



DRAKENSTEIN

MUNISIPALITEIT • MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA

Paarl | Wellington | Gouda | Saron | Simondium

DRAFT 2024/2029 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF) BUDGET REPORT

MARCH 2024

To the Speaker

Section 21(1)(a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003 (MFMA), requires from the Executive Mayor of Drakenstein Municipality to co-ordinate the process for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the Municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the IDP and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

The MFMA requires that the Executive Mayor must table the annual budget at a Council meeting at least 90 days before the start of a budget year. Furthermore, section 17 of the MFMA determines that the tabled annual budget must be in the prescribed format, must generally be divided into a capital and operating budget as may be prescribed and must be accompanied by certain documents.

I herewith submit the annual budget (Draft 2024/2029 MTREF Budget Report) for the 2024/2029 financial years to be considered by Council for approval at the end of May 2024.

The budget and IDP is now open for public comment whereby all affected stakeholders including councillors and political parties can give an input which must be considered with the tabling of the approval in May 2024.

GERT COMBRINK
ACTING EXECUTIVE MAYOR

24 March 2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACROYMS 4

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET 6

1.1 COUNCIL RESOLUTION 6

1.2 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY..... 8

1.3 HIGH LEVEL OPERATING BUDGET SUMMARY 17

1.4 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 20

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION..... 22

2.1 OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS..... 22

2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP..... 24

2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS 28

2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS 29

2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING INCLUDING FUNDING COMPLIANCE 34

2.6 EXPENDITURE ON GRANT ALLOCATIONS MADE TO THE MUNICIPALITY..... 34

2.7 COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFIT..... 35

2.8 ALLOCATIONS OF GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY..... 35

2.9 MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW..... 36

2.10 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS..... 36

2.11 LONG TERM FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY..... 36

2.12 MSCOA PROGRESS TO DATE..... 38

2.13 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS..... 38

2.14 CITY MANAGER’S QUALITY CERTIFICATE..... 40

TABLES

- TABLE 1: 2024/2029 MEDIUM TERM OPERATING REVENUE PER VOTE (DEPARTMENT)
- TABLE 2: 2024/2029 MEDIUM TERM OPERATING EXPENDITURE PER VOTE (DEPARTMENT)
- TABLE 3: 2024/2029 MEDIUM TERM OPERATING REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK PER CATEGORY
- TABLE 4: 2024/2029 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET EXPENDITURE PER VOTE (DEPARTMENT)
- TABLE 5: 2024/2029 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET EXPENDITURE PER FUNDING SOURCE
- TABLE 6: KEY BUDGET PROJECTIONS

APPENDICES

- APPENDIX 1: MFMA BUDGET CIRCULAR 126 DATED 7 DECEMBER 2023;
APPENDIX 2: MFMA BUDGET CIRCULAR 128 DATED 8 MARCH 2024;
APPENDIX 3: SERVICE STANDARDS;
APPENDIX 4: PROCUREMENT PLAN; AND
APPENDIX 5: A SCHEDULE MAIN TABLES A1 TO A10 & SUPPORTING TABLES SA1 AND SA38.

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

AMR	AUTOMATED METER READING
ASGISA	ACCELERATED AND SHARED GROWTH INITIATIVE
BFI	BUDGET FACILITY FOR INFRASTRUCTURE
BPC	BUDGET PLANNING COMMITTEE
CBD	CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT
CESA	CONSULTING ENGINEERS SOUTH AFRICA
CFO	CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
CM	CITY MANAGER
CPI	CONSUMER PRICE INDEX
CRR	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVE
DBSA	DEVELOPMENT BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA
DoRA	DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT
DWA	DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS
EE	EMPLOYMENT EQUITY
EEDSM	ENERGY EFFICIENCY DEMAND SIDE MANAGEMENT
EM	EXECUTIVE MAYOR
FBS	FREE BASIC SERVICES
GDP	GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT
GFS	GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL STATISTICS
GRAP	GENERAL RECOGNISED ACCOUNTING PRACTICE
HR	HUMAN RESOURCES
HSRC	HUMAN SCIENCE RESEARCH COUNCIL
IDP	INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY
IMESA	INSTITUTE OF MUNICIPAL ENGINEERS OF SOUTH AFRICA
IT	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
IUDG	INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT
kℓ	KILOLITRE
KM	KILOMETRE
KPA	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA
KPI	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR
kWh	KILOWATT
ℓ	LITRE
LED	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

MEC	MEMBER OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
MFMA	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT ACT PROGRAMME
MBRR	MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS
MMC	MEMBER OF MAYORAL COMMITTEE
MPRA	MUNICIPAL PROPERTIES RATES ACT
MSA	MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT
MTEF	MEDIUM-TERM EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK
MTREF	MEDIUM-TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK
NERSA	NATIONAL ELECTRICITY REGULATOR SOUTH AFRICA
NGO	NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS
NKPIs	NATIONAL KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS
OHS	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY
OP	OPERATIONAL PLAN
PBO	PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS
PHC	PROVINCIAL HEALTH CARE
PMS	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
PPE	PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT
PPP	PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIP
PTIS	PUBLIC TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE SYSTEM
RG	RESTRUCTURING GRANT
RSC	REGIONAL SERVICES COUNCIL
SALGA	SOUTH AFRICAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION
SAPS	SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE
SDBIP	SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN
SMME	SMALL MICRO AND MEDIUM ENTERPRISES

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

1.1 DRAFT COUNCIL RESOLUTION

- 1.1.1 It is recommended that Council takes note of the following draft resolutions of the draft budget and that the final budget will be tabled for approval in May 2024:
- 1.1.2 The draft 2024/2029 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) attached as Annexure A to the item.
- 1.1.3 The draft 2024/2029 MTREF operating budget revenue of R3,987,581,585 for the 2024/2025 financial year as well as for the four outer years' operating revenue as set out in Table 1 of the draft 2024/2029 MTREF budget Report.
- 1.1.4 The draft 2024/2029 MTREF operating budget expenditure of R3,363,470,894 for the 2024/2025 financial year as well as for the four outer years' operating expenditure as set out in Table 2 of the draft 2024/2029 MTREF Budget Report.
- 1.1.5 The draft 2024/2029 MTREF capital budget expenditure of R715,153,010 for the 2024/2025 financial year as well as for the four outer years' capital expenditure as set out in Table 4 of the draft 2024/2029 MTREF Budget Report.
- 1.1.6 The draft 2024/2029 MTREF capital budget expenditure funding sources of R715,153,010 for the 2024/2025 financial year as well as for the four outer years' capital expenditure funding sources as set out in Table 5 of the draft 2024/2029 MTREF Budget Report.
- 1.1.7 The following draft multi-year capital projects, Refurbish Storm Water Systems (R55,724,928) and Rehabilitation & Upgrade of Paarl Waste Water Treatment Works (R908,016,087), that exceeds the amount of R50 million referred to in Regulation 13(2)(c) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.
- 1.1.8 The following draft tariff increases for the revenue streams of property rates, fees, charges and tariffs with effect from 1 July 2024:
- 1.1.1.7.1 Property rates tariff increase of 4.9%;
 - 1.1.1.7.2 Water tariff increase of 6.7%;
 - 1.1.1.7.3 Sewerage/sanitation tariff increase of 6.7%; and
 - 1.1.1.7.4 Refuse removal tariff increase of 6.7%.

1.1.9 The electricity bulk purchases increase is 12.70% for electricity purchases by the municipality from ESKOM with effect 1 July 2024. The preliminary tariff increase that the municipality will give through to consumers is 8.56% with effect from 1 July 2024, but this tariff increase is subject to NERSA approval which is not available yet and might increase or decrease with the approval of the final budget in May 2024.

1.1.10 The draft annual budget of Drakenstein Municipality for the 2024/2025 financial year as well as the indicative estimates for the four outer financial years (2025/2026 to 2028/2029) as set out in the new mSCOA version 6.8 Schedules A1 to A10 and SA1 to SA38 included in Appendix 5 to the Draft 2024/2029 MTREF Budget Report.

1.1.2 It is recommended that Council notes:

1.1.2.1 That a draft budgeted operating surplus of R624,110,691 is anticipated to be realised for the 2024/2025 financial year as set out in the Table 3 of the draft 2024/2029 MTREF Budget Report. The format in which the budget is presented aligns to legislative prescripts which requires the operating surplus to include capital government grants and subsidies allocated in the capital budget, but if this is subtracted the operating surplus is in the region of R2,671,560.

1.1.2.2 That any actual cash surpluses at year-end will be used to increase Drakenstein's Capital Replacement Reserve to be utilised for future infrastructure assets investment and the redemption of external loans.

1.1.2.3 The envisaged draft increases/decreases in the property rates, fees, charges and tariffs as set in the Tariff Book attached as Annexure B to this item.

1.1.2.4 That Drakenstein's investments and cash as at 29 February 2024 amounted to R795,199,746 made up of the following:

- 1.1.2.4.1 Nedbank Primary account (R90,514,497);
- 1.1.2.4.2 ABSA investments (R344,247,133);
- 1.1.2.4.3 Grindrod investments (R172,644,078);
- 1.1.2.4.4 Standard Bank investments (R113,835,843); and
- 1.1.2.4.5 Nedbank investments (R73,958,195).

1.1.2.5 The proposed total cost to the municipality's expenses for the salary, allowances and benefits of the Executive Mayor, Speaker, Deputy Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Mayoral

Committee members, ordinary councillors, City Manager (CM), Chief Financial Officer (CFO) and executive directors as set out in SA23 included in Annexure A.

1.1.2.6 That Drakenstein Municipality do not have any current service delivery agreements, including material amendments to existing service delivery agreements, with any service provider who renders any power or function on behalf of Drakenstein Municipality as defined in Section 1 of the Municipal Systems Act.

1.1.2.7 That Drakenstein Municipality do not have any municipal entities.

1.1.3 The City Manager in terms of legislation invite the local community through advertisements in the local media to submit representations in connection with the 2024/2025 draft operational and capital budget as required by the MFMA and the Municipal Systems Act.

1.1.4 The IDP and budget open day programme be followed in April 2024 as approved by Council in the IDP review item.

1.2 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Draft 2024/2029 MTREF Budget Report deals with the operating budget, tariffs, capital budget and funding source proposals to ensure that Drakenstein Municipality render services to the local community in a financially sustainable manner. The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of Drakenstein's Long-Term Financial Plan are essential and critical to ensure that the Municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

The development of the annual budget of the municipality is mainly guided by the strategic thrusts and operational priorities of Drakenstein's IDP that is aligned with the broader goals and objectives of the municipality. These priorities may vary based on the specific needs, challenges, and opportunities within the community. By aligning budget allocations with these strategic thrusts and priorities, the municipality can effectively address the needs of the community, achieve goals, and enhance the overall quality of life for households. The MTREF that sets out the expected annual revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year under consideration, plus the four outer years.

The Budget Circulars issued by National and Provincial Treasury serves as a guideline and baseline on key points and assumptions. As alluded to in the Budget Circular, power cuts

and operational problems in freight rail and ports continue to disrupt economic activity and limit the country's export potential. Comprehensive reforms are underway in these sectors, although it will take time to see development rebound. Household consumption is under pressure from high living costs, and investment remains low due to weak confidence and challenging business conditions linked to structural constraints.

To turn the tide and raise economic growth sustainably, government is prioritising energy and logistics reforms, along with measures to arrest the decline in state capacity. Successful efforts to improve the fiscal position, complete structural reforms and bolster the capacity of the state will, in combination, reduce borrowing costs, raise confidence, increase investment and employment, and accelerate economic growth.

National Treasury awarded Drakenstein Municipality a Budget Facility for Infrastructure (BFI) grant of R1.38 billion over the medium term. The municipality will spend the grant funds on wastewater and sanitation upgrades and rehabilitation across the Drakenstein area. These include the upgrading of the Paarl Wastewater Treatment Works and the construction of the Southern Paarl Bulk Sewer, as well as the rehabilitation and upgrade of Drakenstein sanitation infrastructure to ensure sustainability and resilience.

Legislative Requirements

Sections 15 to 24 of the MFMA, read together with regulations 9 to 20 of Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) govern the compilation and approval of municipal budgets.

The MFMA states the following:

“15. Appropriation of funds for expenditure

A municipality may, except where otherwise provided in this Act, incur expenditure only –

- (a) In terms of an approved budget; and*
- (b) Within the limits of the amounts appropriated for the different votes in an approved budget.*

16. Annual budgets

- (1) The council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year.*

- (2) *In order for a municipality to comply with subsection (1), the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days [31 March each year] before the start of the budget year.*
- (3) *Subsection (1) does not preclude the appropriation of money for capital expenditure for a period not exceeding three financial years, provided a separate appropriation is made for each of those financial years.*

17. Contents of annual budgets and supporting documents

- (1) *An annual budget of a municipality must be a schedule in the prescribed format –*
 - (a) *Setting out realistically anticipated revenue for the budget year from each revenue source;*
 - (b) *Appropriating expenditure for the budget year under the different votes of the municipality;*
 - (c) *Setting out indicative revenue per revenue source and projected expenditure by vote for the two financial years following the budget year;*
 - (d) *Setting out –*
 - (i) *Estimated revenue and expenditure by vote for the current year; and*
 - (ii) *Actual revenue and expenditure by vote for the financial year preceding the current year; and*
 - (e) *A statement containing any other information required by section 215(3) of the Constitution or as may be prescribed.*
- (2) *An annual budget must generally be divided into a capital and an operating budget in accordance with international best practice, as may be prescribed.*
- (3) *When an annual budget is tabled in terms of section 16(2), it must be accompanied by the following documents:*
 - (a) *Draft resolutions –*
 - (i) *Approving the budget of the municipality;*
 - (ii) *Imposing any municipal tax and setting any municipal tariffs as may be required for the budget year; and*
 - (iii) *Approving any other matter that may be prescribed;*
 - (b) *Measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source and for each vote in the budget, taking into account the municipality's integrated development plan;*
 - (c) *A projection of cash flow for the budget year by revenue source, broken down per month;*

- (d) Any proposed amendments to the municipality's integrated development plan following the annual review of the integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act **[dealt with in a separate report/item];**
- (e) Any proposed amendments to the budget-related policies of the municipality;
- (f) Particulars of the municipality's investments;
- (g) Any prescribed budget information on municipal entities under the sole or shared control of the municipality **[not applicable to Drakenstein Municipality];**
- (h) Particulars of all proposed new municipal entities which the municipality intends to establish or in which the municipality intends to participate **[not applicable to Drakenstein Municipality];**
- (i) Particulars of any proposed service delivery agreements, including material amendments to existing service delivery agreements **[not applicable to Drakenstein Municipality since no service provider is rendering any services on behalf of the Municipality (water, electricity, sanitation, refuse removal, etcetera)];**
- (j) Particulars of any proposed allocations or grants by the municipality to –
 - (i) Other municipalities **[not applicable];**
 - (ii) Any municipal entities and other external mechanisms assisting the municipality in the exercise of its functions or powers **[not applicable];**
 - (iii) Any other organs of state **[not applicable];** and
 - (iv) Any organisations or bodies referred to in section 67(1) **[not applicable];**
- (k) The proposed cost to the municipality for the budget year of the salary, allowances and benefits of –
 - (i) Each political office-bearer of the municipality;
 - (ii) Councillors of the municipality; and
 - (iii) The municipal manager, the chief financial officer, each senior manager of the municipality and any other official of the municipality having a remuneration package greater than or equal to that of a senior manager;
- (l) The proposed cost for the budget year to a municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality of the salary, allowances and benefits of **[not applicable] –**
 - (i) Each member of the entity's board of directors; and

- (ii) The chief executive officer and each senior manager of the entity;
and*
- (m) Any other supporting documentation as may be prescribed.*

18. Funding of expenditure

- (1) An annual budget may only be funded from –*
 - (a) Realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;*
 - (b) Cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes;*
 - (c) Borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17(2).*
- (2) Revenue projections in the budget must be realistic taking into account –*
 - (a) Projected revenue for the current year based on collection levels to date;
and*
 - (b) Actual revenue collected in previous financial years.*

19. Capital projects

- (1) A municipality may spend money on a capital project only if –*
 - (a) The money for the project, excluding the cost of feasibility studies conducted by or on behalf of the municipality, has been appropriated in the capital budget referred to in section 17(2);*
 - (b) The project, including the total cost, has been approved by the council;*
 - (c) Section 33 has been complied with, to the extent that that section may be applicable to the project; and*
 - (d) The sources of funding have been considered, are available and have not been committed for other purposes.*
- (2) Before approving a capital project in terms of subsection (1)(b), the council of a municipality must consider –*
 - (a) The projected cost covering all financial years until the project is operational; and*
 - (b) The future operational costs and revenue on the project, including municipal tax and tariff implications.*
- (3) A municipal council may in terms of subsection (1)(b) approve capital projects below a prescribed value either individually or as part of a consolidated capital programme [Regulation 13(2)(c) determines that this would be for capital projects with a total projected cost per capital project below R50 million].*

20. Matters to be prescribed

- (1) *The Minister, acting with the concurrence of the Cabinet member responsible for local government –*
 - (a) *Must prescribe the form of the annual budget of municipalities: and*
 - (b) *May prescribe –*
 - (i) *The form of resolutions and supporting documentation relating to the annual budget;*
 - (ii) *The number of years preceding and following the budget year for which revenue and expenditure history or projections must be shown in the supporting documentation;*
 - (iii) *Inflation projections to be used with regard to the budget;*
 - (iv) *Uniform norms and standards concerning the setting of municipal tariff, financial risks and other matters where a municipality uses a municipal entity or other external mechanism for the performance of a municipal service or other function;*
 - (v) *Uniform norms and standards concerning the budgets of municipal entities; or*
 - (vi) *Any other uniform norms and standards aimed at promoting transparency and expenditure control.*
- (2) *The Minister may take appropriate steps to ensure that a municipality in the exercise of its fiscal powers in terms of section 229 of the Constitution does not materially and unreasonably prejudice –*
 - (a) *National economic policies, particularly those on inflation, administered pricing and equity;*
 - (b) *Economic activities across municipal boundaries; and*
 - (c) *The national mobility of goods, services, capital or labour.*

21. Budget preparation process

- (1) *The mayor of a municipality must –*
 - (a) *Co-ordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible;*
 - (b) *At least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in the municipal council a time schedule [budget process plan was approved on 25 August 2023] outlining key deadlines for–*
 - (i) *The preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget;*
 - (ii) *The annual review of –*

- (aa) *The integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act [separate report/item]; and*
 - (bb) *The budget-related policies;*
 - (iii) *The tabling and adoption of any amendments to the integrated development plan and the budget-related policies; and*
 - (iv) *Any consultative processes forming part of the processes referred to in subparagraphs (i), (ii) and (iii).*
- (2) *When preparing the annual budget, the mayor of a municipality must –*
- (a) *Take into account the municipality's integrated development plan;*
 - (b) *Take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality revises the integrated development plan in terms of section 33 of the Municipal Systems Act, taking into account realistic revenue and expenditure projections for future years:*
 - (c) *Take into account the national budget, the relevant provincial budget, the national government's fiscal and macro-economic policy, the annual Division of Revenue Act and any agreements reached in the Budget Forum;*
 - (d) *Consult with –*
 - (i) *The relevant district municipality and all other local municipalities within the area of the district municipality, if the municipality is a local municipality;*
 - (ii) *All local municipalities within its area, if the municipality is a district municipality;*
 - (iii) *The relevant provincial treasury, and when requested, the National Treasury; and*
 - (iv) *Any national or provincial organs of state, as may be prescribed; and*
 - (e) *Provide, on request, any information relating to the budget –*
 - (i) *To the National Treasury; and*
 - (ii) *Subject to any limitations that may be prescribed, to –*
 - (aa) *The national departments responsible for water, sanitation, electricity and any other service as may be prescribed;*
 - (bb) *Any other national and provincial organ of states, as may be prescribed; and*
 - (cc) *Another municipality affected by the budget.*

22. Publication of annual budgets

Immediately after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council, the accounting officer of the municipality must –

- (a) *In accordance with Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act –*
 - (i) *Make public the annual budget and the documents referred to in section 17(3); and*
 - (ii) *Invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the budget; and*
- (b) **Submit the annual budget [to be done immediately after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council and within 10 days after Council approved the annual budget]–**
 - (i) *In both printed and electronic formats to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury; and*
 - (ii) *In either format to any prescribed national or provincial organs of state and to other municipalities affected by the budget.*

23. Consultations on tabled budgets

- (1) *When the annual budget has been tabled, the, municipal council must consider any views of [to be done in May 2024] –*
 - (a) *The local community; and*
 - (b) *The National Treasury, the relevant provincial treasury and any provincial or national organs of state or municipalities which made submissions on the budget.*
- (2) *After considering all budget submissions, the council must give the mayor an opportunity [to be done in May 2024] –*
 - (a) *To respond to the submissions; and*
 - (b) *If necessary, to revise the budget and table amendments for consideration by the council.*
- (3) *The National Treasury may issue guidelines on the manner in which municipal councils should process their annual budgets [Circulars], including guidelines on the formation of a committee of the council [Budget Steering Committee] to consider the budget and to hold public hearings.*
- (4) *No guidelines issued in terms of subsection (3) are binding on a municipal council unless adopted by the council [only Budget Steering Committee was constituted by Council].*

24. Approval of annual budgets

- (1) *The municipal council must at least 30 days [31 May each year] before the start of the budget year consider approval of the annual budget [final budget after considering the views of the local community and other stakeholders].*
- (2) *An annual budget –*

- (a) *Must be approved before the start of the budget year [30 June each year];*
 - (b) *Is approved by the adoption by the council of a resolution referred to in section 17(3)(a)(i) [majority of all its members]; and*
 - (c) *Must be approved together with the adoption of resolutions as may be necessary –*
 - (i) *Imposing any municipal tax for the budget year;*
 - (ii) *Setting any municipal tariffs for the budget year;*
 - (iii) *Approving measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source and for each vote in the budget;*
 - (iv) *Approving any changes to the municipality's integrated development plan; and*
 - (v) *Approving any changes to the municipality's budget-related policies.*
- (3) *The accounting officer of a municipality must submit the approved annual budget to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury."*

Regulations 9 to 20 of the MBRR confirm the contents of sections 15 to 24 of the MFMA. However, regulations 14 and 16 states –

"14. Tabling of annual budgets in municipal councils

- (1) *An annual budget and supporting documentation tabled in a municipal council in terms of sections 16(2) and 17(3) of the Act must –*
 - (a) *Be in the format in which it will eventually be approved by the council; and*
 - (b) *Be credible and realistic such that it is capable of being approved and implemented as tabled.*
- (2) *When complying with section 68 of the Act, the municipal manager must submit the draft municipal service delivery and budget implementation plan to the mayor together with the annual budget to be considered by the mayor for tabling in terms of section 16(2) of the Act.*
- (3) *For effective planning and implementation of the annual budget, the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan may form part of the budget documentation and be tabled in the municipal council if so recommended by the budget steering committee.*

16. Consideration of annual budgets by municipal councils

- (1) *At least 30 days before the start of the budget year [31 May each year] the mayor must for purposes of section 23 of the Act table the following documents in the municipal council –*
- (a) *A report summarising the local community’s views on the annual budget [to be done in May 2024];*
 - (b) *Any comments on the annual budget received from the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury [Provincial Treasury will engage with the municipality in May 2024 and will do a presentation on their findings where applicable. Their comments will form part of the final budget recommendations in May 2024];*
 - (c) *Any comments on the annual budget received from any other organ of state, including any affected municipality [to be done in May 2024]; and*
 - (d) *Any comments on the annual budget received from any other stakeholders [to be done in May 2024].*
- (2) *The municipal manager must assist the mayor in the preparation of the documents referred to in sub regulation 1 and section 23(2) of the Act“.*

1.3 HIGH LEVEL OPERATING BUDGET SUMMARY

1.3.1 Operating Revenue Per Department

The high level tabled operating revenue budget per department (vote) is set out in Table 1 below. The departments (votes) are directly linked to the functional organisational structure approved by Council and amended from time to time as allowed.

Anticipated operating revenue for 2024/2025 is estimated at R3,987,581,585 or R505,188,259 (14.51%) more than the 2023/2024 approved adjustments budget revenue of R3,482,393,326.

This is mainly due to an amount of R521,739,130 Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant allocated to Drakenstein Municipality for the implementation of Sanitation Infrastructure Projects.

TABLE 1: 2024/2029 MEDIUM TERM OPERATING REVENUE PER VOTE

Serial Number	Description	2020/2021 Audited Actual	2021/2022 Audited Actual	2022/2022 Audited Actual	2023/2024 Original Budget	2023/2024 Revised Operating Budget	2024/2025 Draft Operating Budget	2025/2026 Draft Operating Budget	2026/2027 Draft Operating Budget	2027/2028 Draft Operating Budget	2028/2029 Draft Operating Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
1	1: CITY MANAGER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	427,812,526	474,173,743	508,876,938	517,280,495	549,704,549	575,608,696	600,541,055	626,239,557	641,201,106	667,166,716
3	3: CORPORATE AND PLANNING SERVICES	24,280,180	37,197,237	48,556,276	24,479,005	42,483,654	39,565,566	40,595,618	41,760,582	42,981,132	43,874,367
4	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	40,053,310	32,546,998	33,468,917	92,063,069	83,082,789	75,025,187	81,150,361	82,555,236	68,468,069	84,078,841
5	5: PUBLIC SAFETY	151,099,621	125,651,765	126,116,785	144,252,009	145,132,502	144,607,668	145,035,730	146,188,738	147,393,847	148,651,683
6	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	1,944,663,758	2,098,109,976	2,183,258,919	2,658,948,162	2,661,989,832	3,152,774,468	3,283,296,837	3,081,089,238	3,402,855,665	3,777,161,413
7	7: INTERNAL AUDIT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	8: RISK MANAGEMENT	204,442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	9: IDP AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	10: COMMUNICATION AND MARKETING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	Total Operating Revenue	2,588,113,837	2,767,679,719	2,900,277,834	3,437,022,740	3,482,393,326	3,987,581,585	4,150,619,601	3,977,833,351	4,302,899,819	4,720,933,020

The increase in revenue also includes an amount of R30,000,000 Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant allocated for the 2024/2025 financial year. The Equitable Share increases with R15,856,000 (R231,574,000 – R215,718,000) and a projected increase of R12,097,000 (R44,888,000 – R32,791,000) relates to the Human Settlements Development Grant. Proposed yearly tariff increases also contributes to the year-on-year increase as mentioned above.

1.3.2 Operating Expenditure Per Department

The high level tabled operating expenditure budget per department (vote) is set out in Table 2 below.

TABLE 2: 2024/2029 MEDIUM TERM OPERATING EXPENDITURE PER VOTE

Serial Number	Description	2020/2021 Audited Actual	2021/2022 Audited Actual	2022/2022 Audited Actual	2023/2024 Original Budget	2023/2024 Revised Operating Budget	2024/2025 Draft Operating Budget	2025/2026 Draft Operating Budget	2026/2027 Draft Operating Budget	2027/2028 Draft Operating Budget	2028/2029 Draft Operating Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
1	1: CITY MANAGER	856,929	2,700,380	831,416	5,953,446	3,432,250	3,783,551	4,057,922	4,362,541	4,684,370	5,018,482
2	2: FINANCIAL SERVICES	48,385,077	80,665,184	67,833,151	156,744,750	73,721,434	86,648,921	98,723,399	105,318,136	115,066,687	125,574,401
3	3: CORPORATE AND PLANNING SERVICES	141,846,608	186,343,240	160,129,076	262,886,143	228,702,440	244,467,278	259,045,149	275,521,935	289,577,325	304,275,905
4	4: COMMUNITY SERVICES	258,457,703	277,240,130	284,293,936	335,416,670	331,433,546	376,550,691	397,898,530	415,463,416	421,797,593	442,546,510
5	5: PUBLIC SAFETY	243,446,269	226,661,951	217,342,380	243,243,616	220,349,992	230,190,403	237,762,520	245,732,272	254,168,005	262,996,424
6	6: ENGINEERING SERVICES	1,777,299,968	1,835,877,799	2,019,288,370	2,036,278,611	2,197,529,741	2,401,916,728	2,590,232,858	2,824,750,862	3,116,418,386	3,442,936,019
7	7: INTERNAL AUDIT	2,787,188	6,141,619	3,199,979	10,435,982	7,423,451	8,070,088	8,770,390	9,483,638	10,250,510	11,067,660
8	8: RISK MANAGEMENT	207,314	1,071,714	979,339	2,857,902	1,784,587	1,730,747	1,891,510	2,062,358	2,243,539	2,435,238
9	9: IDP AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	1,978,977	3,888,349	972,520	5,559,177	3,548,259	3,780,428	4,130,711	4,475,364	4,870,781	5,284,558
10	10: COMMUNICATION AND MARKETING	1,733,998	3,611,034	2,692,215	5,583,964	5,646,858	6,332,059	6,736,361	7,263,546	7,831,269	8,442,494
11	Total Operating Expenditure	2,477,000,031	2,624,201,401	2,757,562,381	3,064,960,261	3,073,572,558	3,363,470,894	3,609,249,350	3,894,434,068	4,226,908,465	4,610,577,691

Operating expenditure for 2024/2025 is estimated at R3,363,470,894 or R289,898,366 (9.43%) more than the adjustments budget expenditure of R3,073,572,558 for 2023/2024.

The year-on-year increase includes an amount of R133,163,424 (12.26%) towards Bulk Purchases Electricity from Eskom. This is in line with the percentage guideline increase approved by National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA). Also included is an amount of R4,209,400 for Cogeneration Bulk Electricity Purchases.

1.3.3. Operating Revenue and Expenditure per Category

The MTREF budget per revenue and expenditure by nature is set out in Table 3 below. The tabled operating budget depicts a surplus of R624,110,691 for the 2024/2025 financial year. It should be noted that this surplus includes capital grant revenue that is included in the draft capital budget for, inter alia, infrastructure investment and is not available for other use.

TABLE 3: MEDIUM TERM OPERATING REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF) PER CATEGORY											
Serial Number	Description	2020/2021 Audited Actual	2021/2022 Audited Actual	2022/2022 Audited Actual	2023/2024 Original Budget	2023/2024 Revised Operating Budget	2024/2025 Draft Operating Budget	2025/2026 Draft Operating Budget	2026/2027 Draft Operating Budget	2027/2028 Draft Operating Budget	2028/2029 Draft Operating Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
1	Property rates	343,711,356	416,883,724	437,182,803	455,371,887	461,280,559	488,620,566	511,097,111	534,096,481	558,788,613	584,591,894
2	Service Charges - Electricity	1,231,860,997	1,387,789,508	1,371,116,588	1,510,137,398	1,489,384,146	1,615,836,229	1,819,967,769	2,049,960,409	2,318,700,135	2,621,516,045
3	Service Charges - Water	152,068,099	171,167,104	195,382,667	215,254,040	215,254,040	246,125,453	264,584,863	285,487,065	310,101,232	336,659,916
4	Service Charges - Sanitation	123,949,293	128,521,043	147,408,420	151,600,117	153,124,009	166,674,104	179,174,663	193,329,461	211,574,591	231,261,085
5	Service Charges - Waste	128,407,303	138,892,884	159,335,931	165,183,065	170,214,841	185,036,842	198,914,605	214,628,858	236,938,297	261,010,180
6	Rental from Fixed Assets	5,181,329	5,240,761	7,073,854	5,587,223	5,973,121	6,265,805	6,554,034	6,848,965	7,716,582	8,623,237
7	Interest earned - external investments	5,222,733	9,673,336	36,829,614	35,000,000	58,000,000	58,000,000	58,000,000	58,000,000	48,000,000	48,000,000
8	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8,145,069	8,442,155	15,114,741	11,374,785	20,207,786	21,197,968	22,173,075	23,170,862	24,213,550	25,303,160
9	Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	128,602,941	105,224,152	104,450,942	120,112,928	120,261,928	120,211,928	120,224,178	120,236,242	120,249,683	120,262,632
10	Licences or Permits	2,622,352	3,571,153	3,254,322	3,447,302	3,447,302	3,616,220	3,782,566	3,952,781	4,130,657	4,316,536
11	Agency Services	17,488,433	16,707,734	34,653,287	19,281,820	19,281,820	20,226,629	21,157,054	22,109,121	23,104,031	24,143,712
12	Transfers and Subsidies	233,235,879	204,171,779	206,950,334	278,722,000	251,346,225	285,057,000	306,371,000	326,656,000	312,271,000	327,571,000
13	Other Revenue	23,601,482	32,927,981	32,173,992	21,309,175	45,021,430	133,073,710	116,700,421	53,237,975	52,766,230	53,328,405
14	Gains	6,580,894	20,653,618	29,836,094	-	14,700,000	16,200,000	16,200,000	16,200,000	16,200,000	16,200,000
15	Transfers and subsidies: Capital	177,435,677	117,812,786	119,514,248	444,641,000	454,896,119	621,439,131	505,718,262	69,919,131	58,145,218	58,145,218
16	Total Operating Revenue	2,588,113,837	2,767,679,719	2,900,277,834	3,437,022,740	3,482,393,326	3,987,581,585	4,150,619,601	3,977,833,351	4,302,899,819	4,720,933,020
17	Employee Related Cost	711,273,138	720,232,102	749,944,399	834,244,973	824,635,934	895,618,879	942,739,791	999,988,598	1,056,642,425	1,116,731,905
18	Remuneration of Councillors	31,101,146	31,654,070	33,213,291	37,158,900	37,158,900	39,276,957	41,280,083	43,385,366	45,598,019	47,923,519
19	Debt Impairment	175,240,949	118,823,337	169,495,222	159,516,981	48,816,981	63,270,673	73,141,435	57,610,503	60,745,774	65,041,444
20	Depreciation and Amortisation	227,947,163	241,745,856	246,464,159	264,180,001	264,180,001	273,690,486	283,543,344	303,391,372	326,145,726	340,822,277
21	Finance Charges	179,830,801	180,161,755	176,390,519	167,160,523	167,160,523	158,991,404	147,209,636	135,485,905	122,741,490	107,700,885
22	Bulk Purchases	814,164,140	949,723,831	929,946,687	1,104,484,567	1,086,079,386	1,219,242,810	1,410,663,932	1,617,169,490	1,869,600,751	2,161,663,721
23	Inventory Consumed	67,291,369	88,188,318	103,451,963	105,239,496	129,746,250	132,544,159	133,337,898	138,835,579	143,827,866	150,443,353
24	Contracted Services	143,484,222	142,623,492	168,473,321	231,513,672	230,796,355	272,110,113	292,819,695	307,825,608	303,313,140	314,560,350
25	Transfers and Subsidies	8,534,160	15,343,997	24,907,428	18,245,000	15,562,522	36,326,200	6,326,200	6,326,200	6,326,200	6,326,200
26	Other Expenditure	109,232,847	121,773,074	131,145,614	143,216,148	153,635,706	154,599,213	160,387,336	166,615,447	174,167,072	181,564,039
27	Losses	8,900,096	13,931,570	24,129,778	-	5,100,000	7,100,000	7,100,000	7,100,000	7,100,000	7,100,000
28	Irrecoverable Debt Write off	-	-	-	-	110,700,000	110,700,000	110,700,000	110,700,000	110,700,000	110,700,000
29	Total Operating Expenditure	2,477,000,031	2,624,201,401	2,757,562,381	3,064,960,261	3,073,572,558	3,363,470,894	3,609,249,350	3,894,434,068	4,226,908,463	4,610,577,693
30	Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	111,113,806	143,478,318	142,715,453	372,062,479	408,820,768	624,110,691	541,370,251	83,399,283	75,991,356	110,355,327

The operating budget is financed through realistically anticipated revenue streams and with the increased investment in infrastructure in the previous financial years, the municipality envisages a broadening of its current tax base. This will result in additional revenue that will flow into the municipal coffers, but this growth has not been taken into consideration and will be evaluated during the year.

1.4 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

1.4.1 Capital Expenditure per Department (Vote)

Table 4 below depicts the capital programme per Department (Vote) and clearly indicates which Department will receive budgeted funds for the 2024/2029 MTREF.

TABLE 4: HIGH LEVEL MTREF CAPITAL BUDGET EXPENDITURE PER VOTE (DEPARTMENT)											
Serial Number	Description	2020/2021 Audited Actual	2021/2022 Audited Actual	2022/2022 Audited Actual	2023/2024 Original Budget	2023/2024 Revised Capital Budget	2024/2025 Draft Capital Budget	2025/2026 Draft Capital Budget	2026/2027 Draft Capital Budget	2027/2028 Draft Capital Budget	2028/2029 Draft Capital Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
1	CITY MANAGER	21,475	-	8,801	-	14,756	11,500	-	-	-	-
2	FINANCIAL SERVICES	517,709	1,216,426	279,165	2,968,395	1,411,760	500,000	2,500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
3	CORPORATE AND PLANNING SERVICES	4,681,520	11,179,887	11,551,238	3,605,250	6,360,519	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000
4	COMMUNITY SERVICES	44,431,501	27,115,810	20,766,147	45,234,130	55,388,863	27,000,000	12,600,000	12,600,000	12,600,000	12,600,000
5	PUBLIC SAFETY	1,537,038	3,154,082	2,463,440	5,135,000	9,678,743	8,500,000	7,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000	7,200,000
6	ENGINEERING SERVICES	170,438,667	114,238,979	155,757,893	400,480,435	422,567,357	672,839,130	538,873,481	102,614,785	155,657,753	142,317,837
7	INTERNAL AUDIT	-	5,550	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-
8	RISK MANAGEMENT	1,416	-	42,097	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-
9	IDP AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	-	9,321	11,046	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-
10	COMMUNICATION AND MARKETING	17,130	131,397	24,659	-	260,140	302,380	190,000	-	-	-
11	Total Capital Expenditure	221,646,457	157,051,452	190,904,487	457,423,210	495,742,138	715,153,010	567,163,481	128,714,785	181,757,753	168,617,837

Capital expenditure for the 2024/2025 financial year is estimated at R715,153,010 or R219,410,872 (44.26%) more than the adjustments budget capital expenditure of R495,742,138 for 2023/2024. The available own funding is very constrained and with the high gearing ratio no external loans will be taken up over the MTREF period. The significant increase in the budget is due to the Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant allocation specifically earmarked for the Rehabilitation of Paarl Wastewater Treatment Works.

1.4.2 Capital Expenditure per Capital Project

SA36 contains the information of each capital project per function and per department and is attached.

Regulation 13(1) of the MBRR determines that:

“Within ten working days after the municipal council has given individual approval for a capital project in terms of section 19(1)(b) of the Act, the municipal manager must in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act make public –

- (a) The municipal council resolution approving the capital project; and*
- (b) Details of the nature, location and total projected cost of the approved capital project”.*

Regulation 13(2)(c) of the MBRR also determines that:

“The following capital projects may be approved by a council either individually or as part of a consolidated capital programme as contemplated in section 19(3) of the Act: Capital projects of which the total projected cost is below R 50 million, in the case of a municipality with approved total revenue in its current annual budget greater than R 500 million”.

It must be noted that the following capital projects exceed the R50 million amount and needs to be approved individually as part of Drakenstein’s five-year 2024/2029 MTREF:

- Refurbish Storm Water Systems (R55,724,928); and
- Rehabilitation & Upgrade of Paarl Waste Water Treatment Works (R908,016,087).

PROJECT DESCRIPTION	2024/2025 Capital Budget	2025/2026 Capital Budget	2026/2027 Capital Budget	2027/2028 Capital Budget	2028/2029 Capital Budget	TOTAL
REFURBISH STORM WATER SYSTEMS	6,000,000	4,724,928	5,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	55,724,928
REHAB & UPGRADE OF PAARL WWTW	481,939,130	426,076,957	-	-	-	908,016,087

1.4.3 Capital Expenditure per Funding Source

Table 5 below depicts the capital programme per funding source over the MTREF.

TABLE 5: MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET EXPENDITURE PER FUNDING SOURCE											
Serial Number	Description	2020/2021 Audited Actual	2021/2022 Audited Actual	2022/2022 Audited Actual	2023/2024 Original Budget	2023/2024 Revised Capital Budget	2024/2025 Draft Capital Budget	2025/2026 Draft Capital Budget	2026/2027 Draft Capital Budget	2027/2028 Draft Capital Budget	2028/2029 Draft Capital Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
1	CRR	77,949,955	44,278,112	75,206,208	65,628,645	91,285,931	93,713,880	71,890,000	69,700,000	69,700,000	69,900,000
2	External Loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Grant	143,696,502	97,480,816	86,930,491	383,294,565	369,456,207	613,439,130	487,273,481	51,014,785	104,057,753	90,717,837
4	Developers Contributions	-	15,292,524	28,767,788	8,500,000	35,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000
5	Grand Total	221,646,457	157,051,452	190,904,487	457,423,210	495,742,138	715,153,010	567,163,481	128,714,785	181,757,753	168,617,837

Grant funding contributes 85.78% of the total capital budget expenditure for the 2024/2025 financial year. This is due to Drakenstein Municipality being one of the municipalities included in the awards for the Budget Facility for Infrastructure.

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.1 OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the MBRR determines that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the City Manager (chairperson), Finance Portfolio councillor and senior officials of the Municipality advising the committee members.

The primary aims of the Budget Steering Committee are to ensure:

- That the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- That there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the Drakenstein Municipality’s IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- That the municipality’s revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- That the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

2.1.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August 2023) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Mayor tabled in Council the required IDP and budget time schedule on 25 August 2023. Key dates applicable to the process were:

- **September 2023** - Review of the financial strategy and key economic and financial planning assumptions by the Budget Steering Committee. This included financial forecasting and scenario considerations;

- **October 2023** – Detail departmental budget proposals (5-year capital and operating) submitted to the Budget Office for consolidation and assessment against the financial planning guidelines;
- **November 2023** - Budget Assessment Team prioritises projects and motivate budget requests;
- **January 2024** - Council considers the 2023/2024 Mid-year Review;
- **February 2024** – Council considers the 2023/2024 Adjustments Budget;
- **March 2024** – Discussion of the 2024/2029 MTREF by Budget Steering Committee;
- **27 March 2024** – Tabling in Council the draft 2024/2029 MTREF for public consultation;
- **April 2024** – Documentation open for public comment to be advertised in newspaper, on the website and Facebook;
- **26 April 2024** - Closing date for written comments;
- **May 2024** - Finalisation of the 2024/2029 IDP and the 2024/2029 MTREF, taking into consideration comments received from the public, comments from National or Provincial Treasury, and updated information from the most recent Division of Revenue Bill and financial framework;
- **23 May 2024** – Tabling of final 2024/2029 MTREF to MAYCO; and
- **24 May 2024** - Tabling of final 2024/2029 MTREF before Council for consideration and approval.

2.1.2 IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The 2024/2029 IDP for Drakenstein Municipality is to be adopted on 24 May 2024. The process started in September 2023 after the tabling of the IDP Process Plan and the Budget Time Schedule for the 2024/2029 MTREF in August 2023.

The IDP Process Plan for 2024/2029 was adopted on 25 August 2023. The Municipality has so far proceeded in attaining the following milestones towards finalisation of the formulation of the Municipality’s next five-year plan:

- Project plans as well as sectoral-plans were finalised; and
- Reviewed IDP to be approved by Council on 24 May 2024.

Drakenstein’s IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. The Municipality’s commitment to be “a city of excellence” is a focal point of the IDP, with specific emphasis on translating the Municipality’s strategy into firm action. With institutional excellence in mind, it is important to link, integrate and coordinate all the Municipality’s strategic and implementation plans. Moreover, such plans

should also align with national, provincial, district and neighbouring municipal development plans, and planning requirements. Focused and robust interaction with other spheres of government augments developmental local government.

The Process Plan included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Registration of community needs;
- Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Public participation process;
- Compilation of the SDBIP; and
- The review of the performance management and monitoring processes.

An inherent part of the IDP process is the annual and medium-term revenue and capital expenditure framework (MTREF), which is based upon the KPAs as set out in the IDP. The annual Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) ensures that the Municipality implements programmes and projects based on the IDP targets and associated budgets. The performance of the Municipality is reported in quarterly and mid-yearly performance assessment reports, as well as in the Annual Report.

2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realised through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to use Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) as a strategic tool to plan future development and set long-term development goals. The IDP process involves assessing current conditions, identifying challenges and opportunities, and then formulating strategies to address them over a multi-year planning horizon, typically covering a period of five years. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. By utilizing IDPs, municipalities in South Africa aim to promote sustainable development, address socio-economic disparities, and improve the quality of life for all residents over the long term.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and

decision making in the municipality. It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to Drakenstein, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that Drakenstein strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of the IDP is to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the municipality's response to these requirements.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009;
- Government Programme of Action;
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995;
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (GGDS);
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives;
- Relevant sector plans such as transportation, legislation and policy;
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPIs);
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA);
- National 2014 Vision;
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP); and
- The National Priority Outcomes.

The Constitution requires local government to align its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP.

The following table highlights the IDP's six strategic objectives or key performance areas for the 2024/2029 MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget.

IDP Strategic Objectives or Key Performance Areas

KPA	KPA Description
KPA 1	Governance and Compliance
KPA 2	Finance
KPA 3	Organisation and Human Capital
KPA 4	Infrastructure and Services
KPA 5	Planning and Development
KPA 6	Community Development

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the municipality to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities. The pre-determined objectives (PDO's) can be summarised as follows against the six strategic objectives / key performance areas:

KPA 1: Governance and Compliance

To ensure good governance and compliance through:

- PDO 01: Governance Structures
- PDO 02: Risk and Assurance
- PDO 03: Stakeholder Participation
- PDO 04: Intergovernmental Relations (IGR)
- PDO 05: Communications (internal and external)
- PDO 06: Marketing (Branding and Website)
- PDO 07: Customer Relations

KPA 2: Finance

To ensure the financial sustainability of the municipality in order to meet the statutory requirements through:

- PDO 08: Revenue
- PDO 09: Expenditure
- PDO 10: Budgeting / Funding
- PDO 11: Capital Expenditure
- PDO 12: Assets
- PDO 13: Financial Viability
- PDO 14: Supply Chain Management

- PDO 15: Financial Reporting

KPA 3: Organisation and Human Capital

To ensure an efficient and effective organisation supported by a competent and skilled workforce through:

- PDO 16: Organisational Structure
- PDO 17: Human Capital
- PDO 18: Performance Management
- PDO 19: Systems and Technology
- PDO 20: Processes and Procedures

KPA 4: Infrastructure and Services

To provide and maintain the required physical infrastructure and to ensure sustainable affordable services through:

- PDO 21: Fleet and Mechanical Workshop
- PDO 22: Electricity and Energy
- PDO 23: Transport, Roads and Storm Water
- PDO 24: Water and Waste Water
- PDO 25: Solid Waste
- PDO 26: Municipal and Public Facilities

KPA 5: Planning and Development

To plan, promote investment and facilitate economic growth through:

- PDO 27: Economic Development and Tourism
- PDO 28: Land Use and Planning
- PDO 29: Spatial Planning
- PDO 30: Environmental and Natural Resources
- PDO 31: Urbanisation and Human Settlements

KPA 6: Community Development

To facilitate, support and promote social and community development through:

- PDO 32: Social Development
- PDO 33: Sport and Recreation
- PDO 34: Parks and Open Spaces
- PDO 35: Cemeteries and Crematoria
- PDO 36: Disaster and Emergencies
- PDO 37: Traffic Law Enforcement
- PDO 38: Safety and Security
- PDO 39: Libraries

In line with the MSA, the IDP constitutes a single, inclusive strategic plan for the Municipality. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by Drakenstein Municipality by identifying the key performance and focus areas to achieve the strategic objectives mentioned above.

In addition to the five-year IDP, the municipality undertakes an extensive planning and developmental strategy which primarily focuses on a longer-term horizon (15 to 20 years). This process is aimed at influencing the development path by proposing a substantial programme of public-led investment to restructure current patterns of settlement, activity and access to resources in the municipality so as to promote greater equity and enhanced opportunity. The strategy specifically targets future developmental opportunities in traditional dormitory settlements. It provides direction to the municipality's IDP, associated sectoral plans and strategies, and the allocation of resources of the municipality and other service delivery partners.

The 2024/2029 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the attached SA 4, 5 and 6 tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the Municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system which is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds.

The municipality's Performance Management System (PMS) aims to monitor, review and improve the implementation of its Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and to measure the progress made in achieving the objectives as set out in the IDP. Performance Management (PM) is complemented by the Performance Management Development Framework (PMDS), as outlined in the amended Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, in terms of Human Resources (HR) Staffing Regulations, which came into effect on 01 July 2022. Furthermore, the municipality also has a Monitoring and Evaluation Function (M&E), which focuses on the implementation of day-to-day service delivery issues.

Drakenstein Municipality is continuously ensuring that a culture of performance management is institutionalised. Therefore, performance agreements with senior to middle management are

concluded. This process will ensure that Integrated Development Planning objectives and Key Performance Indicators (KPI's) are owned and executed by the responsible directorates. Furthermore, the Performance Audit Committee (as part of the Audit Committee) ensures that Council is involved in the auditing of Non-Financial Performance Information. A Performance Management Policy Framework also exists. This Policy Framework encapsulates the various processes, roles and responsibilities necessary to execute performance management and measurement.

Implementation of the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) ensures that the municipality implement programmes and projects based on the IDP targets and the approved budget. Two key internal combined assurance tools are internal performance audit and risk management. This ensures that all activities undertaken adequately address significant risks and put in place control mechanisms to mitigate said risks in order to attain set performance targets.

2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

The MTREF Budget was compiled based on the financial framework, financial strategies and financial policies featuring in the Long-Term Financial Plan. The key budget assumptions as set out in Table 6 below, relates to the parameters within which the MTREF Budget was compiled and are as follows:

- 2.4.1 The estimated CPI for the 2024/2025 financial year is 4.9% and for the next two financial years at 4.6% (2024/2025) and (2025/2026), (National Treasury MFMA Circular No 128 dated 8 March 2024). For years four and five the CPI has been estimated at 4.6% for each year.
- 2.4.2 Property rates tariff c/R decreased with 0% and increased with 3.9% respectively for the 2022/2023 and 2023/2024 financial years. Provision has been made for a property rates tariff increase of 4.9% for the 2024/2025 financial year and 4.6% for the next four outgoing years.
- 2.4.3 Refuse removal revenue increased with 7.50% and 6.9% for the 2022/2023 and 2023/24 financial years. Budgeted refuse removal tariff increases with 6.7% for the 2024/2025 financial year, 7.5% for 2025/2026 and 7.9% for the next three outer years.
- 2.4.4 Sanitation revenue increased with 6.9% and 6.5% for the 2022/2023 and 2023/2024 financial years respectively. Budgeted sanitation tariff increases with 6.7% for the 2024/2025 financial, 7.5% for 2025/2026 and 7.9% for the next three outer years.

- 2.4.5 Water revenue increased with 6.9% and 6.5% for the 2022/2023 and 2023/2024 financial years respectively. Budgeted water tariff increases with 6.7% for the 2024/2025 financial year, 7.5% for 2025/2026 and 7.9% for the next three outer years.
- 2.4.6 The estimated Electricity tariff increase for the 2024/2025 financial year is calculated as 8.56% based on the current years' Municipal Tariff Guideline increase for electricity consumers as no formal communication has been received from the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA), but this tariff increase is subject to NERSA approval which is not available yet and might increase or decrease with the approval of the final budget in May 2024.

The South African Local Government Bargaining Council (SALGBC) determines the cost-of-living increases by mutual agreement between the employer and the unions. Currently there is no wage agreement in place from 01 July 2024 onwards. The cost-of living increase is estimated at 6.5% for 2024/2025.

National government grants for the years 2024/2025 to 2026/2027 are as per the Division of Revenue Bill (DoRB). Provincial government grants for the years 2024/2025 to 2026/2027 are promulgated in the Provincial Gazette. Estimates were made for year four and five based on the information available.

TABLE 6: 2024/2029 MTREF KEY BUDGET PROJECTIONS

SERIAL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028	2028/2029
COLUMN REFERENCE	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
1	GROWTH PARAMETERS								
2	Growth (GDP)	5.10%	1.90%	0.80%	1.40%	1.40%	1.40%	1.40%	1.40%
3	Headline inflation rates	4.90%	6.90%	6.00%	4.90%	4.60%	4.60%	4.60%	4.60%
4	Municipal inflation rates	9.60%	10.00%	14.50%	9.70%	13.20%	11.80%	12.20%	12.20%
5	TARIFF INCREASES								
6	Property rates	-2.00%	0.00%	3.90%	4.90%	4.60%	4.60%	4.60%	4.60%
7	Refuse removal services	7.50%	7.50%	6.90%	6.70%	7.50%	7.90%	7.90%	7.90%
8	Sanitation services	6.00%	6.90%	6.50%	6.70%	7.50%	7.90%	7.90%	7.90%
9	Water services	6.00%	6.90%	6.50%	6.70%	7.50%	7.90%	7.90%	7.90%
10	Electricity consumers - Basic Charges	14.59%	7.47%	9.80%	6.70%	7.50%	7.90%	7.90%	7.90%
11	Electricity consumers	14.59%	7.47%	15.10%	8.56%	7.77%	7.93%	8.08%	8.08%
12	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS								
13	Wage bill cost-of-living increases	3.50%	4.90%	5.40%	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%
14	Estimated notch increase	2.40%	2.40%	2.40%	2.40%	2.40%	2.40%	2.40%	2.40%
15	BULK PURCHASES								
16	Bulk Purchases - Electricity	17.80%	8.61%	18.49%	12.70%	15.70%	15.70%	15.70%	15.70%
17	GRANTS: NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS								
18	Equitable share	R 171,259,000	R 194,355,000	R 215,718,000	R 231,574,000	R 249,848,000	R 269,848,000	R 269,848,000	R 269,848,000
19	Equitable share % growth	4.13%	13.49%	10.99%	7.35%	7.89%	8.00%	0.00%	0.00%
20	Financial Management Grant	R 1,550,000	R 1,550,000	R 1,550,000	R 1,600,000	R 1,700,000	R 1,800,000	R 1,800,000	R 1,800,000
21	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (in kind)	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
22	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	R 4,095,000	R -	R 13,400,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
23	Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)	R 18,315,000	R 16,000,000	R 10,000,000	R 3,340,000	R 13,200,000	R 11,924,000	R 11,924,000	R 11,924,000
24	Integrated Urban Development Grant	R 52,256,000	R 61,989,000	R 58,616,000	R 60,815,000	R 42,176,000	R 45,743,000	R 45,743,000	R 45,743,000
25	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	R -	R -	R 290,310,000	R 600,000,000	R 490,000,000	R -	R -	R -
26	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		R -	R 10,000,000	R 30,000,000	R 15,000,000	R 1,000,000	R -	R -
27	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance in kind)	R 1,200,000	R -	R -	R 500,000	R 500,000	R 500,000	R -	R -
28	Expanded Public Works Programme	R 3,287,000	R 4,139,000	R 4,119,000	R 2,062,000	R -	R -	R -	R -
29	Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	R 4,000,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
30	GRANTS: PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS								
31	Human Settlements Development Grant	R 13,044,000	R 7,072,000	R 32,791,000	R 44,888,000	R 37,500,000	R 39,500,000	R 39,500,000	R 39,500,000
32	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership	R 5,574,000	R 18,450,000	R 19,543,000	R 2,500,000	R 14,385,000	R 14,385,000	R -	R -
33	Acceleration of Housing Delivery	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -

TABLE 6: 2024/2029 MTREF KEY BUDGET PROJECTIONS									
SERIAL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028	2028/2029
COLUMN REFERENCE	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
34	Title Deeds Restoration Grant	R -	R -	R 714,000	R 523,000	R 1,826,000	R -	R -	R -
35	Community Library Services Grant	R 15,899,000	R 19,954,000	R 21,143,000	R 20,800,000	R 20,847,000	R 21,782,000	R 21,782,000	R 21,782,000
36	Municipal Library Support	R 4,105,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
37	Municipal Library Replacement Funding	R -	R -	R 255,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
38	Community Development Worker Operational Grant	R 113,000	R 113,000	R 113,000	R 113,000	R 113,000	R 113,000	R 113,000	R 113,000
39	Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure	R 34,763,000	R 3,517,000	R 4,380,000	R 11,300,000	R 12,000,000	R 12,540,000	R -	R -
40	Thusong Services Centres Grant	R -	R -	R 116,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
41	Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	R 250,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
42	Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	R 252,000	R 256,000	R 245,000	R 249,000	R 249,000	R 260,000	R 260,000	R 260,000
43	Financial Management Support Grant	R 1,000,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
44	Financial Management Capability Grant	R -	R 200,000	R 840,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
45	Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities	R 900,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
46	Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	R -	R -	R 985,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
47	Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant	R -	R -	R 500,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
48	Growth for Jobs Tourism Challenge Fund	R -	R -	R 190,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
49	Energy Resilience Grant	R -	R -	R 800,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
50	Regional Socio-Economic Projects	R 1,300,000	R 600,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
51	LG Public Employment Support Grant	R 2,000,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
52	Municipal Electricity Planning Grant	R -	R 800,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
53	Emergency Municipal Load Shedding Relief Grant	R -	R 6,000,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
54	GRANTS: DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY								
55	Cape Winelands District Municipality	R 5,500,000	R 1,541,000	R 600,000	R 798,000	R -	R -	R -	R -
56	MONETARY CONTRIBUTIONS								
57	Upgrading of R301	R 10,000,000	R 20,000,000	R 10,000,000	R 30,000,000	R -	R -	R -	R -

Council is sensitive to the affordability and sustainability of the tariffs to be imposed. The detailed Tariff Listing is attached as Annexure B to the budget item. Based on the current trend the collection percentage is estimated at 96% for the 2024/2025 financial year. Through the financial support and incentives envisaged through our budget related policies developed, we are hopeful that the payment rate will increase. Provision has been made for bad debt provision of 4% of expected billed revenue in the 2024/2025 financial year.

National Treasury issued Budget Circular No 126 dated 7 December 2023 and Budget Circular 128 dated 8 March 2024. Subsequently, Provincial Treasury issued Circular Mun. No. 06/2024 summarising and confirming the provincial budget context and challenges. These circulars were

used as guidelines and taken into consideration whilst compiling the draft 2024/2029 MTREF Budget.

2.4.7 External Factors

The forecasted CPIX is estimated at 4.9% for the 2024/2025 financial year and 4.6% for the 2025/2026 and 2026/2027 financial years. For municipalities it is nearly impossible to be sustainable if budgets should not increase more than the CPIX over the 2024/2029 MTREF. However, there are other factors that need to be taken into consideration that will affect increases above the estimated CPIX which amongst other include employee related costs, fuel and other input costs which rises above CPIX.

In the context of weaker global growth and risks to the domestic outlook, government is working to position the economy for sustained growth and resilience to shocks. A combination of a stable macroeconomic framework, the rapid implementation of economic and structural reforms, and improvements in state capability remains central to achieving higher growth, employment, and competitiveness. Employment growth continues to lag South Africa's post-COVID-19 economic recovery, with 74 000 fewer people in employment in the second quarter of 2023 than in the fourth quarter of 2019. Improving employment growth sustainably over the long term requires faster GDP growth and improved education and skills development.

To accelerate GDP growth after an extended period of weak economic performance, South Africa needs large-scale private investment. Government is working to improve the fiscal position, complete structural reforms and bolster the capacity of the state to reduce borrowing costs, raise confidence, increase investment, and put the economy on a higher job creating growth path.

2.4.8 General Inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2024/2029 MTREF:

- National Government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on the residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for bulk electricity and water; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration. Employee related costs comprise 26.63% of total operating expenditure in the 2024/2025 budget.

2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING INCLUDING FUNDING COMPLIANCE

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in SA 10 of the attached Schedule A. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA.

2.6 EXPENDITURE ON GRANT ALLOCATIONS MADE TO THE MUNICIPALITY

2.6.1 Financing of the Capital Budget

Grant funding from National Government includes the following:

- (a) Integrated Urban Development Grant;
- (b) Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant;
- (c) Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Vehicle for BFI funding); and
- (d) Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant

Grant funding from Provincial Government includes the following:

- (a) Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure Grant.

2.6.2 Financing of the Operational Budget

The operational budget is financed from the tariff increases as displayed above. In addition to these, the following grant allocations are expected and expenditure was adjusted accordingly:

- (a) Equitable Share Allocation;
- (b) Financial Management Grant;
- (c) Expanded Public Works Program Incentive Grant;
- (d) Human Settlements Development Grant;
- (e) Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant;
- (f) Title Deeds Restoration Grant;
- (g) Community Library Services Grant;
- (h) Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant; and
- (i) Community Development Workers Grant.

2.7 COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFIT

Section 17(3)(k) of the MFMA determines that as part of the budget resolutions the proposed cost to the municipality for the budget year of the salary, allowances and benefits of each political office bearer, Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer and senior manager reporting to the Municipal Manager must be disclosed. The total proposed cost to the municipality packages budgeted for Councillors, based on a Grading of 5 calculated in terms of the Government Notice of the previous year.

- (a) Executive Mayor = R 1,311,835;
- (b) Speaker = R 1,049,467;
- (c) Deputy Executive Mayor = R 1,049,467;
- (d) Chief Whip = R 983,876;
- (e) Mayoral Committee Member = R 983,875; and
- (f) Ordinary Council Member = R 425,791.

The above excludes cellular telephone allowances as well as fixed mobile data bundles. These allowances are the same for all councillors.

With regard to senior managers (City Manager and section 56 managers reporting directly to the City Manager) the total proposed cost to the municipality packages budgeted based on the latest draft Government Notice for senior management are:

- (a) City Manager = R2,146,294;
- (b) Chief Financial Officer = R1,724,407;
- (c) Executive Director: Corporate Services = R1,724,407;
- (d) Executive Director: Engineering Services = R1,724,407;
- (e) Executive Director: Public Safety = R1,724,407; and
- (f) Executive Director: Community Services = R1,724,407.

Table SA22 provides more detail with regard to Councillor and Staff benefits.

2.8 ALLOCATIONS OF GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

Attached to this report is schedule SA 21 that gives us a breakdown of all the grants that are made by the municipality. The following are a few allocations made by the Municipality:

- (a) Grants in Kind as per Council’s approved Policy; and
- (b) Museums.

2.9 MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

The current economic difficulties continue to put strain on household’s capacity to pay their municipal accounts. Based on the current trend the collection percentage is estimated at 96% for the 2024/2025 financial year. Through the financial support and incentives envisaged through our budget related policies developed, we are hopeful that the payment rate will increase. Provision has been made for bad debt provision of 4% of expected billed revenue in the 2024/2025 financial year.

2.10 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

In terms of the municipality’s Supply Chain Management Policy, contracts that were awarded by the Bid Adjudication Committee or City Manager beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework of three years are the Provision of Traffic Law Enforcement equipment and services and the Provision of Waste Disposal and Waste Diversion Activities at The Wellington Landfill Site. In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department. Any contracts longer than three (3) financial years are approved by the municipal Council.

2.11 LONG TERM FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY

Financial sustainability over the long-term are concerned with the maintenance of high priority expenditure programs, both operating and capital, to ensure program sustainability and desired quality of services to be rendered. There must also be rates and service charges stability and predictability in the overall rate burden by ensuring reasonable rates and service charges to fund programs. Fair sharing in the distribution of council resources and the attendant taxation between current and future ratepayers (intergenerational equity) must also be promoted to ensure that the current generation are not over-burdened for the use of infrastructure by future generations – in other words sound long-term financial management.

Based on the above three elements of financial sustainability could be defined as follows:

“A council’s long-term financial performance and position is sustainable where planned long-term services and infrastructure levels and standards are met without unplanned increases in rates and service charges or disruptive cuts to services.”

Three key financial indicators or ratios were developed to influence long-term financial sustainability planning and budgeting. They are:

- (a) An **operating surplus ratio** to influence financial performance planning and budgeting;
- (b) A **net financial liabilities ratio** to influence financial position planning and budgeting; and
- (c) An **asset sustainability ratio** to influence asset management performance planning and budgeting.

The Municipality has, due to residential and business growth pressures, invested significantly in bulk and other infrastructure over the last decade, mainly funding these investments from external loans. This was done based on residential and business growth expectations and the envisaged growth in the tax base to assist with the repayment of these external loans. Due to the slowdown of the economy, residential developments are taking place at a slower rate than assumed five years ago and the interest and redemption repayments was starting to strangle the current tax base. For this reason, the Municipality decided to restructure its existing loans in 2019/20 and extend existing repayment terms of the ten-year external loans with new refinancing loan agreements for up to 17.5 years.

Due to the restructuring of the external loans of the Development Bank of Southern Africa, Standard Bank and Nedbank, no further external loans will be taken up over the next four financial years. The increase of the municipality's revenue base is expected to reduce the current gearing ratio from 56.2% (2022/23 Audited) to an estimated 22.3% in the 2027/28 financial year. This will result that the gearing ratio decrease to well below the National Treasury norm of 45% and within the 50% norm of Council's External Borrowing Policy.

Drakenstein Municipality's financial sustainability can significantly change if Drakenstein's tax base increases with new middle and high-income housing developments, business and industrial developments. The revenue base continues to grow compared with previous years and the municipality is still confident that the growth in medium to high income developments will be increasing, albeit much slower than expected, due to the economic impact of the lockdown in 2019/20.

Section 17(3)(f) of the MFMA determines that as part of the budget resolutions, particulars of the municipality's investments must be disclosed. Drakenstein as at 29 February 2024 had R795,199,746 cash reserves at the following banking institutions:

(a) Nedbank Primary account	= R 90,514,497
(b) ABSA investments	= R344,247,133
(c) Grindrod	= R172,644,078
(d) Standard Bank investments	= R113,835,843
(e) Nedbank investments	= R 73,958,195

2.12 MSCOA PROGRESS TO DATE

The Municipal Regulations on the Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) was duly promulgated on 22 April 2014 and all municipalities were expected to be compliant by 1 July 2017. Drakenstein Municipality was identified as a “pilot” site to implement mSCOA and the municipality went “live” on 1 July 2015 on the new mSCOA database. All relevant segments as prescribed by the regulation was implemented and the municipality is currently in the process of refining certain segments already in use in order to ensure that information will be disclosed as required in terms of version 6.8 as prescribed.

It should be noted that the municipality compiled its sixth set of fully mSCOA aligned financial statements and submitted it accordingly on 31 August 2023. All required in-year as well as annual data strings have been submitted successfully by the municipality.

2.13 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

2.13.1 In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in the required electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 MFMA reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published financial performance on the Drakenstein’s website.

2.13.2 Internship Programme

The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and five vacant positions were filled in September 2023. These graduates will undergo training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department. Since the introduction of the Internship programme the municipality has successfully employed and trained 33 interns through this programme and a majority of them were appointed either in the municipality or other Institutions.

2.13.3 Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

2.13.4 Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

2.13.5 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2024/2029 MTREF on 24 May 2024.

2.13.6 Annual Report

The annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

2.13.7 MFMA Training

The MFMA interactive, multimedia learning was downloaded to each computer where learning will take place. This form of training is ongoing.

2.13.8 Policies

The review of budget related polices for the 2024/2025 financial year is included in a separate item. All budget related policies were reviewed during the budget process and one (1) new budget related policy was compiled and ten (10) policies were amended to ensure that processes are clear and the municipality can fulfil its mandated functions more effectively. The other policies as listed were reviewed and no changes are recommended. All HR related policies are undergoing extensive review and those updated polices will be tabled at Council through a separate process.

2.13.9 Procurement Plan

Municipal Budget Circular, No 94 for the 2019/20 MTREF, mentions slow spending of capital budgets by most municipalities and the negative impact of this on service delivery. It was therefore required that all municipalities compile a procurement plan to address a weak planning process. This document is included as Appendix 4 to this report.

2.14 CITY MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Dr JH Leibbrandt, City Manager of Drakenstein Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.



DR JH LEIBBRANDT
CITY MANAGER



BRADLEY BROWN
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

DATE: 25/03/2024

*Important to note not all the schedules included of the main and supporting schedules are extracted from the financial system, due to the system not having the functionality to populate the full Schedule A. Manual intervention were implemented in order to comply with the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and relevant guidelines.

APPENDIX 1

MFMA Budget Circular No 126



Municipal Budget Circular for the 2024/25 MTREF

CONTENTS:

INTRODUCTION	3
1. THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AND INFLATION TARGETS	3
2. KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2024/25 BUDGET PROCESS	4
2.1 LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS ALLOCATIONS	4
2.2 PUBLICATION OF ALLOCATIONS FROM THE MUNICIPAL DISASTER RESPONSE GRANT AND CHANGES FROM THE STOPPING AND REALLOCATION PROCESS	6
3. REVENUE MANAGEMENT	7
3.1 MAXIMIZING THE REVENUE GENERATION OF THE MUNICIPAL REVENUE BASE	8
3.2 SETTING THE COST REFLECTIVE TARIFFS	9
3.3 CONSUMER DEPOSITS AND SECURITIES	9
3.4 CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS	9
3.5 INDIGENT MANAGEMENT	10
3.6 VOLUNTARY RESTRICTION OF NOTIFIED MAXIMUM DEMAND (NMD)	10
3.7 PRO-ACTIVELY MANAGING COLLECTION OF MUNICIPAL REVENUE IN Eskom SUPPLIED AREAS	11
3.8 MAXIMISING THE REVENUE GENERATION OF THE MUNICIPAL REVENUE BASE REVENUE ON PROPERTY RATES	11
3.9 SETTING THE COST REFLECTIVE TARIFFS	11
3.10 CRITICAL NOTICE AFFECTING STS METERS AND THE RT29 TRANSVERSAL TENDER FOR SMART METERS	11
3.11 Eskom BULK TARIFF INCREASES	12
3.12 CONSUMER DEPOSITS AND SECURITIES	12
4. FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES	12
4.1 EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	12
4.2 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	13
5. FUNDING MUNICIPAL BUDGETS	13
5.1 APPROVAL OF DEFICIT BUDGETS	13
5.2 FUNDED BUDGET	13
5.3 CREDIBLE FUNDING PLANS	13
5.4 BUDGETING FOR DEBT IMPAIRMENT LOSS, WRITE OFF OF IRRECOVERABLE DEBT AND REVERSAL OF IMPAIRMENT LOSS	14
5.5 BURIAL OF COUNCILLORS USING PUBLIC FUNDS	14
5.6 THE USE OF MAYORAL DISCRETIONARY ACCOUNTS AND ANY OTHER COUNCIL DISCRETIONARY ACCOUNTS	15
5.7 DEVELOPMENT CHARGES	15
6. MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (MSCOA)	15
6.1 RELEASE OF VERSION 6.8 OF THE CHART	15
6.2 IMPROVING MSCOA DATA STRINGS CREDIBILITY	17
6.3 MSCOA REPORTING ON VALUE ADDED TAX (VAT)	17
6.4 USE OF FUNCTION SEGMENT TO ACHIEVE GRAP 18 SEGMENTAL REPORTING	18
6.5 PERIOD CLOSURE AND RECONCILIATION OF GENERAL LEDGER	18
6.6 MSCOA GOVERNANCE AND IMPLEMENTATION	19
6.7 REGULATING THE MINIMUM BUSINESS PROCESSES AND SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS FOR MSCOA	19
6.8 TRAINING INITIATIVES	19
7. THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS	20
7.1 ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS	20
8. SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND A SCHEDULES FOR THE 2024/25 MTREF	21

8.1	TIME FRAMES FOR SUBMISSION	21
8.2	UPDATING OF CONTACT DETAILS ON GOMUNI	22
8.3	SUBMISSION OF MONTHLY SIGN-OFF	22
8.4	TRAINING ON GOMUNI	22

Introduction

This budget circular provides guidance to municipalities with their compilation of the 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). It is linked to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) and the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) and strives to support municipalities' budget preparation processes so that the minimum requirements are achieved.

Among the objectives of this budget circular is to demonstrate how municipalities should undertake annual budget preparation in accordance with the budget and financial management reform agenda by focussing on key "game changers". These game-changers include ensuring that municipal budgets are funded, revenue management is optimised, assets are managed efficiently, supply chain management processes are adhered to, mSCOA is implemented correctly and that audit findings are addressed.

Municipalities are reminded to refer to the annual budget circulars of the previous years for guidance in areas of the budget preparation that is not covered in this circular.

1. The South African economy and inflation targets

The National Treasury forecasts real GDP growth of 0.8 per cent in 2023, compared with 0.9 per cent projected in the 2023 Budget Review. Growth is projected to average 1.4 per cent from 2024 to 2026. Relative to the 2023 Budget, the weaker projection for 2023 mainly reflects lower household consumption expenditure due to higher inflation and interest rates, and lower net exports. Power cuts are expected to continue for the remainder of this year and to gradually ease in 2024. Faster, determined implementation of energy and logistics reforms remains critical to boosting economic growth.

In the context of weaker global growth and risks to the domestic outlook, government is working to position the economy for sustained growth and resilience to shocks. A combination of a stable macroeconomic framework, the rapid implementation of economic and structural reforms, and improvements in state capability remains central to achieving higher growth, employment, and competitiveness.

Employment growth continues to lag South Africa's post-COVID-19 economic recovery, with 74 000 fewer people in employment in the second quarter of 2023 than in the fourth quarter of 2019. Improving employment growth sustainably over the long term requires faster GDP growth and improved education and skills development.

Headline inflation is expected to decelerate as the energy and food price shocks associated with global supply chain disruptions and the war in Ukraine dissipate. Headline consumer prices are expected to fall from an expected 6 per cent in 2023 to 4.9 per cent in 2024. Fuel prices have fallen since June 2023, largely reflecting base effects. Food price inflation, which peaked at 14.4 per cent in March 2023, slowed to 8.2 per cent by August 2023. However, the pace of deceleration has been slow relative to global food prices. This can be attributed to a weaker rand exchange rate and elevated production costs. Core inflation has remained near 5 per cent for most of 2023 due mainly to higher insurance and vehicle price inflation. Headline inflation is projected to return towards the mid-point of the 3 to 6 per cent target range in 2025.

Household consumption expenditure is expected to slow from 2.5 per cent in 2022 to 0.8 per cent in 2023 due to the cumulative effect of interest rate increases, elevated inflation and falling real disposable income, and generally weak consumer confidence. Growth in credit

extended to households continues to decelerate for both secured and unsecured credit. National Credit Regulator data shows that in the first quarter of 2023, banks rejected 70 per cent of credit applications – the highest rate on record – reflecting concerns over households' ability to repay loans. Household consumption expenditure is expected to average 1.6 per cent from 2024 to 2026.

The following macro-economic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2024/25 MTREF municipal budgets.

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2022 - 2027

Fiscal year	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
	Actual	Estimate	Forecast		
CPI Inflation	6.9%	6.0%	4.9%	4.6%	4.5%

Source: Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2023.

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

The above economic challenges will place pressure on households' ability to pay municipal accounts and Eskom power cuts affect sustainability of small and large businesses. Both these factors have placed pressure on municipal own revenues.

It is therefore noted that variations in regional specifics are possible, however, any variation of assumptions must be explicitly set out and well explained in the budget narratives, in the absence of which the Treasuries will refer the budget back to council for alignment to the macroeconomic performance projections.

2. Key focus areas for the 2024/25 budget process

2.1 Local government conditional grants allocations

Over the 2024 MTEF, the local government equitable share and conditional grants will be reduced by a total of R12.8 billion, made up of R9.6 billion in the local government equitable share and R3.2 billion in direct conditional grants. The general fuel levy sharing with municipalities will be reduced by R5.1 billion. These reductions form part of the government's efforts to drive fiscal consolidation. The implication of these changes will be outlined in more detail in the 2024 Budget Review.

Notable changes to the conditional grants system

While the review of the conditional grants system is on-going and reforms envisaged to be implemented from 2025/26, changes will be considered for the *urban settlements development grant*, *integrated urban development grant*, and *the municipal infrastructure grant* to make better use of regulatory frameworks and improve the water business of urban municipalities from 2024/25.

We kindly advise municipalities to utilise the indicative numbers that were presented in the 2023 Division of Revenue Act when developing their 2024/25 MTREF calculations. It is crucial to also make considerations to the proposed reductions to baselines that were presented in the 2023 MTBPS, as they may have a significant impact. We recommend this be prioritised in all budgetary planning for the upcoming fiscal year. In terms of the outer year allocations (2026/27 financial year), it is proposed that municipalities conservatively limit funding allocations to the indicative numbers as presented in the 2023 Division of Revenue Act for 2024/25. The Division of Revenue Bill, 2023, which includes the annexures outlining allocations to each municipality is available at:

<http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/national%20budget/2023/default.aspx>

Division Of Revenue Amendment Bill, 2023 (DoRAB)

Declared underspending in the local government equitable share – In January 2023, the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approved a bulk electricity tariff increase of 18.7 per cent for the 2023/24 financial year. The subsidy for free basic electricity in 2023/24 was calculated to include an additional 2 per cent in anticipation of higher municipal tariff increases than that published in January, due to the difference in the financial years of Eskom customers and municipalities. A further R1.4 billion was left unallocated in the local government equitable share to enable additional funding for municipalities should the final municipal tariff increase that was expected to be published between March and June 2023, exceed the 20.7 per cent increase provided for. In June 2023, NERSA approved a municipal tariff increase of 15.1 per cent. The unallocated amount of R1.4 billion in the local government equitable share is therefore surrendered as declared under-expenditure.

Fiscal consolidation reductions – There is a total downward adjustment of R3.4 billion to direct municipal conditional grants. This is made up of reductions of R9 million from the *infrastructure skills development grant*; R58 million from the *programme and project preparation support grant*; R32 million from the *expanded public works programme integrated grant for municipalities*; R1.2 billion from the *municipal infrastructure grant*; R306 million from the informal settlements upgrading partnership grant for municipalities; R553 million from the *urban settlements development grant*; R180 million from the *integrated national electrification programme grant for municipalities*; R40 million from the *neighbourhood development partnership grant*; R600 million from the *public transport network grant*; R237 million from the *regional bulk infrastructure grant*; and R244 million from the *water services infrastructure grant*.

Funds for post disaster repair and recovery – An amount of R1.2 billion is added to the *municipal disaster recovery grant* to fund the reconstruction and rehabilitation of municipal infrastructure damaged by the floods that occurred between February and March 2023.

Top-up of the municipal disaster response grant – Due to the floods that occurred between February and March 2023, the *municipal disaster response grant* was depleted by June 2023. R372 million is added to this grant to enable immediate response by municipalities in the event that a disaster occurs in the remaining months of the 2023/24 financial year.

Conversion of municipal infrastructure grant allocations – R10 million from uThukela Local Municipality's allocation is converted to an indirect allocation for implementation of the Ekuvukeni Water Supply Project by the Department of Cooperative Governance on the municipality's behalf. The project entails the replacement of an asbestos rising main from the Oliphanskop water treatment works. Similarly, R20 million from Emfuleni Local Municipality's allocation is converted to an indirect allocation to address the outfall of sewer in Evaton and Sebokeng.

Conversion of neighbourhood development partnership grant allocations – R88 million in the neighbourhood development partnership grant is converted from the direct to the indirect component of the grant. This is to expedite project implementation in municipalities that are experiencing administrative and financial challenges.

Reduction in the integrated national electrification programme (Eskom) grant – As part of the fiscal consolidation reductions, the integrated national electrification programme (Eskom) grant is reduced by R250 million.

Reprioritisation from the integrated national electrification (Eskom) grant – An amount of R53 million is reprioritised from the integrated national electrification (Eskom) grant to the vote

of the national Department of Mineral Resources and Energy to fund the rehabilitation of derelict and ownerless mines.

Shift of funds from the regional bulk infrastructure grant to the water services infrastructure grant – R309 million has been shifted from the indirect component of the regional bulk infrastructure grant to the indirect component of the water services infrastructure grant. This is to enable the Department of Water and Sanitation to manage contractual obligations, budget pressures, accruals and payables for projects in several municipalities.

Changes to the municipal disaster recovery grant framework – The framework of the municipal disaster recovery grant is amended to ring-fence the additional funds for the repair and reconstruction of municipal infrastructure damaged by the floods that occurred between February and March 2023.

Correction of an error in the indirect allocations of the regional bulk infrastructure grant – An amount of R20 million for the Kirkwood Water project that was erroneously allocated to Dr Beyers Naude Local Municipality is corrected to an allocation to Sundays River Valley Local Municipality.

Amendment to the framework of the *municipal disaster recover grant* – Parliament has approved that the National Treasury amend the framework of the *municipal disaster recover grant* to ring-fence and conditionalize the fund added for the repair and recovery of infrastructure damaged by the floods that occurred in February and March 2023.

Correction of an error in the indirect allocations of the regional bulk infrastructure grant – Parliament has approved that the National Treasury correct an oversight in the indirect allocations of the *regional bulk infrastructure grant*. An amount of R20 million for the Kirkwood Water project that was erroneously allocated to Dr Beyers Naude Local Municipality is corrected to an allocation to Sundays River Valley Local Municipality.

2.2 Publication of allocations from the municipal disaster response grant and changes from the stopping and reallocation process

National Treasury has through Government Gazette No. 49584 dated 30 October 2023 published in terms of the Division of Revenue Act, 2023, (Act No. 5 of 2023) (DoRA), and provided information regarding the disaster allocations and the conversion of disaster grants to municipalities in the 2023/24 financial year. The Gazette further provided for the stopping and reallocation of funds to municipalities and reallocated to their districts.

Allocation of disaster response funding

Transfers in terms of section 27 of the 2022 DoRA

Section 27 of the 2022 DoRA provides:

“(1) Despite the Division of Revenue Act for the 2023/24 financial year not having commenced on 1 April 2023, the National Treasury may determine that an amount, not exceeding 45 per cent of the total amount of each —

- (a) equitable share in terms of section 4(1), be transferred to the relevant province;*
- (b) equitable share in terms of section 5(1), be transferred to the relevant municipality;*
- (c) allocation made in terms of section 7(1) or 8(1), as the case may be, be transferred to the relevant province or municipality.*

(2) An amount transferred in terms of subsection (1)(c) is, with the necessary changes, subject to the applicable framework for the 2022/23 financial year and the other requirements of this Act, as if it is an amount of an allocation for the 2022/23 financial year.”

Using this section of the DoRA, immediate relief funds were transferred to municipalities from the 2023/24 Municipal Disaster Response Grant (MDRG) baseline in June 2023 (before the start of the 2023/24 municipal financial year). Section 27(2) requires that these funds be subject to the 2022/23 MDRG framework and the DoRA as if these were allocations for the 2022/23 financial year. The implications of this:

MDRG condition 1: Funds from this grant must be utilised within six calendar months following the date of the transfer of the funds to the municipality

By approving the release of these funds in June 2023, National Treasury implicitly approved the roll-over of these funds to the 2023/24 financial year. Therefore, the immediate relief funds transferred to municipalities on 15 June 2023 must be spent by 15 December 2023.

In terms of section 25(3)(d) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2023 (Act No. 5 of 2023 – herein referred to as “2023 DoRA”), which is now applicable to the immediate relief funds, the National Treasury may approve that, funds allocated in Schedule 7 be used at any time. In terms of section 25(3)(e) of the 2023 DoRA, funds approved in terms of paragraph (d) must be included in either the provincial adjustments appropriation legislation, municipal adjustments budgets or other appropriate legislation.

Expenditure need not wait for the passing of such adjustments budget as this is emergency spending or unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure, which is provided for in section 29 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (“MFMA”).

Municipalities must ensure that the disaster funding and expenditure are ring fenced (isolated) and classified correctly in terms of the *mSCOA* when budgeting and transacting, as per the guidance provided in *mSCOA* Circular No. 14 dated 16 May 2022.

3. Revenue Management

The weak economic growth continues to impact municipal finances and as communicated in MFMA Circular No. 89 this has strained consumers’ ability to pay for services. Coupled with this conundrum is the marginal growth in national transfers as compared to the past. These two critical factors necessitate municipalities to function optimally suggesting that municipal operations, processes and procedures must be efficient. Inefficiencies in this space are guaranteed to manifest on municipal finances. Although some municipalities have managed these challenges well, others have fallen into financial distress and face liquidity challenges. Subsequently, municipalities are unable to meet their payment obligations to Eskom, water boards and other creditors. Therefore, municipalities must maximise their revenue generating potential and collect what is due to them and concurrently, eliminate wasteful and non-core spending. Municipal budgets will be scrutinised to ensure that municipalities adequately provide for their core mandate and to service their debt obligations. Municipalities must ensure that expenditure is limited to the maximum revenue collected and not spend on money that they do not have.

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation is forecasted to be within the the 4 to 6 per cent target band; therefore, municipalities are required to justify all increases in excess of the projected inflation target for 2024/25 in

their budget narratives and pay careful attention to the differential incidence of tariff increases across all consumer groups. In addition, municipalities should include details of their revenue growth assumptions for the different service charges in the budget narrative.

3.1 Maximizing the revenue generation of the municipal revenue base

Property Rates

Reference is made to MFMA Circulars No. 93, paragraph 3, 98 paragraph 4.1 and 123 paragraph 5.1. The emphasis in the above mentioned MFMA Circulars is to ensure that municipalities are using their entire revenue base as the basis for the revenue budget projections. The status quo remains. It is essential that municipalities reconcile their most recent consolidated valuation roll data to that of the current billing system data to ensure that revenue anticipated from property rates is realistic. The municipalities should implement a data management strategy and develop internal capacity to perform these reconciliations and investigations to improve completeness of billing.

Requirements of a billing report

The Billing report must at a minimum provide the following per each property:

- Market value;
- Property category;
- Amount billed;
- Unique property identifier (linked to the Valuation Roll);
- Property owner;
- Rebate value;
- Exemption value; and
- Reduction value.

Although the format of the billing reports will vary across municipalities, the billing report will always have the above-mentioned specifics for any municipality regardless of the financial system used as they all use the valuation roll as the basis to update the municipal financial system. Municipalities are advised to engage their service providers in ensuring that there is a standardized billing report that considers the minimum billing report requirements.

Part A and Part B Register

Reference is made to the Municipal Property Rates Act – section 23 of the MPRA reads as follows:

1. A municipality must draw up and maintain a register in respect of properties situated within that municipality, consisting of a Part A and a Part B;
2. Part A of the register consists of the current valuation roll of the municipality, including any supplementary valuation rolls of the municipality prepared in terms of section 78;
3. Part B of the register must specify which properties on the valuation roll or any supplementary valuation rolls are subject to – (a) an exemption from the rate in terms of section 15; (b) a rebate on or a reduction in the rate in terms of section 15; (c) a phasing-in of the rate in terms of section 21; or (d) an exclusion referred to in section 17 (1) (a), (e), (g), (h) and (i); and
4. The register must be open for inspection by the public during office hours. If the municipality has an official website or another website available to it, the register must be displayed on that website. (5) A municipality must at regular intervals, but at least annually, update Part B of the register. Part A of the register must be updated in accordance with the provisions of this Act relating to the updating and supplementing of valuation rolls.

Based on the cited section, municipalities are expected to comply with the provisions of section 23 of the MPRA to ensure that the latest information is used in the reconciliation process. All revenue foregone as supported by municipal policies due to municipal reductions rebates and exemptions must be accounted for in the Part B register and all subsequent supplementary rolls performed are accounted for using a Part A register.

Furthermore, municipalities are also advised and expected to comply with section 8(1) of the MPRA in terms of the billing methodology that should be specified within their policies to ensure that the correct categories (based on the selection made by the municipality) are used in the reconciliation process. A further test would be to reconcile this information with the Deeds Office registry.

In accordance with the MFMA Circular No. 93, municipalities are once more requested to submit their reconciliation of the Valuation roll/ Part A register to the billing system to the National Treasury on a quarterly basis by no later than the 10th working day after the end of the quarter. A detailed action plan must accompany the reconciliation where variances are noted.

The information must be uploaded by the municipality's approved registered user(s) using the GoMuni Upload Portal at: https://lg.treasury.gov.za/ibi_apps/signin.

3.2 Setting the Cost reflective tariffs

Municipalities must ensure that the capital repayment of loans are included in the cost when determining the tariff. In addition, they must ensure that the consumption charges for services are only based on consumption and all other variable costs. Therefore, fixed costs such as salary and wages, etc. should be covered by a fixed charge.

During the budgeting process, provision must be made for revenue to be generated by the tariffs levied for services to address the maintenance of infrastructure. New infrastructure developments in a municipal area of jurisdiction should be obliged to consider and incorporate energy efficiency sources of energy available such as solar or wind to respond to the ongoing global energy crisis.

3.3 Consumer Deposits and securities

Credit control policies should be reviewed and amended to include the raising of consumer deposits, the authority to raise deposits should be deleted where it is still in the Electricity and Water by-laws, this should be included in the credit control and debt collection by-laws. Deposits should be equal or more than two months bulk accounts from water services authorities and Eskom.

3.4 Contracts with customers

All municipalities should ensure that their service agreements with customers address the following matters:

- Requirements of POPIA;
- Digital and Physical Domicilium for the delivery of notices;
- Acceptance of liability in the case of proven tampering of services;
- Acceptance of Magistrates Court Jurisdiction if in arrears and legal action has been taken;
- Acceptance to adhere to Municipal policies and by-laws;

- Acceptance and approval to be handed over to third party if in arrears inclusive of credit bureau;
- Acceptance to give access to meter readers to read meters;
- Municipality accept to render promptly bills; and
- Municipality accept to limit the estimation of consumption on meters.

3.5 Indigent Management

It is critical to progressively manage the restriction of free basic services to national policy limits. Therefore, free basic services to indigent households must be restricted. Where any unlimited supply or supply above national policy limits is provided, the budget narrative must explicitly articulate how this is funded also in a context of facilitating adequate asset management and adequate provision for related debt impairment and ability to maintain payment of Eskom, bulk water and other creditors.

Establishing and maintaining credible indigent register – It is important that the municipalities undertake the following actions to conduct quality control and monitor the indigents:

- Check accuracy and identify any overstatement of the indigent debtor which will enable municipalities to confirm the accuracy of the reported number of indigent debtors;
- Proactively identify indigent citizens and accelerate the registration process through data-driven indigency status verification, as a precursor to tabling applications to Council for approval;
- Verify the status of indigents on the current indigent register thereby reducing the risk of citizens benefiting from the indigent subsidy when they do not qualify for it anymore;
- Create a verifiable indigent register which reduces performance audit risk through the provision of monthly controls and credible, third party, data-driven evidence to support the validity of households registered as indigent;
- Utilise the insight provided regarding indigents to possibly make any necessary amendments to current Indigent Policy; and
- Municipalities are advised to work closely with their respective DCoG (also provincially) to simplify its indigent management registration processes – even considering qualifying criteria that can be independently checked without requiring a hefty administration burden on indigent households that are already financially constrained, including facilitating such on-site close to where indigents may reside. It is noted that the municipality needs to report on all indigent households for water and energy within its demarcation also in the Eskom supplied areas since the LGES: Free basis services (FBS) allocation is targeted at the demarcation as a whole. The municipality must therefore focus in its 2024/25 MTREF Schedule A submission to report on ALL indigent households (also in Eskom supplied areas).

3.6 Voluntary restriction of notified maximum demand (NMD)

Municipalities are advised that Eskom agreed with NT that once a municipality in principle agreed to a Notified Maximum Demand (NMD) restriction with NT, Eskom will within 30 days of NT request advise on its ability to restrict the NMD at bulk supply points in that municipality. Eskom will restrict the NMD or not charge any NMD exceedance charges and penalties to the municipality until 30 June 2027 or earlier as may be agreed between NT and the municipality. Should any municipality with the electricity function not be able to maintain its Eskom bulk account, it is strongly urged to make an application to the National Treasury for such a

voluntary restriction of its NMD by Eskom. The application must include a council resolution to the effect that council approves and agrees to such a voluntary restriction and the effective date thereof. National Treasury will then make an application to Eskom for this purpose.

3.7 Pro-actively managing collection of municipal revenue in Eskom supplied areas

NT notes that in the context of the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (ERA) existing section 21(5) prohibiting Eskom to cut supply in their areas to assist municipalities to collect on rates, water, wastewater and refuse removal – municipalities have no other tool but the restriction of water to collect in Eskom supply areas. Until ERA is amended it is critical that municipalities update their By-laws and policies to facilitate and legally allow the restriction of water as part of proper credit control for municipal revenue collection in Eskom supplied areas. The process before the supply of water is restricted/ limited, must honour the water supply rights of the indigent as well as the administrative processes and procedures, as contained in the municipal by-laws and policies read with section 4(3)(a) of the Water Services Act.

3.8 Maximising the revenue generation of the municipal revenue base Revenue on Property rates

(This section should be read in addition to the information provided on MFMA Circular No. 123 and previous circulars pertaining to this matter).

It is important that municipalities who are performing a general valuation (GV) to implement a new valuation roll on 1 July 2024. Furthermore, it must as a best practice compare the current consolidated roll to the new valuation roll. This can identify any anomalies and errors of category of property and market values for review and investigation and the option of lodging an objection by the municipality, where applicable. This process should also identify outliers and shifts in market values by category and area so that tariffs on the new roll can be modelled and determined in an equitable manner to avoid rates shocks.

Municipalities should undertake this exercise as a routine practice during the budget process so that supplementary adjustments to the valuation roll are kept up to date. In order to ensure that the most updated information is used for the reconciliations, municipalities are reminded to adhere and comply with section 23(1) and section 23(2) of the MPRA and therefore use the Part A register as the basis for performing the reconciliations going forward.

3.9 Setting the Cost reflective tariffs

Municipalities must ensure that when tariffs are designed, the capital repayment of loans are also included in the cost to determine the tariff.

Municipalities must ensure that when tariffs are designed that consumption charges for services are only based on consumption and all other variable costs. Fixed costs e.g. salary and wages, etc. should be covered by a fixed charge. The municipality must ensure its budgeting process address the requirement to maintain its infrastructure. New developments in/ a municipality should mandatorily make provision for alternative energy such as solar or wind or any other energy option available.

3.10 Critical Notice Affecting STS Meters and the RT29 Transversal Tender for Smart Meters

As highlighted in MFMA Circulars No. 115 and 123 (dated 04 March 2022 and 03 March 2023 respectively) municipalities are once again alerted that there is still a pending business risk to the prepayment metering industry that requires urgency of action. The token identifiers (TID) used to identify each credit token will run out of available numbers in November 2024, at which point all STS meters will stop accepting credit tokens. The remedy is to enter a special set of key change tokens in order to reset the meter memory. Municipalities are advised that

the National Treasury, through the Office of the Chief Procurement Officer (OCPO), have issued a transversal contract for the provision of auditing, re-calibration and re-configuration services for standard transfer specification compliant prepayment meters that align to minimum and critical technical specifications for local government. In this respect the development of the transversal contract for smart prepaid meters as per NRS 049 (per latest approved version) is at an advanced stage.

Municipalities are cautioned against issuing their own tender to address the STS TID rollover and a smart solution for electricity and water meters as the RT29 tender should be available for municipalities to participate as early as January 2024 for participation.

3.11 Eskom Bulk Tariff increases

The National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) is responsible for the price determination of the bulk costs of electricity. In the municipal financial year 2023/24, bulk electricity costs increased significantly at 15.1 per cent, compared to 8.61 per cent in the 2022/23 municipal financial year. There has been no change to the second year of the Multi-Year Price Determination (MYPD 5), as such bulk electricity costs are to be calculated using an increase of 12.7 per cent as per MYPD-5 in the 2024/25 financial year.

Given the absence of an approved tariff increase for the outer year of the MTEF, the increase is projected to be 15.7 per cent in 2025/26. This is the average of the approved increases for the two years of the MYPD-5 period. Municipalities in arrears with Eskom should ensure that their payment arrangements are included in the 2024/25 MTREF budget.

3.12 Consumer Deposits and securities

Credit control policies should be reviewed and amended to include the raising of consumer deposits, the authority to raise deposits should be deleted where it is still in the Electricity and Water by-laws, this should be included in the credit control and debt collection by-laws. Deposits should be equal or more than two months bulk accounts from water services authorities and Eskom.

4. Funding choices and management issues

Given the current economic crisis the country faces, Municipalities are under pressure to generate revenue. The ability of customers to pay for services is declining and this means that less revenue will be collected. Municipalities are advised to consider all the advice provided in MFMA Circular No 123 and other previous circulars under this topic to ensure the adoption of surplus and funded budgets.

4.1 Employee related costs

The *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2021 to 30 June 2024 has come to an end and a new agreement is under consultation, which is anticipated to consider the current fiscal constraints faced by government. Therefore, in the absence of any information in this regard from the South African Local Government Bargaining Council (SALGBC), municipalities are advised to consider their financial sustainability when considering salary increases. It has been observed over the previous years that salary increases were above inflation and has posed challenges to most municipalities' sustainability. In addition, municipalities that could not afford such increases did not apply for exemption as provided by SALGBC.

Therefore, municipalities are urged to consider projecting salary and wage increases that would reflect their affordability given the current economic challenges. Municipalities that are

already not in a position to afford the current wage cost, would have to limit the increase in the 2024/25 MTREF and to exercise the option for exemption for any negotiated increase above the level of their affordability.

4.2 Remuneration of Councillors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually between December and January by the Department of Cooperative Governance. It is anticipated that this salary determination will also take into account the fiscal constraints. Municipalities should also consider guidance provided above on salary increases for municipal officials during this process. Any overpayment to councillors contrary to the upper limits as published by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs will be irregular expenditure in terms of section 167 of the MFMA and must be recovered from the councillor(s) concerned.

5. FUNDING MUNICIPAL BUDGETS

5.1 Approval of deficit budgets

National/ Provincial Treasuries encourage municipalities to prepare a surplus budget to avoid placing the municipality's resources in financial difficulties. The adoption of a credible budget starts with the preparation of a surplus budget. With effect from 1 July 2024 all municipal Councils are advised not to approve a deficit budget, as such Mayors who table budgets to Council must be aware of the implications of a deficit budget.

Accounting Officers and their Chief Financial Officers are responsible for preparing budgets and accordingly are tasked with ensuring that the Mayor is guarded against submitting a deficit budget to Council for adoption. Failure thereof may result in Councils implementing section 171 of the MFMA to both the Accounting Officer and Chief Financial Officer.

5.2 Funded Budget

Subsequently, the National Treasury would like to re-emphasise that municipalities must not adopt an unfunded budget. The emphasis is on municipalities to comply with section 18 of the MFMA and ensure that they fund their MTREF budgets from realistically anticipated revenues to be collected. Municipalities are cautioned against assuming collection rates that are unrealistic and unattainable as this is a fundamental reason for municipalities not attaining their desired collection rates. Municipalities are encouraged to limit expenditure according to the anticipated revenue projections. Should their collection rate improve during the financial year, municipalities may bring back initial expenditure items omitted. Municipalities should note that the Office of the Auditor General will soon start auditing those municipalities that have tabled and adopted unfunded budgets over an extended period given that this practice is not only illegal but also compromise their financial sustainability.

5.3 Credible Funding Plans

Municipalities must adopt a credible funding plan in cases where the budget is unfunded (an unfunded budget is not encouraged). Where a funding plan lacks credibility, they will be required to correct the funding plan and ensure that it is credible. The credible funding plan must be immediately adopted by the Municipal Council and the changes to budget must be effected in the mid-year adjustments budget to ensure compliance with section 18 of the MFMA. The funding plan must show progressive improvement in the funding of the budget.

5.4 Budgeting for Debt Impairment Loss, Write Off of irrecoverable debt and Reversal of Impairment Loss

Assessment of the funding position of 2023/24 tabled and adopted municipal budgets revealed that a large number of municipalities incorrectly accounted for debt impairment and the write off of irrecoverable debt with the result that their budgets were assessed as unfunded. The two common mistakes made by most municipalities were:

- Provision for impairment losses was budgeted as Irrecoverable Debt Written Off on Table A4; and
- Provision to write off irrecoverable debt was budgeted for on Table A4 without any adjustment to the Accumulated Provision for Debt Impairment by way of a concomitant reversal of the impairment loss.

Any write off of irrecoverable debt previously impaired and accounted for as an impairment loss should be adjusted as a reversal of impairment loss when the write-off takes place. Failure to adjust the previous impairment loss by the reversal will impact negatively on the net receivables and therefore the funding of the budget. The receivables will be reduced by the amount of the debt written off whilst still providing for the impairment of the receivables already written off.

Municipalities should consider the following when budgeting for the annual Debt Impairment Loss, Write Off of Irrecoverable Debt and Reversal of Impairment Loss. The *mSCOA* chart includes data strings for:

- **Impairment loss** – contribution to the provision for annual non-payment based on the realistic collection rate for the municipality. Any increase in impairment is accounted for per debt type. This is treated as a loss in the Statement of Financial Performance;
- **Reversal of Impairment loss** – used to facilitate the reversal of overstated impairment losses. Any decrease in impairment is accounted for per debt type. This is treated as a gain in the Statement of Financial Performance. The reversal of impairment loss enables the reduction of debt impairment provision. Therefore, the data strings for impairment loss and reversal of impairment loss are aggregated to populate debt impairment on table A4; and
- **Irrecoverable Debts Written Off** – this is no longer written off against the Accumulated Provision for Debt Impairment but is expensed in the Statement of Financial Performance. Therefore, municipalities must record the reversal of impairment loss to reduce the Accumulated Provision for Debt Impairment with the irrecoverable Debts Written Off. The previous versions of the *mSCOA* chart provided for a single expenditure account for the recognition of any bad/ irrecoverable debt written off. However, in version 6.8 the *mSCOA* chart was expanded to include the write off of irrecoverable debt by debt type.

5.5 Burial of councillors using public funds

In terms of National Treasury's Budget Circulars No. 122 and 123 municipalities were urged to ensure that public funds are not used for burial of councillors. The issuance of this requirement in both circulars would have required in certain cases amendment of Council approved policies dealing with these matters.

Therefore, municipalities are reminded to ensure that any policies to this effect are rescinded as this matter will be referred to the Auditor General South Africa (AGSA) to verify during the 2023/24 audit if there have been no instances where public funds are utilised for burial of councillors. If such activities occurred in the municipality w.e.f. the 2023/24 financial year,

each Accounting Officer and Chief Financial Officer will be held responsible, and each Council can deal with such instances in terms of section 171 of the MFMA.

5.6 The use of mayoral discretionary accounts and any other council discretionary accounts

In the previous Budget Circulars municipalities were cautioned against the tendency of utilising Mayoral Discretionary accounts. The risk or danger herein is that public funds are availed/ allocated or given out to other bodies or institutions or individuals by the Mayors of a municipality outside the budget process.

These allocations are at times not known by the Council as they were not disclosed in the budget approved by Council, meaning that there was a lack of transparency during the budgeting processes. Municipalities are reminded that this practice of utilising “Mayoral Discretionary Accounts is not supported by the National Treasury. Therefore, if there are policies developed by municipalities allowing or promoting such activities, those policies must be rescinded when the Council approves the 2024/25 MTREF budget.

Any further use of public funds in that manner will be audited by the AGSA with effect from 1 July 2024 with an intention of ensuring that Accounting Officers/ Executive Mayors and Chief Financial Officers, that allow such practices to continue in their municipalities will be held personally responsible.

5.7 Development charges

Development charges are important components of a sustainable municipal infrastructure financing system, especially for cities and large urban municipalities, as they are used to finance land intensification. Despite their potential as an alternative option for financing infrastructure, municipalities have not fully used development charges due to uncertainty surrounding the regulatory frameworks. To address this uncertainty, amendments to the Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Act (2007) are proposed. The Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Amendment Bill proposes new, uniform regulations for levying development charges, so strengthening municipalities’ revenue-raising framework. This will allow municipalities to mobilise own revenue resources to fund their infrastructure needs and support economic growth.

Once enacted, these amendments will create legal certainty for municipalities to levy development charges, regulate their applicability and create a more standardised, equitable, and sustainable framework for development charges. The Bill was approved by Cabinet for tabling in Parliament on 17 August 2022 and subsequently introduced in Parliament on 08 September 2022. The Bill is currently being processed in line with the Parliamentary processes. Once the Bill has been enacted, the amendments will take effect from the next municipal financial year (commencing 1 July) or on a date prescribed by the President.

The National Treasury will clearly articulate the budgeting and accounting requirements upon the completion of the Parliamentary processes.

6. Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)

6.1 Release of Version 6.8 of the Chart

On an annual basis, the mSCOA chart is reviewed to address implementation challenges and correct chart related errors. Towards this end, Version 6.8 is released with this circular. Version 6.8 of the chart will be effective from 2024/25 and must be used to compile the 2024/25 MTREF. The linkages to chart version 6.8 can be downloaded from GoMuni on the following link under the mSCOA/ List mSCOA WIP account linkages menu option:

https://lg.treasury.gov.za/ibi_apps/signin

The reports on the Local Government and Reporting System (LGDRS) are populated from financial and non-financial data strings. Municipalities must use of the linkages on GoMuni referred to above and not the formulas in the regulated Municipal Budget and Reporting (MBRR) Schedules when generating their data strings.

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) Schedules (A to F) and non-financial data string (A1S) was also aligned to chart version 6.8. A protected version of the MBRR Schedules for version 6.8 of the chart and A1S is available on the MFMA Webpage on the link below:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Municipal%20Budget%20and%20Reporting%20Regulations/Pages/default.aspx>

Municipalities must verify that the A1S data string does not contain spaces and special characters prior to submission to the GoMuni Upload portal as this will result in the data not pulling through on table A10 of the A1 system generated schedule.

All municipalities must prepare their 2024/25 MTREF budgets using the budget modules of their ERP systems, generate their financial and non-financial data string and produce the Schedule A1 directly from the ERP system. The manual preparation of these documents outside the ERP system is not allowed in terms of the *m*SCOA Regulations.

For the National Treasury to consider a new chart change in version 6.9 of the chart, the issue must be logged with all relevant detail, supporting documents and screenshots (where applicable) on the *m*SCOA Frequently Asked Question (FAQ) portal by 31 August 2024. The *m*SCOA FAQ portal can be accessed by all registered GoMuni users on the following link:

https://lg.treasury.gov.za/ibi_apps/signin

Importantly, when a FAQ is logged, it is considered by the FAQ committee after it has been investigated. If the FAQ members do not find grounds for a chart change, the FAQ will be closed with an explanation. If there is merit for a chart change in the next version of the chart, the matter is referred to the *m*SCOA Technical and Steering Committees for recommendation and approval. This process only concludes by the end of October annually. The FAQ process will therefore not provide quick responses to queries.

If a query pertains to GoMuni related issues (such as the **A**, **B** and **C** Schedules) and not a chart change, then an email with all relevant detail, supporting documents and screenshots must be send to lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za.

Please note the following errata in MFMA Circular No.123 on page 5 in relation to property categories that were approved by the Minister of Cooperative Governance for Bitou and Drakenstein municipalities. It was **incorrectly** indicated that the approval was in accordance with section 8(2)(j) of the Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA) as amended in 2014, and that municipalities may apply for categories other than the categories in 8(2)(a) to (i).

The paragraph is corrected as follows:

Kindly note that, in accordance with section **8(4)** of the Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA) as amended in 2014, municipalities may apply to the Minister for the authorisation to sub-categorise the property categories in subsection (2). Towards this end the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs approved the following categories:

- Sports Clubs and Fields for Bitou Municipality and

- Residential sectional title garages for Drakenstein Municipality.

6.2 Improving *m*SCOA data strings credibility

The credibility of the *m*SCOA data strings that have been submitted by municipalities to the GoMuni Upload portal has improved over the last financial year. However, the following areas of concern remain:

- Municipalities continue to **transact against line items without budgets** and as a result exceed the annual budget already in month 1 to 3 (quarter 1) of the new financial year;
- **Opening balances** for the previous year are **not transferred** in the first month (M01) of the current year, and all adjustments made during the preparation of the annual financial statements in periods 14 and 15 are not transferred through journals to the opening balances of the current year in the month of the current year that the adjustments are done;
- **Cash flow tables** (Tables A7, B7 and C7) are still **not populating correctly** and fully. This can be attributed to the fact that several municipalities still do not use balance sheet budgeting and movement accounting. Guidance on the use of balance sheet budgeting and movement accounting to populate tables A7, B7, and C7 correctly was provided in MFMA Budget Circular No. 107 (dated 04 December 2020) and *m*SCOA Circular No. 11 (dated 04 December 2020);
- Budget and transacting for **water inventory** is **not done correctly** in terms of the guidance given in MFMA Budget Circular No.115 (dated 04 March 2022) and MFMA Budget Circular No. 122 (dated 12 December 2022); and
- Some municipalities **do not budget and transact correctly** or completely **for irrecoverable debt written off and impairment loss** as well as the reversal of impairment loss of consumer debtors that have a significant impact on the funding of budgets.

National and provincial treasuries analyse the data strings of municipalities monthly to identify errors and communicate these findings to municipalities. Municipalities must use the feedback received to correct recurring errors in subsequent periods. Going forward, the National Treasury will not allow data string errors made in a previous month to be corrected in the next open period as this skew the monthly figures on the National Treasury Local Government Database and Reporting System (LGDRS). Municipalities must therefore **verify** the credibility and accuracy of the information in their financial system **prior** to submitting the *m*SCOA data strings to the LGDRS. The data on the LGDRS is used by various stakeholders such as the South African Reserve Bank (SARB), STATSSA, SARS, Department of Water Affairs (DWA), NERSA, DCoG, SALGA, AGSA, World Bank universities and the public.

6.3 *m*SCOA reporting on Value Added Tax (VAT)

In terms of the VAT Act, 1991 (Act No. 89 of 1991) and its amendments, municipalities must be VAT registered and must declare Output tax on the taxable supply of goods and services and claim Input tax credits on expenses incurred in the course or furtherance of the enterprise (the taxable supplies). The output tax is declared, and the input tax claimed by completing a VAT 201 return.

The guidance provided in *m*SCOA Circular No. 12 must be followed when reporting on VAT. It should be noted that the South African Revenue Services (SARS) will be using the data on the LGDRS submitted by municipalities to verify the VAT 201 return in 2024/25. It is therefore

crucial that municipalities report their VAT transaction correctly on their ERP systems and in their *mSCOA* data strings.

6.4 Use of function segment to achieve GRAP 18 segmental reporting

GRAP 18 is applicable to all entities on the accrual basis of accounting. The standard applies to separate (or individual) financial statements of an entity, as well as to consolidated financial statements of an economic entity. Municipalities control significant public resources and provide a wide variety of goods or services in different geographic areas with different socio-economic conditions. Consolidated financial statements provide an overview of assets, liabilities, revenues and costs etc. of an entity, but a greater level of aggregation is necessary to provide information which is relevant for accountability and decision-making purposes.

The objective of the disclosures is to enable users of the financial statements to evaluate the nature and financial effects of the activities in which it engages and the economic environment in which it operates. To achieve the objective, disclosures are required on two levels, namely:

- Specific segment disclosures
- Geographic disclosures

Detailed guidance on GRAP 18 reporting was provided by the National Treasury in the Accounting Guideline on GRAP 18 Segment Reporting (February 2020) which is available on the following link:

<https://ag.treasury.gov.za/>

The *mSCOA* function and region segments must be used to comply with the GRAP 18 reporting requirements.

The function segment records the major activities that generate the most economic benefits or service potential of the municipality. The implication will be that all income and expenditure transactions related to a specific trading service (function) must be budgeted for and transacted within that function. Therefore, where grants are allocated to trading services, the grant must be budgeted for and transacted in the Trading Services function. Municipalities must review their classification of the function segment as to whether the function is correctly identified as a core or non-core function.

The region segment identifies the lowest relevant geographical regional indicator of the intended contributor or beneficiaries that will contribute/ benefit directly from the given service or capital investment. Municipalities must ensure that they identify the lowest geographical regional indicator in the region segment when they budget, transact and report to provide data on the geographic disclosures required in GRAP 18.

Municipalities are also reminded to include the GPS Longitude for capital projects on supporting table SA36 on the A Schedule.

6.5 Period closure and reconciliation of General Ledger

Section 65 (2)(j) of the MFMA states that the accounting officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that all financial accounts of the municipality are closed at the end of each month and reconciled with its records.

Annexure B of MFMA Circular No. 80 (08 March 2016) provides guidance on the minimum system requirements in this regard, namely that the ERP system must contain the functionality for:

- Period closures (i.e. budget process, month-end and year-end) and certification within the statutory reporting dates;
- Reconciliations and balancing of the sub-system and the General Ledger of the core ERP System with control accounts as a condition of all period closures;
- System generated transfer of opening balance to month 1 in the following year subsequent to the year-end closures period 12 as at 30 June (of the current year);
- Automated roll-over of the closing balance from month 12 into period 13 of the current financial year and month 01 of the new financial year; and
- Automated roll-over of the closing balance from period 13 to 14 and 15 of the current financial year and the corresponding month in the new financial year.

Guidance on the required period closures will be provided in *mSCOA* Circular No. 15 that will be issued in 2024.

6.6 *mSCOA* governance and implementation

Municipalities that have not yet achieved the required level of *mSCOA* implementation, must develop and implement a road map (action plan) to fast track the implementation of *mSCOA*. The focus areas that should be considered (at a minimum) when developing the road map are articulated in **Annexure A** attached to this circular.

6.7 Regulating the minimum business processes and system specifications for *mSCOA*

The National Treasury will regulate the minimum business processes and system specifications for *mSCOA* towards the end of 2025/26. This project will also include the following outputs:

- Review and update the set of minimum business processes and system specifications for *mSCOA* (currently articulated in MFMA Circular No. 80) to incorporate new legislative requirements that have been issued since the circular was published;
- Update and develop the standard operating procedures (SOPs) for *mSCOA*;
- Align the current ICT due diligence assessment for *mSCOA* to the new Regulations;
- Consultation with key stakeholders on draft regulations; and
- Training on the new Regulations to ensure that there is a fair understanding of the new regulation by stakeholders.

Further communication will be issued on the consultation processes and training in due course.

6.8 Training Initiatives

The National Treasury has introduced several training initiatives to capacitate municipalities, government departments, system vendors and other stakeholders on *mSCOA*. In 2024, these training initiatives will include:

- **Virtual Master classes:** This training is hosted by CIGFARO at no cost via zoom on a monthly basis and deals with technical and accounting aspects of the use of *mSCOA* chart;

- **Provincial training on mSCOA:** This is a new training initiative and will be hosted at a physical venue by CIGFARO at a cost (to cover expenses) and will include the fundamentals (part 1) and technical and accounting aspects (part 2) of mSCOA. Delegates will be required to pass a test on each part of the training to receive a certificate of completion;
- **mSCOA eLearning:** This self-paced web-based course hosted by the National School of Government (NSG) at no cost (until further notice) aims to equip learners with the fundamental of mSCOA. Municipal and government officials can register for the course at on the following link:

<https://www.thensg.gov.za/elearning>

- **Annual CIGFARO/mSCOA workshop:** This annual workshop provides a platform to share lessons learnt, best practices, technical aspects of mSCOA implementation and planned new developments by the National Treasury.

The full training program for 2024 is available on the GoMuni/ Go Training portal) on the following link:

https://lg.treasury.gov.za/ibi_apps/portal

7. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

7.1 Assistance with the compilation of budgets

If municipalities require advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or Schedule A, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury officials:

Province	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Matjatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 5553	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
Buffalo City	Pitso Zwane	012-315 5171	Pitso.Zwane@Treasury.gov.za
	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.mabaso@treasury.gov.za
	Cethekile Moshane	012-315 5079	Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng	Matjatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 5553	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
	Pitso Zwane	012-315 5171	Pitso.Zwane@Treasury.gov.za
	Oreal Tshidino		Oreal.Tshidino@Treasury.gov.za
City of Tshwane and City of Johannesburg	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
	Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5156	Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
	Enock Ndlovu	012-315 5866	Enock.Ndlovu@treasury.gov.za
City of Ekurhuleni	Kgomotso Baloyi		Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
	Kevin Bell	012-315 5725	Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za
eThekwini	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
	Lesego Leqasa		Lesego.Leqasa@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
	Sibusisiwe Mchani	012-315 5539	Sibusisiwe.Mchani@treasury.gov.za
North West	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
	Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5156	Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
	Enock Ndlovu	012-315 5385	Enock.Ndlovu@treasury.gov.za
Cape Town	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
George	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues on GoMuni Website	Data management		lqdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

8. Submitting budget documentation and A schedules for the 2024/25 MTREF

8.1 Time frames for submission

The LGDRS will be locked at 00:00 on the 10th working day of every month for the submission of data strings due, as required in terms of section 71 of the MFMA. Closed periods will not be opened to correct errors or to accommodate non-submission of data strings, regardless of whether a Schedule G application was done or not.

Municipalities must therefore verify the credibility and accuracy of the information in their financial system prior to closing the month on the ERP system and submitting the *m*SCOA data strings to the LGDRS.

Annexure A (attached) provides a list of the deadline dates for the submission of *m*SCOA data strings and documents to the GoMuni Upload portal in the 2024/25 MTREF. The GoMuni Upload portal can be accessed by registered users on the following link:

https://lg.treasury.gov.za/ibi_apps/signin

Since the 2020/21 MTREF, municipalities are no longer required to submit hard copies of all required documents including budget related, Annual Financial Statements and Annual Reports to National Treasury via post or courier services. PDF versions of documents must be submitted to the GoMuni Upload portal.

8.2 Updating of contact details on GoMuni

Municipalities must ensure that their contact details on GoMuni are updated as soon as changes occur. Often emails containing important information and deadlines do not reach the intended GoMuni users due to outdated users contact information.

To update the contact details, municipalities (registered users) must download the excel report from GoMuni under Database/Contacts/Reporting/Contact information on the following link:

https://lg.treasury.gov.za/ibi_apps/signin

Changes/ additions made must be forwarded to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za.

8.3 Submission of monthly sign-off

From 2024/25, municipalities will be required to sign off on the *m*SCOA data strings submitted for section 71 and grant reporting monthly. Currently this is being done manually on a quarterly basis. These monthly sign-off certificates will be system generated from the LGDRS and must be uploaded monthly with the data string submission to the GoMuni Upload portal.

8.4 Training on GoMuni

The training schedule and GoMuni links for 2024 to assist those users that require new or refresher training on how to draw reports on the LGDRS, is available on the GoMuni/ Go Training portal on the following link:

https://lg.treasury.gov.za/ibi_apps/portal

Contact



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001
Phone 012 315 5009
Fax 012 395 6553
Website <http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx>

JH Hattingh
Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis
07 December 2023

Annexure A

The following focus areas should be considered (at a minimum) when developing the road map and the road map should detail action steps, assign responsibilities, and specify time frames to address the implementation gap:

- a. **ICT Architecture**, which includes the hardware, servers, software, licences required to run the ERP management systems.
- b. **Governance and Institutional Requirements** - which includes:
 - A functioning *m*SCOA steering committee or equivalent structure to monitor and report on progress against the road map. This committee consist of the heads of all business units and meet regularly (at least quarterly).
 - Regular reporting on *m*SCOA implementation to Management and Executive Committees and Council.
 - Appointment of a *m*SCOA champion to drive the *m*SCOA implementation at the municipality.
 - Appointment of a suitably qualified System Administrator.
 - The development and adoption of the required IT policies and securities.
 - Establishment of data back-up and disaster recovery procedures.
- c. **System Functionality** - which includes:
 - The ERP modules and 3rd party systems used. These must give effect to the minimum business processes and system requirements specified in MFMA Circular No. 80. Municipalities must budget adequately to procure the required functionality and upgrade to the *m*SCOA enabling version of the ERP.
 - Seamless and full integration of data in the ERP system, including 3rd party systems used by the municipality and its entities. The ERP system vendor sets the requirements for the integration.

An ICT due diligence assessment must be conducted 6 months before the Service Level Agreements (SLA) with an existing system vendor comes to an end to determine if an ERP system changes or extension of the existing SLA is required. Municipalities must follow the due diligence processes set out in MFMA Budget Circulars No. 93, 98, 123 and *m*SCOA Circulars No. 5 and 6 prior to procuring a new ERP system. Guidance on procurement processes were also provided in MFMA Circular No. 107 (4 December 2020).

*The ERP system represents the General Ledger. Any 3rd-party system with a direct impact on the General Ledger must integrate fully and seamlessly with the ERP system in terms of the *m*SCOA Regulations. This means that data contained in the 3rd party system must synchronise without any human or manual intervention integrate to the ERP system without human or manual intervention in real time or at least daily and drill down from the ERP system to the General Ledger of the 3rd party system must be possible.*

d. **User Proficiency and Training**

- The relevant municipal officials and interns must be sufficiently capacitated on the

mSCOA chart, basic accounting, balance sheet budgeting and movement accounting and all system modules and functionalities to use the ERP systems solution. Consideration should be given to training, the establishment of User Support Groups and the availability of user manuals on the system.

- Change management initiatives to ensure that mSCOA is institutionalised as an organisational reform and not only a financial reform.

Annexure B

SUBMISSION CHECKLIST 2024/25 MTREF BUDGET DOCUMENTS:

Category	Documents Required	mSCOA Data Strings Required	Due Date	Date for Closing LGDRS Submission
BUDGET DOCUMENTS				
Tabled Budget	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A1 Schedule Draft 2. Budget Document Draft 3. Council Resolution Draft 4. Quality Certificate Draft 5. IDP Draft 6. SDBIP Draft 7. Spatial Development Framework Draft 8. Long Term Financial Strategies Draft 9. Service Standards Draft 10. Rates Billing Draft 11. Tariff List Draft 12. Property Rates and Tariffs List Draft 13. Draft Tariff Policies on: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Property Rates and Service charges b. Borrowing c. Budget Implementation and Management d. Cash Management and Investment e. Credit Control and Debt Collection f. Funding and Reserves g. Indigents h. Long-term Financial Planning i. Management and Disposal of Assets Draft j. Infrastructure Investment & Capital Projects k. Supply Chain Management 14. mSCOA Road Map Draft 15. Fixed Asset Register Draft 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. TABB – Tabled Budget 2. PRTA – Tabled Project Details 3. A1D – Tabled non-financial data 	Immediately (within 24 hours) after tabling by council	15 April 2024

Category	Documents Required	mSCOA Data Strings Required	Due Date	Date for Closing LGDRS Submission
	16. Funding Plan Draft 17. Indigent Register Draft 18. General Valuation Roll (GVR) Draft			
Adopted Budget	1. A1 Schedule Final 2. Budget Document Final 3. Council Resolution Final 4. Quality Certificate Final 5. Budget locking certificate Final 6. IDP Final 7. SDBIP Final 8. Spatial Development Framework Final 9. Long Term Financial Strategies Final 10. Service standards Final 11. Rates Billing Final 12. Tariff List Final 13. Property Rates and Tariffs List Final 14. Final Tariff Policies on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Property Rates and Service charges b. Borrowing c. Budget Implementation and Management d. Cash Management and Investment e. Credit Control and Debt Collection f. Funding and Reserves g. Indigents h. Long-term Financial Planning i. Management and Disposal of Assets j. Infrastructure Investment & Capital Projects k. Supply Chain Management 15. mSCOA Road Map Final 16. Fixed Asset Register Final	1. ORGB – Original (adopted) Budget 2. PROR – Project Details Original Budget 3. A1F – Final non-financial data	10 working days after approval by council	12 July 2024

Category	Documents Required	mSCOA Data Strings Required	Due Date	Date for Closing LGDRS Submission
	17. Funding Plan Final 18. Indigent Register Final 19. General Valuation Roll (GVR) Final 20. D Schedule (entities) 21. MTREF Budget Schedule Time Table			
Adjustment Budget	1. Mid-Year Budget Perform Assessment S72 2. Resolution Mid-Year Budget Perf Assess S72 3. Adjusted Budget 4. B Schedule 5. Council Resolution 6. Quality Certificate 7. Budget locking certificate Revised 8. E schedule (entities)	1. ADJB - Adjusted Budget 2. PRAD - Project details Adjusted Budget	10 working days after approval by council	14 March 2024
In-year Reporting	1. S71 monthly report 2. Monthly C Schedule 3. Monthly Quality Certificate 4. Monthly Primary Bank Statements 5. Monthly Primary Bank Recon 6. Monthly Trial Balance 7. Signed S71 Monthly Report to Council 8. Signed Conditional Grant Monthly Report to Council 9. Monthly F Schedule (entities) 10. Quarterly mSCOA Implementation Progress Reports 11. Quarterly S52d Performance Reports	1. M01 – M12 - Monthly Actuals 2. CR01 – CR12 - Monthly Creditors 3. DB01 – DB12 - Monthly Debtors 4. BMQ1 – BMQ4 – Quarterly Borrowing Monitoring 5. IMQ1 – IMQ4 - Quarterly Investment Monitoring	10 working days after the end of month/quarter	15 August 2024 13 September 2024 14 October 2024 14 November 2024 13 December 2024 15 January 2025 14 February 2025 14 March 2025 14 April 2025 15 May 2025 13 June 2025 14 July 2025
YEAR-END DOCUMENTS				
Pre-audit	1. Pre-audited AFS	PAUD - Pre-audited AFS CRPA – Creditors DBPA - Debtors	Immediately (within 24 hours) after submission to AGSA	13 September 2024
Audit	2. Audited AFS	1. AUDA - Audited AFS 2. CRAU – Creditors	Immediately (within 24 hours) after conclusion of audit	14 March 2025

Category	Documents Required	mSCOA Data Strings Required	Due Date	Date for Closing LGDRS Submission
		3.DBAU - Debtors		
Restated	4. Restated AFS	RAUD - Restated AFS	Immediately (within 24 hours) after approved by Council	2022/23: 15 August 2024
Annual Report	5. Annual Report 6. Council Oversight Report	Not applicable	Within nine months after the end of a financial year deal	15 May 2025
REVENUE MANAGEMENT DOCUMENTS				
Revenue	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Tariff Tool Draft and Final 2. Tariff Tool Final 3. Bulk Suppliers (water and electricity) proof of payment-M01 to M12 4. Proof of payment 3rd party (Staff benefits, SARS)-M01 to M12 5. Bulk Suppliers - repayment plans 6. Repayment plan (with any of its creditors excluding bulk suppliers) 7. Municipality Valuation Roll Reconciliation-Q1 to Q4 8. Revenue Enhancement Strategy 9. Municipality Revenue Assessment Tool 10. Schedule for the new general valuation roll 11. Supplementary Valuation Roll 12. Municipal Debt relief Application 	Not applicable	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Annually 2. Monthly 3. Monthly 4. As applicable* 5. As applicable* 6. As applicable 7. Quarterly 8. Every 3 years* 9. Every 3 years* 10. Annually 11. Annually 	
MFRS DOCUMENTS				
MFRS	1. Mandatory FRP Progress Report-M01 to M12	Not applicable	Monthly*	Not applicable

APPENDIX 2

MFMA Budget Circular No 128



Municipal Budget Circular for the 2024/25 MTREF

INTRODUCTION	2
1. THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AND INFLATION TARGETS	2
2. KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2024/25 BUDGET PROCESS	3
2.1. LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND UNCONDITIONAL GRANTS ALLOCATIONS	3
2.2. POST 2023 MTBPS CHANGES	4
2.3. REVIEW OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT FISCAL FRAMEWORK	5
2.4. UPDATE ON THE REVIEW OF THE CONDITIONAL GRANTS	5
2.5. FUNDING FOR LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (LED) PROGRAMMES	6
2.6. REFORMS TO IMPROVE THE EFFICIENCY AND FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY OF METRO'S TRADING SERVICES	6
2.7. CRITERIA FOR THE RELEASE OF THE EQUITABLE SHARE:	7
3. REVENUE MANAGEMENT	7
3.1. UPDATE ON MUNICIPAL DEBT RELIEF (MFMA CIRCULAR NO. 124)	8
3.2. SMART METER GRANT	8
3.3. TRANSVERSAL TENDER RT-29	9
4. CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES	9
4.1. CRITERIA FOR THE ROLLOVER OF CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS	9
4.2. UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS FOR 2023/24	11
5. FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES	11
5.1. EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	12
5.2. REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	12
5.3. GOVERNANCE, PERFORMANCE, AND INVESTMENT MATTERS	12
5.4. ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION	13
6. MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (MSCOA)	14
6.1. GO LIVE ON VERSION 6.8 OF THE CHART	14
6.2. MSCOA DATA STRINGS CREDIBILITY	14
6.3. REGULATING THE MINIMUM BUSINESS PROCESSES AND SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS FOR MSCOA	15
7. SUBMITTING DOCUMENTS TO THE GOMUNI UPLOAD PORTAL	16
7.1. SUBMISSIONS TO THE NATIONAL TREASURY	16
7.2. UPDATING OF CONTACT DETAILS ON GOMUNI	16
7.3. SUBMISSION OF ADDITIONAL REPORTS	16
7.4. PROCUREMENT SPEND REPORTING	16
8. THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS	17
8.1. ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS	17

Introduction

This budget circular is a follow-up to MFMA Circular No. 126 that was issued on 07 December 2023. It aims to provide further guidance to municipalities with the preparation of their 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) budgets and should be read together with the budget circulars that have been issued previously.

The grant allocations as per the 2024 Budget Review and the 2024 Division of Revenue Bill are also key focus areas in this circular. Municipalities are reminded to refer to the annual budget circulars of the previous years for guidance in areas of the budget preparation that are not covered in this circular.

1. The South African economy and inflation targets

Over the next three years, South Africa's economy is forecast to grow at an average of 1.6 per cent, a moderate improvement on the 1.4 per cent average expected at the time of the 2023 MTBPS. The outlook is supported by an expected recovery in household spending as inflation declines, and an increase in energy-related fixed investments.

Power cuts and operational problems in freight rail and ports continue to disrupt economic activity and limit the country's export potential. Comprehensive reforms are underway in these sectors, although it will take time to see recovery in growth. Household consumption is under pressure from high living costs, and investment remains low due to weak confidence and challenging business conditions linked to structural constraints.

South Africa has experienced over a decade of weak economic growth, GDP has averaged only 0.8 per cent annually since 2012, entrenching high levels of unemployment and poverty. To turn the tide and raise economic growth sustainably, government is prioritising energy and logistics reforms, along with measures to arrest the decline in state capacity. Successful efforts to improve the fiscal position, complete structural reforms and bolster the capacity of the state will, in combination, reduce borrowing costs, raise confidence, increase investment and employment, and accelerate economic growth.

The National Treasury estimates real economic growth of 0.6 per cent in 2023. This is a decrease from growth of 0.8 per cent projected in the 2023 MTBPS due to weaker than expected outcomes in the third quarter of 2023, resulting in downward revisions to household spending growth and spending on gross fixed investment. GDP growth is projected to average 1.6 per cent from 2024 to 2026 as the frequency of power cuts declines, lower inflation supports household consumption, and employment and credit extensions recover gradually. New energy projects will improve fixed investments and business sentiment.

To accelerate GDP growth after an extended period of weak economic performance, South Africa needs large-scale private investment. Government is working to improve the fiscal position, complete structural reforms and bolster the capacity of the state to reduce borrowing costs, raise confidence, increase investment, and put the economy on a higher job creating growth path.

The following macro-economic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2024/25 MTREF municipal budgets.

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2022 – 2027

Fiscal year	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
	Actual	Estimate	Forecast		
CPI Inflation	6.9%	6.0%	4.9%	4.6%	4.6%

Source: 2024 budget review.

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

Headline inflation is projected to moderate from 6 per cent in 2023 to 4.9 per cent in 2024 and 4.6 per cent in 2025 and 2026 as food and fuel inflation continue to decline. In 2023 food inflation slowed less than expected due to power cuts and rand depreciation, keeping imported food costs high. An avian influenza outbreak also increased the costs for poultry and eggs. These factors are expected to dissipate over the medium term.

The current economic challenges in the country place pressure on households' ability to pay municipal accounts, therefore municipal own revenue generation gets affected.

It is noted that variations in regional specifics are possible, however, any variation of assumptions must be explicitly set out and well explained in the budget narratives, in the absence of which the Treasuries will refer the budget back to council for alignment to the macroeconomic performance projections.

Fiscal strategy to contain debt (fiscal consolidation) through reduction of budgets and reprioritisation

The 2024 budget balances development and sustainable public finances. In the context of persistent low economic growth, government will protect critical services, support economic growth through reforms and public investment and stabilise public debt. Although South Africa continues to confront difficult economic conditions, a moderate recovery is forecast in the economic outlook. Broad reforms are underway in energy, freight, water and telecommunications. Yet it will take time to reverse the consequences of operational, maintenance and government failures at state owned companies responsible for electricity, rail and ports. Rapid growth in debt- service costs choke the economy and the public finances. Government is staying the course to narrow the budget deficit and stabilise debt. This year, for the first time since 2008/09, government will achieve a primary budget surplus. Debt will stabilise in 2025/26.

The balanced approach to fiscal consolidation includes expenditure restraint and moderate revenue increases, while continuing to support the social wage and ensuring additional funding for critical services. Government will after extensive consultation propose a binding fiscal anchor for future sustainability. In the interim, the debt stabilisation primary surplus will anchor fiscal policy.

The consolidated budget includes the main budget framework and spending by provinces, social security funds, public entities including municipalities finances from their own revenue sources. Government remains committed to fiscal consolidation that balances the needs of the most vulnerable in society and protects the public finances for future generations.

2. Key focus areas for the 2024/25 budget process

2.1. Local government conditional grants and unconditional grants allocations

Net reductions of R80.6 billion to main budget non-interest expenditure are identified across the three spheres of government over the MTEF in comparison to the 2023 budget estimates. Among these 2024 MTEF fiscal consolidation reductions, local government has the smallest contribution. Over the 2024 MTEF, the local government equitable share and direct conditional grants will be reduced by a total of R15.5 billion, made up of R9.6 billion in the local government equitable share and R5.9 billion in direct conditional grants. Despite reduction, local government equitable share growth remains high with transfers to local government significantly increasing by 5.2 per cent annually, driven mainly by the strong growth of local government equitable share by 6.1 per cent. National revenue share increases by 2.6 per cent annually, while transfers to provinces grow by 3.8 per cent annually, with the equitable share growing faster than conditional grants. There were no proposed reductions on the sharing of the general fuel levy to the metropolitan municipalities.

Notable changes to the conditional grants system

Given the ongoing review of the conditional grants system, very minimal changes were proposed to local government conditional grants. The proposed changes indicate a continued focus on enabling municipalities to improve service delivery to communities.

New conditional grant for smart prepaid meters

A new indirect grant, which will be managed by the National Treasury will be introduced in 2024/25. This grant will present an important opportunity for municipalities in the debt relief programme. While debt relief is a critical component of supporting struggling municipalities, it is important to also provide the municipalities with the tools and the necessary funding to improve their operations and long-term sustainability.

This new indirect conditional grant for smart prepaid meters is a meaningful step towards providing municipalities with the financial support they need to better manage their utilities, by ensuring timely and accurate billing; reducing losses; and enhancing operational sustainability. Municipalities will be able to manage their utility services and provide to water and electricity services effectively and efficiently. The grant will initially focus on providing debt relief for Eskom and will be implemented targeting specific municipalities in its initial years.

Improving regulatory levers and reforms

By enhancing the usage of regulatory frameworks in the conditional grants system, the government is taking steps to ensure that municipalities prioritise critical projects and utilise resources effectively. The use of results from the Department of Water and Sanitation's Watch Reports in the prioritisation of water and sanitation projects funded from general-purpose grants such as the integrated urban development grant (IUDG), and municipal infrastructure grant (MIG), will improve the quality and impact of these projects. Further, requiring municipalities to use the results of green drop, blue drop and no drop assessments in planning and prioritising projects will drive greater accountability and transparency in the use of grant funds, promoting sustainable and effective service delivery.

2.2. Post 2023 MTBPS changes

A number of reductions that were proposed in the 2023 MTBPS have been reversed but revised downwards, and several further cuts and other reprioritisations effected to make funds available for other government priorities. These include:

Reductions reversed: Previous reductions proposed on the sharing of the general fuel levy to the metropolitan municipalities, the rural roads asset management systems and the water services infrastructure grants have been reversed.

Reductions revised downwards: The previous reduction of R218 million to the integrated national electrification programme municipal grant is revised to R204 million; the previous reduction of R49 million to the municipal disaster response grant is revised to R35 million; and the previous reduction of R48 million to the municipal systems improvement grant is revised to R27 million.

Further reductions: To make funds available for other government priorities, reductions have been made to some municipal conditional grants over the 2024 MTEF period. These include an additional reduction of R3.5 billion to the integrated national electrification programme Eskom grant; an additional reduction of R73 million to the integrated urban development grant; an additional reduction of R14 million to the energy efficiency and demand-side management grant; an additional reduction of R4 million to the public transport network grant; an additional reduction of R127 million to the direct component of the regional bulk infrastructure grant; and an additional reduction of R852 million to the indirect component of the regional bulk infrastructure grant.

Reprioritisations: Reprioritisations over the MTEF period include the following: R58.3 million from the direct component of the municipal infrastructure grant is converted to the indirect component of the grant; R587 million from the direct component of the regional bulk infrastructure grant is converted to the indirect component; R91 million from the integrated urban development grant and R1.4 billion from the municipal infrastructure grant are shifted to the municipal disaster recovery grant to fund the repair and reconstruction of municipal infrastructure damaged by the floods that occurred between February and March 2023; R400 million from the first two years of the MTEF period are shifted to the outer year in the public transport network grant; R2 billion is reprioritised from the integrated national electrification programme municipal grant to fund the baseline for the new smart meters grant; and R432 million is reprioritised from the integrated national electrification programme Eskom grant to fund other priorities in the energy sector.

2.3. Review of the local government fiscal framework

Government's five-year programme of action to improve local governance, as endorsed by the Budget Forum, includes efforts to improve the funding model for local government. The National Treasury is reviewing a draft report for regulating municipal surcharges on electricity and identifying alternative sources of revenue to replace these. The next step will be consultation with external stakeholders.

The local government equitable share formula is being updated in various ways, including improving its responsiveness to the different functions assigned to district and local municipalities. In addition, the formula will be refined with reforms such as exploring the feasibility of introducing a cost differential model, community services components for health services and firefighting functions, objective criteria for benchmarking municipalities in relation to their administrative functions. The Department of Cooperative Governance, the National Treasury, the South African Local Government Association, the Financial and Fiscal Commission and statistics South Africa are identifying areas for refinement over the 2024 MTEF period.

2.4. Update on the review of the conditional grants

The South African government initiated a review of the existing grant system amid concerns of its effectiveness, including underspending on infrastructure grants and fragmentation in

the provincial and municipal grant systems. The review involved stakeholder consultations and literature reviews of conditional grant programmes to gain insights and make evidence-based recommendations for reform.

In April and May 2024, multiple consultation platforms will be set up to share the preliminary findings with the multi-stakeholder team. While some changes resulting from the review were reflected in the 2024 Budget, further proposed reforms are likely to be considered in the 2025 budget process and implemented gradually in a phased manner.

2.5. Funding for Local Economic Development (LED) Programmes

National Treasury is mindful of the essential role played by municipalities in driving economic development and job creation to mitigate inequality and attract private investment. In addition to the infrastructure grants, municipalities also receive about 66 per cent of their allocations in unconditional grants, which can be utilised to fund operational parts of the LED initiatives. However, it is important to note that economic development does not rely solely on a single funding pot, but on various forms of government programmes and grants. This includes support and initiatives from the Department of Trade, Industry and competition funded by provinces through their equitable share.

Whilst there is a call for creation of conditional grant, it is worth noting that the creation of a dedicated grant for LED initiatives comes with its challenges. In the past, when such grants were introduced, government institutions reprioritised funds that were initially funding the LED programmes, leading to over-reliance on conditional grants. This dependence undermines the purpose and sustainability of these programmes, as their funding is primarily dependent on the availability of funds from the fiscus and the performance of the economy. Therefore, there is a need to align conditional grants with economic development areas while also ensuring their integration with other government spheres to support the developmental mandate effectively.

In addition, it is also crucial for municipalities to provide essential services such as electricity, water, and sanitation efficiently. The efficient provision of these services is crucial for attracting private investment, fostering economic growth, and promoting a conducive environment for businesses to thrive. Therefore, National Treasury urges municipalities to prioritise the provision of these services to enhance economic development and improve the quality of life for their residents.

2.6. Reforms to improve the efficiency and financial sustainability of metro's trading services

Due to years of neglect and inadequate infrastructure maintenance, South Africa's municipalities face severe utility services issues, including in water, wastewater, and electricity. A loss of essential management and technical skills has also contributed to the decline in service quality and reliability. Metro water services alone suffer from an investment gap of R9 billion per year. These inefficiencies threaten economic growth and job creation and increases poverty. Government transferred substantial monetary allocations to local government in the successive Budgets to support water services, but the outcome and value for money of these transfers is low. To address this, an incentive grant system is being explored for 2025/26 to increase investments, change management and governance structures, promote professional management, and ensure transparency, starting with metros.

These reforms are commencing in the 2024/25 municipal financial year with the conditions being introduced in the Urban Settlement Development Grant (USDG). Thereafter, the reform will be extended to other revenue-generating trading services.

2024/25 USDG Financing Component for Trading Services

Municipalities must submit the following to the transferring officer and the National Treasury to qualify for making an application for the financing component:

- A council approved turnaround strategy to the Department of Human Settlement (DHS) and the National Treasury by 31 July 2024;
- A roadmap on the institutional reforms for improved management and governance to be submitted to DHS and National Treasury by 30 September 2024; and
- A business and investment plan that is consistent with the services development plan by 30 September 2024.

In support of these conditions, National Treasury will issue a guidance note by 1 April 2024, on requirements for turnaround strategies, institutional reforms and business plans for the financing component on trading services.

2025/26 onwards Improving the efficiency of urban utility services

Beyond 2024/25, the intention is to extend the reform agenda beyond water services to other revenue-generating trading services, including electricity and solid waste management. The Explanatory Memorandum, **Annexure W1**, to the 2024 Division of Revenue Bill provides the following direction on future work on municipal fiscal frameworks linked to trading/ utility services.

The grant reforms will aim to:

- Increase the level of investments in utility services (water, wastewater, electricity and solid waste) by leveraging grant finance with loan finance, linked to improved operational and financial performance of services providers;
- Catalyse changes in the structure, management, and governance of utility services businesses to support improvements in operational, technical and financial performance;
- Promote professional management with a single point of management accountability for utility services in cities, suitable managerial autonomy and the technical skills necessary to manage an effective service; and
- Promote and ensure full financial transparency, including by making the financial relationship between municipalities and the utility services explicit.

2.7. Criteria for the release of the Equitable Share:

- The criteria for the release of the equitable share were covered in Circulars No. 122 remains relevant and are still applicable for the release of equitable share instalments in the 2024/25 financial year.
- Failure to comply with the criteria will result in National Treasury invoking Section 38 of the MFMA which empowers National Treasury to withhold a municipality's equitable share if the municipality commits a serious or persistent breach of the measures established in terms of Section 216(2) of the Constitution which includes reporting obligations set out in the MFMA and National Treasury requests for information in terms of Section 74 of the MFMA.

3. Revenue Management

3.1. Update on Municipal Debt Relief (MFMA Circular No. 124)

Accounting Guidance

Municipalities whose Municipal Debt Relief applications were approved must fully account for and correctly report on the write-off of their Eskom arrear debt and related benefits. Municipalities should note the guidance in this regard provided in *MFMA Circular No. 124: Supplementary Guide on the accounting- and mSCOA reporting requirements* that can be accessed on the MFMA website at the following link: <http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Circulars/Pages/default.aspx>.

It is recommended that all municipalities familiarise themselves with the guidance as far as it relates to correctly budgeting- and accounting for free basic services as well as raising and paying their bulk accounts.

Debt relief reporting requirements

Municipalities approved for debt Relief (in terms of their National Treasury approvals), must ensure that their MFMA s.71 statements, over-and-above the normal MFMA s.71 requirements, include the following as a minimum:

- The municipality's self-assessment in the format of the compliance certificate issued in MFMA Circular No. 124: Annexure A2 (signed by the Municipal Manager) – municipalities should use the latest format of the compliance certificate issued during February 2024 available under MFMA Circular No. 124 and included as **Annexure B** to this circular;
- The municipality's progress towards restricting free basic services to the national policy limits (condition 6.6) and in the format included as **Annexure C** to this circular;
- The municipality's progress towards achieving a minimum average quarterly collection of 80 per cent (condition 6.7) and in the format included as **Annexure D** to this circular;
- If the municipality's 2023/24 and/ or 2024/25 MTREF is not funded, the MFMA Section 71 statement must monthly include the municipality's progress against its approved Budget Funding Plan – if the municipality has an approved the Financial Recovery Plan (FRP), the monthly FRP progress report must include the municipality's progress against the components of the FRP aimed to achieve a funded budget and revenue enhancement initiatives;
- The high-level summary of its monthly property rates reconciliation (in the National Treasury template format already shared with the municipality during the application process); and
- The municipality's progress in addressing any variances evident from its monthly property rates reconciliation; etc.

3.2. Smart Meter Grant

With regard to the smart meter grant referred under 2.1 above, the National Treasury has targeted MFMA Circular No. 124 debt relief applicants for the initial implementation of this grant.

The potential beneficiaries of the smart meter grant will be invited by National Treasury and a compulsory template will be circulated for completion by municipalities. This invitation will be sent out before 15 March 2024. Furthermore, the grant conditions require a council resolution endorsing the application.

A completed template with supporting documentation and council resolution must be submitted to revenuemanagement@treasury.gov.za and sadesh.ramjathan@treasury.gov.za before 30 April 2024.

The applications will be evaluated before 31 May 2024 and allocations will be completed determined the commencement of the municipal budget year.

3.3. Transversal tender RT-29

The National Treasury is finalising the RT-29 transversal tender for a smart metering solution, and the appointed panel is available to all municipalities from March 2024. The transversal tender is targeting smart meter solutions for the water and electricity functions, STS meters compliance and load reduction systems. It will also enable municipalities to implement bi-directional smart metering systems. Municipalities are once again cautioned not to contract any smart metering systems or solutions without considering the RT-29 transversal tender which provides a competitive pricing comparison and cost saving on procurement. Municipalities wishing to participate in the RT-29 transversal must make their interest known to the Office of the Chief Procurement Officer (OCPO) on the email TCcontract1@treasury.gov.za. These municipalities must show evidence of a budget allocation in the current budget as well as future budgets for participation.

4. Conditional Grant Transfers to Municipalities

4.1. Criteria for the rollover of conditional grant funds

In terms of Section 21 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2023 (Act No.5 of 2023) (DoRA) in conjunction with the Division of Revenue Amendment Act, 2023 (Act No. 24 of 2023), the Act requires that any conditional allocation or a portion thereof that is not spent at the end of the 2023/24 financial year reverts to the National Revenue Fund (NRF), unless the rollover of the allocation is approved in terms of subsection (2). Furthermore, the receiving officer, provincial treasury and national transferring officer is required to prove to National Treasury that the unspent allocation is committed to identifiable projects, in which case the funds may be rolled over.

When requesting a rollover in terms of Section 21(2) of the 2023 DoRA, municipalities must include the following information with their submission to National Treasury:

1. A formal letter, signed by the accounting officer addressed to the National Treasury requesting the rollover of unspent conditional grants in terms of Section 21(2) of the 2023 DoRA;
2. A list of all the projects that are linked to the unspent conditional grants and a breakdown of how much was allocated, spent and the balance per project;
3. The following evidence indicating that work on each of the projects has commenced, as applicable to the specific rollover(s):
 - a) Proof that the service provider was appointed for delivery of the project before 29 March 2024; or
 - b) Proof of project tender and tender submissions published and closed before 31 March 2024 or with the appointment of contractor or service provider for delivery of service before 30 June 2024 in cases where additional funding was allocated during the course of the financial year of the project;
 - c) Incorporation of the Appropriation Statement; and
 - d) Evidence that all projects linked to an allocation will be fully utilised by 30 June 2024 (attach cash flow projection for the applicable grant).

4. A progress report (also reflecting percentages) on the status of each project's implementation that includes an attached legible implementation plan);
5. The value of the committed project funding and the conditional allocation from the funding source;
6. Reasons why the grants were not fully spent during the year on the original allocation per the DoRA;
7. Rollover of rollovers will not be considered. Municipalities must therefore not include previous year's unspent conditional grants as rollover request;
8. An indication of the time period within which the funds are to be spent if the rollover is approved; and
9. Proof that the Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer are permanently appointed.

No rollover requests will be considered for municipalities with vacant or acting Chief Financial Officers and Municipal Managers for a period exceeding 6 months from the date of vacancy; this also includes acting appointments because of suspensions of either MM or CFO that are more than 12 months.

If any of the above information is not provided or the application is received by National Treasury (Intergovernmental Relations Division) after 31 August 2024, the application will be declined.

In addition, National Treasury will also consider the following information when assessing rollover applications; and reserves the right to decline an application should there be non-performance by the municipality in any of these areas:

1. Compliance with the in-year reporting requirements in terms of Sections 71 and 72 of the MFMA and Section 12 of the 2023 DoRA, **including the Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer signing-off on the information** sent to National Treasury;
2. Submission of the pre-audited Annual Financial Statements to National Treasury by 31 August 2024;
3. Accurate disclosure of grant performance in the 2023/24 pre-audited Annual Financial Statements, (i.e. correct disclosure of grant receipts and spending in the notes to the AFS);
4. Despite the fact that local government is required to comply with different norms and standards prescribed by different legislations, municipalities are expected to fully comply with the provisions of DoRA that relate to rollover processes and disclose conditional grant performance in the 2023/24 pre-audited Annual Financial Statements (i.e. Cash coverage and unspent conditional grants in the Statement of Financial Position) in order to verify grant expenditure; and
5. Cash available reflected in the Statement of Financial Position and Cash Flow Statements and the bank (net position including short term investments) as at 30 June 2024 is equivalent to the unspent amount at the end of the financial year. If the amount that is requested for rollover is not entirely cash-backed, such a rollover will not be approved. National Treasury will also not approve portions of rollover requests.

It should be noted that under no circumstances will the National Treasury consider requests to rollover:

1. The entire 2023/24 allocation to the municipality. In cases where the rollover request is more than 50 per cent of the total allocation, National Treasury will approve the rollover amount up to 50 per cent of the 2023/24 allocation;

2. Rollover request of the same grant for the third consecutive time. In a case where a municipality is applying for rollover as a result of additional funding, the application will be carefully considered;
3. Funding for projects procured through Regulation 32 and 37 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations (Gazette No.27636) – Projects linked to additional funding and disasters are exempted; and
4. A portion of an allocation where the proof of commitment for the rollover application is linked to invoices that were issued before or on 31 March 2024. All invoices issued to the municipality before 31 March 2024 should be paid within the same year against the allocated conditional grants. i.e invoices must be paid within 30 days.

4.2. Unspent conditional grant funds for 2023/24

The process to ensure the return of unspent conditional grants for the 2023/24 financial year will be managed in accordance with Section 21 of the DoRA. In addition to the previous MFMA Circulars, the following practical arrangements will apply:

- Step 1: Municipalities must submit their June 2024 conditional grant expenditure reports according to Section 71 of the MFMA reflecting all accrued expenditure on conditional grants and further ensure that expenditure reported to both National Treasury and national transferring officers reconciles;
- Step 2: When preparing the Annual Financial Statements, a municipality must determine the portion of each national conditional grant allocation that remained unspent as at 30 June 2024. The unspent grant values must be determined based on the guidance that was provided in mSCOA Circular No. 13 in as far as VAT, retention and interest is concerned; and
- Step 3: If the receiving officer wants to motivate in terms of Section 21(2) of the 2023 DoRA that the unspent funds are committed to identifiable projects, the rollover application pack must be submitted to National Treasury by no later than 31 August 2024.

National Treasury will not consider any rollover requests that are incomplete or received after this deadline.

- Step 4: National Treasury will confirm in writing whether or not the municipality may retain any of the unspent funds as a rollover based on criteria outlined above by 22 October 2024;
- Step 5: National Treasury will communicate the unspent conditional grants amount by 12 November 2024. A municipality must return the remaining unspent conditional grant funds that are not subject to a specific repayment arrangement to the National Revenue Fund by 18 November 2024; and
- Step 6: Any unspent conditional grant funds that should have but has not been repaid to the National Revenue Fund by 18 November 2024, and for which a municipality has not requested a repayment arrangement, will be offset against the municipality's 04 December 2024 equitable share allocation.

All other issues pertaining to Appropriation Statement and reporting on approved rollovers are addressed in the Annexure to MFMA Circular No. 86.

5. Funding choices and management issues

Given the current economic crisis the country faces, Municipalities are under pressure to generate revenue. The ability of customers to pay for services is declining and this means that less revenue will be collected. Municipalities are advised to consider all the advice

provided in MFMA Circular No 126, 123 and other previous circulars under this topic to ensure the adoption of surplus and funded budgets.

5.1. Employee related costs

The *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2021 to 30 June 2024 has come to an end and a new agreement is under consultation, which is anticipated to consider the current fiscal constraints faced by government. Therefore, in the absence of any information in this regard from the South African Local Government Bargaining Council (SALGBC), municipalities are advised to consider their financial sustainability when considering salary increases. It has been observed over the previous years that salary increases were above inflation and this has posed challenges to most municipalities' sustainability. In addition, municipalities that could not afford such increases did not apply for exemption as provided by SALGBC.

Therefore, municipalities are urged to consider projecting salary and wage increases that would reflect their affordability given the current economic challenges. The 2022 State of Local Government Finance Report revealed that 157 municipalities are in financial distress. These municipalities need to ensure that they seek an early exemption from this dispensation of this salary agreement. Municipalities should also avoid paying out leave in cash while having major financial challenges.

5.2. Remuneration of Councillors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually between December and January by the Department of Cooperative Governance. It is anticipated that this salary determination will also consider the fiscal constraints. Municipalities should also consider guidance provided above on salary increases for municipal officials during this process. Any overpayment to councillors contrary to the upper limits as published by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs will be irregular expenditure in terms of Section 167 of the MFMA and must be recovered from the councillor(s) concerned.

5.3 Governance, performance, and investment matters

South Africa has reached a stage where all of government including municipalities need to play in pivotal role in igniting the economy of the country. There is a need for a concerted effort to put initiatives that will attract the investments which will stimulate the economy. The investments take place in the local government and municipalities in particular as the custodian of the spatial planning and enabling infrastructure.

Critical infrastructure such as water, sanitation and electricity to stimulate the economy is owned, maintained and developed by the municipalities. In the last 30 years, there has been investment in ensuring that access to basic services – water, electricity and refuse - is improved markedly.

However, there has been little to no investment on bulk infrastructure such as water treatment works, wastewater treatment works and electrical substations which are the backdrop for enabling investment in municipalities.

Of concern is that budget for operation and maintenance have been negligible. If the trends continue without arresting the decline, the municipalities will in all likelihood not experience

growth. This will reduce the prospect for economic growth leading to high unemployment and less economic activities in general.

As such, the municipalities need to take the responsibility to create initiatives which will attract more investment. Key initiatives to improve this are investing in bulk and connector infrastructure as well as strengthening good governance.

The budget allocation to address infrastructure requirements are not sufficient. As such, the municipalities should improve governance and the overall financial health which will allow for the financier to be attracted to borrow municipalities to finance enabling infrastructure.

Urban management and in particular cleaning of the environment is critical for ensuring that municipal area is attractive. Thus, ability to attract investment should also include clearly defined initiatives that ensure the city is continuously clean. This will retain existing investors and also enable the municipalities to attract new investors who wishes to locate in the municipal area.

A firm's decision to invest is influenced by factors such as infrastructure and land availability, the institutional and regulatory environment, skills availability and innovation levels and the availability of enterprise support and finance. Municipalities have key roles that influence a decision to invest and expand in a particular space. Poorly performing spaces – such as industrial parks, CBDs, logistics hubs, townships – discourage investment and encourage disinvestment. Poorly performing economic assets, such as roads, ports, rail, communications, do the same. Many of the reasons for poor performing spaces and assets lie within the ambit of the public sector, but not all within the local sphere. In some instances, municipalities are directly responsible for what needs to be done, in other areas the municipality needs to mediate inter-governmental solutions.

To turnaround these spaces and unlock their economic potential the immediate focus must be on getting the basics right first –

- Ensure reliable and sustainable service delivery – water, sanitation, stormwater, roads, lighting and waste management;
- Ensure effective land governance – urgently resolve inter-governmental issues that inhibit performance;
- Undertake bulk infrastructure repair and maintenance;
- Address business and community safety issues;
- Operationalise and manage public open spaces and assets; and
- Manage the spaces – at minimum put in place municipal transversal teams responsible for ensuring the basics are in place.

The quality and transparency of municipal governance has a direct impact on economic performance. Dysfunctional municipalities discourage new investment and result in job loss. Ensuring the effective management of municipal businesses through evidenced-based decision making and sound financial management is essential to attract and retain firms. Improving the efficiency and transparency of municipal business processes that impact on the private sector – such as registering property, getting electricity connections, construction permits, obtaining wayleaves, getting a water connection, and issuing an informal trader permit – goes a long way to building business confidence and municipal credibility.

5.4 Environmental Pollution

The deteriorating quality of water resources in urban and rural areas due to pollution, failing infrastructure such as wastewater treatment and the lack of enforcement of by-laws, legislation and urban management, exacerbates water scarcity, and increases costs of providing potable water.

Municipalities are urged to anticipate the imminent approval of the water pricing strategy, which introduces a waste discharge charge. This penalty underscores the need for municipalities to ensure that they comply with and enforce all legislation and by-laws governing urban and environmental management. This requires municipalities to prioritise effective and efficient service delivery, including sufficient investment in asset maintenance, expansion and renewal for solid waste management, wastewater treatment, as well as by-law enforcement to mitigate the continuous pollution of streams and rivers.

Collaboration among municipalities, sector departments, NGOs, citizens, and the private sector are essential for mobilising resources to prevent further deterioration and restoration of water resources. Such efforts need to only prevent pollution at source but also safeguard water quality for future generations, making the strategic investment in water resources a cornerstone of sustainability, economic growth and healthy environments.

6. Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*m*SCOA)

6.1. Go Live on Version 6.8 of the Chart

*m*SCOA version 6.8 will go live on 20 March 2024, whereafter municipalities will be able to upload their tabled budget (TABB) and tabled project files (PRTA) data strings for the 2024/25 MTREF on the GoMuni portal.

After going live on version 6.8 of the chart, all the reports available on the LGDRS will be aligned to *m*SCOA chart version 6.8. This includes the format of the Section 71 report for Q3 and Q4 of 2023/24.

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) Schedules (A to F) and non-financial data string (A1S) was also aligned to version 6.8 of the chart. A **protected** version of the MBRR Schedules for version 6.8 of the chart and A1S is available on the on the MFMA Webpage on the link below:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Municipal%20Budget%20and%20Reporting%20Regulations/Pages/default.aspx>

The reports on the Local Government and Reporting System (LGDRS) are populated from financial and non-financial data strings. Municipalities must use the linkages on GoMuni referred to above and not the formulas in the regulated Municipal Budget and Reporting (MBRR) Schedules when generating their A schedule from the financial system.

In terms of the *m*SCOA Regulations, municipalities must generate the regulated MBRR schedules that is tabled and adopted by Council directly from their financial ERP systems and not import or captured it on the system at a later stage. This is necessary to ensure that there is 'one version of the truth', namely the data in the financial ERP system is the same as the report tabled and adopted by Council and the information submitted to the National Treasury and other stakeholders.

6.2. *m*SCOA data strings credibility

Municipalities must verify the credibility and accuracy of the tabled budget (TABB) and project file (PRTA) data strings **prior and post** to uploading it to the National Treasury Local Government Database and Reporting System (LGDRS). These data strings will be the sole source used by National and Provincial Treasuries to analyse and determine if the municipality's budget is funded and the credibility is therefore of utmost importance.

Registered users from municipalities, provincial treasuries and National Treasury have full access to their data on the LGDRS and can draw the information to verify the accuracy of the figures for their respective municipalities or province (in the case of provincial treasuries). The LGDRS reports can be accessed by registered users on the following link:

https://lg.treasury.gov.za/ibi_apps/signin

From 2025/26, the National Treasury will open the access to all reports available on the LGDRS to the public. Municipalities should make a concerted effort to resolve their *mSCOA* data strings credibility issues as soon as possible to avoid facing the consequences of financial misconduct in terms of Section 171(1)(d) of the MFMA.

The LGDRS also provides information on municipal budgets and performance to the public through the Municipal Money portal. The information on the Municipal Money portal is sourced from the Consolidated Section 71 Reports published quarterly by the National Treasury. The Municipal Money portal is part of South Africa's Open Government Partnership (OGP) 5th National Action Plan to improve transparency and public participation in government processes and a link to the Municipal Money portal is available on the OGP website (76 countries and 104 municipalities are members).

6.3. Regulating the minimum business processes and system specifications for *mSCOA*

The National Treasury commenced with the work to regulate the minimum business processes and system specifications for *mSCOA* towards the end of 2025/26. The following working groups will be established to ensure that relevant stakeholders are consulted during the review processes:

- a. **Corporate governance** including internal and external audit, oversight committees, performance management, IT system requirements and management, municipal websites, document management, reporting mechanisms;
- b. **Municipal budgeting, planning and financial modelling** including IDP, Budgets Management, Revenue, Human Resources (HR) /Payroll, Assets;
- c. **Financial accounting** including general ledger, accounts receivables and payables, financial reporting, AFS reporting, insurance management, consolidation reporting;
- d. **Costing and reporting** including cost planning and cost management and reporting;
- e. **Project accounting** including project creation and planning, project management and reporting, contract management;
- f. **Treasury and cash management** including cash management and reporting, grant management and reporting, investment management and reserves, borrowings management, provisions and contingent liabilities;
- g. **Supply chain management** including supply chain management and inventory;
- h. **Full asset life cycle management** including maintenance management and asset management;
- i. **Real estate management** including property register and rental management and general processes;
- j. **Human resource and payroll management** including human resources, time management, payroll management and reporting;
- k. **Revenue management**, customer care, credit control and debt collection including revenue management and billing, credit control, customer management, debt collection, indigent management;
- l. **Valuation roll management**; and
- m. **Land use building control** including land use and building control.

Municipalities are urged to ensure that the officials that participate in the working groups have the technical knowledge and experience to participate meaningfully in these forums. Integrated Consultative Forums will also be held quarterly to keep **all** stakeholders informed and provide them with an opportunity to provide inputs on the business processes and system specification that will be regulated. A dedicated email address will be created for comment and inputs relating to the review processes underpinning these Regulations.

7. Submitting documents to the GoMuni Upload Portal

7.1. Submissions to the National Treasury

Municipalities are reminded to submit documents and queries to the correct portals/ mailboxes. These portals/ mailboxes are:

- https://lg.treasury.gov.za/ibi_apps/welcome (GoMuni Upload Portal) – All documents required in terms of legislation by approved registered users, including: • mSCOA Data Strings; • Budget-related, in-year and year-end documents and schedules (A, B and C); and • Revenue and MFRS Documents (as per MFMA Circular No. 126);
- lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za – Database related and submission queries; and
- lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za – Only Provincial Treasuries may send contact details to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za.

Any document/ queries that are submitted to the incorrect portal/ mailbox will not be processed and the submission status report will continue to reflect the documents as outstanding.

7.2. Updating of contact details on GoMuni

From 1 April 2024, municipalities (registered users) will be able to make changes/ additions to their own contact details directly on the LGDRS. To municipalities and their respective provincial treasury must select and update the relevant details on GoMuni under Database/Contacts/Reporting/Contact information on the following link:

https://lg.treasury.gov.za/ibi_apps/signin

Municipalities must ensure that their contact details on GoMuni are updated as soon as changes occur.

7.3. Submission of additional reports

From 14 March 2024, municipalities whose debt relief applications were approved will be required to submit reports to the GoMuni Upload portal as indicated in MFMA Circular No 124 dated 31 March 2024. The list of the required debt relief reports is attached as **Annexure A**.

7.4. Procurement spend reporting

In order for government to fulfil its social responsibility to channel procurement spending towards certain designated groups and to unlock economies of scale in government procurement expenditure, a single standardised view needs to be created into the

procurement spend information across all spheres of government on a transactional level for spend and trend analysis purposes.

The OCPO designed and built a Data Warehouse that serves as common repository for procurement related data with the necessary capabilities to produce standardised information in a dashboard format via various Business Intelligence tools. Currently procurement spend data of all National and Provincial departments from 2017 to date is hosted and analysed in the Data Warehouse.

From 1 March 2024, municipalities must on monthly basis report all goods and services related payments at a transactional level monthly. Towards this end, municipalities must complete and submit the template attached as **Annexure E** and submit it to the GoMuni Upload portal under the folder Documents/ Other. These reports are due by the 15th of the month that follows the reporting month. The first report is therefore due on 15 April 2024. This information is only required for municipalities and not for municipal entities.

A Data Upload Tool is also available that allows municipalities to capture their spending data manually or extract the relevant information from the municipality's payment system automatically. Information captured on the Data Upload Tool will be submitted directly into the OCPOs Data Warehouse once the various online input validations to ensure the accuracy and completeness of the data has been passed. To access the tool, an email request must be sent to ocpodatarequest@treasury.gov.za to obtain a User ID and Password that is institution specific. Training on the use of the OCPO Data Upload Tool as well as technical integration information will be provided after the institution has received a User ID and Password.

The submission status of the OCPO Spend Report will be included on the status report of document submissions available on the LGDRS. Municipalities that opt to use the Data Upload Tool instead of submitting the excel template to GoMuni must submit a 'not applicable form' to the GoMuni Upload portal for their non-submission is not classified as outstanding.

8. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

8.1 Assistance with the compilation of budgets

If municipalities require advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or **Schedule A**, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury officials:

Province	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape Buffalo City	Matjatji Mashoeshoe Pitso Zwane Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5553 012-315 5171 012-315 5807	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za Pitso.Zwane@Treasury.gov.za Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Sifiso Mabaso Cethekile Moshane	012-315 5952 012-315 5079	Sifiso.mabaso@treasury.gov.za Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng City of Tshwane and City of Johannesburg City of Ekurhuleni	Matjatji Mashoeshoe Pitso Zwane Oreal Tshidino Willem Voigt Makgabo Mabotja Enock Ndlovu Kgomotso Baloyi Lunathi Dumani	012-315 5553 012-315 5171 012-315 5830 012-315 5156 012-315 5385 012-315 5866	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za Pitso.Zwane@Treasury.gov.za Oreal.Tshidino@Treasury.gov.za WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za Enock.Ndlovu@treasury.gov.za Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za Lunathi.dumani@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal Msunduzi eThekweni uMhlathuze	Kgomotso Baloyi Lunathi Dumani Sifiso Mabaso Kevin Bell	012-315 5866 012-315 5866 012-315 5952 012-315 5725	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za Lunathi.dumani@treasury.gov.za Sifiso.mabaso@treasury.gov.za Kevin.bell@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Sifiso Mabaso Jabulile Ngwenya	012-315 5952	Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za Jabulile.ngwenya@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Mandla Gilimani Sibusisiwe Mchani	012-315 5807 012-315 5539	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za Sibusisiwe.Mchani@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Mandla Gilimani Sibusisiwe Mchani	012-315 5807 012-315 5539	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za Sibusisiwe.Mchani@treasury.gov.za
North West	Willem Voigt Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5830 012-315 5156	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape Cape Town George	Willem Voigt Enock Ndlovu Kgomotso Baloyi Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5830 012-315 5385 012-315 5866 012-315 5807	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za Enock.Ndlovu@treasury.gov.za Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues on GoMuni Website	Data management		lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za
Local government Conditional Grants	Conditional Grants team	012-315 5183	Sello.mashaba@treasury.gov.za Unathi.lekonyana@treasury.gov.za Pretty.mavhungu@treasury.gov.za Marvin.ngobeni@treasury.gov.za Akanyang.modise@treasury.gov.za

Contact



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001
Phone 012 315 5009
Fax 012 395 6553
Website <http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx>

JH Hattingh
Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis
08 March 2024

ANNEXURE A – LIST OF REQUIRED REPORTS TO BE SUBMITTED TO NATIONAL TREASURY FOR DEBT RELIEF PROGRAMME (TEMPLATE)

ANNEXURE B – MUNICIPAL CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE FOR DEBT RELIEF PROGRAMME (TEMPLATE)

ANNEXURE C – MUNICIPAL DEBT RELIEF – MONTHLY REPORTING – INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS INFORMATION (TEMPLATE)

ANNEXURE D – MUNICIPAL DEBT RELIEF – MONTHLY REVENUE COLLECTION REPORTING (TEMPLATE)

ANNEXURE D – PROCUREMENT SPENT REPORTING (TEMPLATE)

APPENDIX 3

Service Standards

Western Province: Drakenstein Municipality(WC023) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table 2024/2025		
Standard	Description	Service Level
Solid Waste Removal		
	Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)	Weekly
	Premise based removal (Business Frequency)	Up to 7 day removal per week
	Bulk Removal (Frequency)	On request
	Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)	Yes, only to informal settlements
	Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)	No
	Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD	Daily
	Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD	According to 6-8 week integrated schedule
	How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)	24 hours
	Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)	From 48 hours to 72 hours according to the refuse collection calendar
	Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)	Yes
	Licensed landfill site(Yes/No)	Yes
Water Service		
	Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/NO drop)	Assessment done during February 2023, Waiting on outcome on BLUE DROP and No Drop. No GREENDROP
	Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)	Only to the indigent consumers
	Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)	Yes available to all
	Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	Three Months
	On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	Three Months
	Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)	
	One service connection affected (number of hours)	Within 24hrs
	Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)	Within 24hrs
	Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)	Within 24hrs
	Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)	24 hours - repairs normally takes longer to fix longer due to larger diameter pipes
	What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?	± 175 litres/second for Drakenstein area and include water to factories (require water 24 hrs per day)
	Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	Yes
	How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)	± 3 weeks when reported and this is due to shortages of qualified staff
	Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)	No, municipality uses mostly HDPE pipe, which don't require cathodic protection.
Electricity Service		
	What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?	98%
	Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)	Yes
	How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?	Estimated saving per day is between R20 000.00 and R40 000 depending on the season.
	What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)	Monthly
	Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	Three Months
	On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	Three Months
	Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)	Normally within one day
	Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)	Yes
	Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	Yes
	How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)	Within one day
	Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)	Electricity Supply By-law November 2014
	How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)	The current losses is kept well below the normal national 10%. Current losses is below 9%
	How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)	Within 30 days
	How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)	When all relevant documentation is received supply can be provided within 30 days
	How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	When all relevant documentation is received supply can be provided within 30 days
	How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	When all relevant documentation is received supply can be provided within 30 days
Sewerage Service		
	Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?	Yes; but loadshedding can effect the duration of purification
	To what extend do you subsidize your indigents consumers?	Full package free
	How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average	
	Severe overflow? (hours)	3 to 5 hours
	Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)	2 to 6 hours

Standard	Service Level
Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)	1 to 8 hours
Spillage clean-up? (hours)	2 to 3 hours
Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)	72 hours on average
Road Infrastructure Services	
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)	Response time for temporary repairs 1 Day, permanent repairs response time 3-7 days.
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)	Response time for temporary repairs 3 hours, permanent repairs response time 3-7 days, permanent repair time 7 days dependant on
Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)	Response dependant on work load between one and three weeks. Physical repairs in hours dependant on work extent, up to 72 hours.
Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)	Response time for temporary repairs if required 24 hours, permanent repairs response time 5 days, permanent repair time 3-5 days dependant on extent of work
Property valuations	
How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)	One Month
Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)	No
Financial Management	
Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)	Increase
Are the financial statement outsourced? (Yes/No)	No
Are there Council adopted business process structuring the flow and management of documentation feeding to Trial Balance?	Yes
How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?	30days
Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quarterly and annually including for the next two to three years procurement plans?	Procurement plans are only done on an annual basis
Administration	
Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	1-14 days depending on nature
Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	1 day
Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	7 days
Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	14-30 days depending on nature
What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%,10% or more)	15.0%
How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)	24 hrs
Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	No
Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	No
How long does it take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	1 day
How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	Often as necessary
Community safety and licensing services	
How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	3-5 minutes
How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	3 minutes
How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	3-5 minutes
How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	3 minutes
How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	30 minutes
What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	5-7 minutes
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)	N/A
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	N/A
Economic development	
How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	12
How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?	1
What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	Not in a position to indicate percentage as the project impact will only be measured in 3 years from implementation.
Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	No approved incentive available
Other Service delivery and communication	
Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	No
Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	Yes
Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes

APPENDIX 4

Procurement Plan

CAPITAL PROCUREMENT PLAN: 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR

STANDARD INFORMATION										NEW PROCUREMENT PROCESS TO BE FOLLOWED FOR 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Serial Number	Department	Executive Director/ Responsible divisional manager	mSCOA item description	Funding source	2024/2025 budget amount	Multit-Year	Procurement method	Envisaged Specs to BSC (tenders) or requisition to SCM (quotations)	Report to BEC	Report to BAC	Starting date of project	Completion date of project		
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L		
1	CITY MANAGER	M BROWN	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	CRR	11,500	NO	NEW FORMAL WRITTEN PRICE QUOTATION	2024/08	2024/08	2024/10	2024/11	2025/04		
2	COMMUNICATION AND MARKETING	R GELDENHUYS	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	CRR	302,380	NO	NEW FORMAL WRITTEN PRICE QUOTATION	2024/07	2024/08	2024/10	2024/11	2025/04		
3	FINANCIAL SERVICES	B BROWN	VEHICLE - REVENUE REALIZATION & ENHANCEMENT	CRR	250,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/09	2025/06		
4	FINANCIAL SERVICES	B BROWN	FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT	CRR	25,000	NO	NEW FORMAL WRITTEN PRICE QUOTATION	2024/08	2024/08	2024/10	2024/11	2025/04		
5	FINANCIAL SERVICES	B BROWN	OFFICE FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	CRR	30,000	NO	NEW FORMAL WRITTEN PRICE QUOTATION	2024/07	2024/08	2024/10	2024/11	2025/04		
6	FINANCIAL SERVICES	B BROWN	SECURITY MEASURES: STORES AND AUCTION CAMP	CRR	95,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/08	2025/06		
7	CORPORATE AND PLANNING SERVICES	S JOHAAR	ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDANCE SYS	CRR	1,000,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/07	2025/06		
8	CORPORATE AND PLANNING SERVICES	S JOHAAR	OFFICE FURNITURE	CRR	45,000	NO	NEW FORMAL WRITTEN PRICE QUOTATION	2024/07	2024/08	2024/10	2024/11	2025/04		
9	CORPORATE AND PLANNING SERVICES	S JOHAAR	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED	CRR	4,259,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/08	2025/06		
10	COMMUNITY SERVICES	F RHODA	DEVELOPMENT OF NIEUWEDRIJFT	CRR	9,000,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/09	2025/06		

NEW PROCUREMENT PROCESS TO BE FOLLOWED FOR 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR												
STANDARD INFORMATION												
Serial Number	Department	Executive Director/ Responsible divisional manager	mSCOA item description	Funding source	2024/2025 budget amount	Multit-Year	Procurement method	Envisaged Specs to BSC (tenders) or requestion to SCM (quotations)	Report to BEC	Report to BAC	Starting date of project	Completion date of project
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
11	COMMUNITY SERVICES	F RHODA	DAL SPORTS STADIUM: UPGRADING FACILITY	CRR	2,300,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/08	2025/06
12	PUBLIC SAFETY	E BARNARD	SHIFT PATROL VEHICLES	CRR	1,800,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/09	2025/06
13	PUBLIC SAFETY	E BARNARD	AIRCONDITIONERS	CRR	100,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/07	2025/06
14	PUBLIC SAFETY	E BARNARD	WEAPONS (LAW ENFORCEMENTS)	CRR	470,000	NO	NEW TENDER	2024/08	2024/10	2024/11	2025/01	2025/02
15	PUBLIC SAFETY	E BARNARD	DRONE	CRR	400,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/09	2025/06
16	PUBLIC SAFETY	E BARNARD	C/O VEHICLES (LAW ENFORCEMENT)	CRR	1,000,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/08	2025/06
17	PUBLIC SAFETY	E BARNARD	ALTERNATIVE/BACK UP ENERGY AT NORTHERN PRECINCT OFFICE	CRR	400,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/09	2025/06
18	PUBLIC SAFETY	E BARNARD	UPGRADE OF CCTV CONTROL ROOM	CRR	600,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/07	2025/06
19	PUBLIC SAFETY	E BARNARD	AIRCONDITIONERS	CRR	30,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/08	2025/06
20	PUBLIC SAFETY	E BARNARD	FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE	CRR	3,700,000	YES	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/10	2025/06
21	COMMUNITY SERVICES	F RHODA	FAIRYLAND SIYASHLALA WATERMETERS	CRR	700,000	NO	NEW TENDER	2024/08	2024/10	2024/11	2025/01	2025/02

NEW PROCUREMENT PROCESS TO BE FOLLOWED FOR 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR												
STANDARD INFORMATION												
Serial Number	Department	Executive Director/ Responsible divisional manager	mSCOA item description	Funding source	2024/2025 budget amount	Multit-Year	Procurement method	Envisaged Specs to BSC (tenders) or requestion to SCM (quotations)	Report to BEC	Report to BAC	Starting date of project	Completion date of project
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
22	COMMUNITY SERVICES	F RHODA	SIMONDIUM BULK SERVICES (CIVILS)	CRR	15,000,000	NO	NEW TENDER	2024/08	2024/10	2024/11	2025/01	2025/02
23	CORPORATE AND PLANNING SERVICES	S JOHAAR	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	CRR	28,000	NO	NEW FORMAL WRITTEN PRICE QUOTATION	2024/09	2024/09	2024/11	2024/12	2025/06
24	CORPORATE AND PLANNING SERVICES	S JOHAAR	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	CRR	210,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/09	2025/06
25	CORPORATE AND PLANNING SERVICES	S JOHAAR	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	CRR	63,000	NO	NEW FORMAL WRITTEN PRICE QUOTATION	2024/09	2024/09	2024/11	2024/12	2025/06
26	CORPORATE AND PLANNING SERVICES	S JOHAAR	INFORMAL TRADING KIOSKS IN DRAKENSTEIN	CRR	350,000	NO	NEW TENDER	2024/08	2024/10	2024/11	2025/01	2025/02
27	CORPORATE AND PLANNING SERVICES	S JOHAAR	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	CRR	15,000	NO	SITA TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/09	2025/06
28	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT -NETWORK POINT	CRR	120,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/09	2025/06
29	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	SOLID WASTE SKIPS	CRR	750,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/08	2025/06
30	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	WHEELIE BINS	CRR	1,250,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/07	2025/06
31	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	ORGANIC WASTE DIVERSION INFRASTRUCTURE AT PAARL RTS	CRR	5,600,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/08	2025/06
32	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	ROLLER SECURITY LID FOR NP200 BAKKIE	CRR	21,600	NO	NEW TENDER	2024/09	2024/09	2024/11	2024/12	2025/06

NEW PROCUREMENT PROCESS TO BE FOLLOWED FOR 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR												
STANDARD INFORMATION												
Serial Number	Department	Executive Director/ Responsible divisional manager	mSCOA item description	Funding source	2024/2025 budget amount	Multit-Year	Procurement method	Envisaged Specs to BSC (tenders) or requisition to SCM (quotations)	Report to BEC	Report to BAC	Starting date of project	Completion date of project
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
33	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	NEW PLATE COMPACTOR	CRR	58,800	NO	NEW TENDER	2024/08	2024/09	2024/10	2024/11	2025/06
34	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	UPGRADE WATER SCADA SYSTEM WITH DIGITAL SYSTEM	CRR	230,000	NO	NEW TENDER	2024/09	2024/09	2024/11	2024/12	2025/06
35	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP - Water Section	CRR	150,000	NO	NEW FORMAL WRITTEN PRICE QUOTATION	2024/08	2024/09	2024/10	2024/11	2025/06
36	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	REPLACE PRESSURE/FLOW LOGGERS WDM	CRR	150,000	NO	NEW FORMAL WRITTEN PRICE QUOTATION	2024/07	2024/09	2024/10	2024/11	2025/06
37	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYST(IUDG)	Grants	9,127,536	NO	NEW TENDER	2024/07	2024/09	2024/10	2024/11	2025/06
38	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	Grants	1,000,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/09	2025/06
39	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION	CRR	1,550,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/10	2025/06
40	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	OFFICE FURNITURE	CRR	40,000	NO	NEW FORMAL WRITTEN PRICE QUOTATION	2024/07	2024/09	2024/10	2024/11	2025/06
41	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	SOUTHERN PAARL BULK SEWER	Grants	39,800,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/09	2025/06
42	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	REHAB & UPGRADE OF PAARL WWTW	Grants	481,939,130	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/09	2025/06
43	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	NEW GENERATOR AT REACTORS, PAARL WWTW	Grants	500,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/08	2025/06
44	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	NEW GENERATOR AT REACTORS, PAARL WWTW	CRR	2,500,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/09	2025/06

NEW PROCUREMENT PROCESS TO BE FOLLOWED FOR 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR												
STANDARD INFORMATION												
Serial Number	Department	Executive Director/ Responsible divisional manager	mSCOA item description	Funding source	2024/2025 budget amount	Multit-Year	Procurement method	Envisaged Specs to BSC (tenders) or requisition to SCM (quotations)	Report to BEC	Report to BAC	Starting date of project	Completion date of project
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
45	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS ū PAA(IUDG)	Grants	5,000,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/10	2025/06
46	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	DESOLVED OXYGEN METER	CRR	25,000	NO	NEW FORMAL WRITTEN PRICE QUOTATION	2024/09	2024/09	2024/11	2024/12	2025/06
47	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	PORTABLE pH METER (2X)	CRR	10,000	NO	NEW FORMAL WRITTEN PRICE QUOTATION	2024/07	2024/09	2024/10	2024/11	2025/06
48	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	UPS BACKUP POWER SUPPLY TO GALLERY DISCREET ANALYZER	CRR	30,000	NO	NEW FORMAL WRITTEN PRICE QUOTATION	2024/07	2024/09	2024/10	2024/11	2025/06
49	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	Grants	2,000,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/07	2025/06
50	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	UPGRADE ACCESS ROAD TO NEWTON PUMP STATION, WELLINGTON	CRR	500,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/08	2025/06
51	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	MBEKWENI SEWER PUMPSTATION: REPLACE PUMPS & MOTORS	CRR	220,000	YES	EXISTING FORMAL WRITTEN PRICE QUOTATION	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/09	2025/06
52	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	NEW GENERATOR 75KW	CRR	300,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/08	2025/06
53	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	PENTZ STREET SEWERAGE PUMP STATION - ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT	CRR	450,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/10	2025/06
54	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	REPLACE DOMESTIC INLET SEWAGE PUMP, PAARL WWTW	CRR	789,600	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/07	2025/06
55	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	TRAFFIC SIGNALS	CRR	1,500,000	YES	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/08	2025/06
56	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	TRAFFIC CALMING	CRR	280,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/09	2025/06

NEW PROCUREMENT PROCESS TO BE FOLLOWED FOR 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR												
STANDARD INFORMATION												
Serial Number	Department	Executive Director/ Responsible divisional manager	mSCOA item description	Funding source	2024/2025 budget amount	Multit-Year	Procurement method	Envisaged Specs to BSC (tenders) or requestion to SCM (quotations)	Report to BEC	Report to BAC	Starting date of project	Completion date of project
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
57	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	RESEAL OF STREETS IN TERMS OF THE RAMS(PMS)	Grants	10,777,536	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/10	2025/06
58	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	RESEAL OF STREETS IN TERMS OF THE RAMS(PMS)	CRR	1,529,783	YES	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/08	2025/06
59	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	OWN FUNDS: UPGRADING OF OOSBOSCH STREET BETWEEN BRB AND JVR	CRR	1,965,217	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/09	2025/06
60	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	UPGRADING OF OOSBOSCH STREET (GRANT)	Grants	9,826,087	YES	NEW TENDER	2024/09	2024/09	2024/11	2024/12	2025/06
61	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	UPGRADING OF SIDEWALKS IUDG	Grants	850,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/07	2025/06
62	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	BUS SHELTER	CRR	150,000	NO	NEW FORMAL WRITTEN PRICE QUOTATION	2024/07	2024/09	2024/10	2024/11	2025/06
63	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	CLOSING OF WALKWAYS	CRR	200,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/10	2025/06
64	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	CRR	400,000	NO	NEW TENDER	2024/09	2024/09	2024/11	2024/12	2025/06
65	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	REPLACEMENT PROGRAM FOR OLD AND REDUNDANT ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	Grants	6,000,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/10	2025/06
66	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	QUALITY OF SUPPLY (UPGRADING OF SCADA SYSTEM)	CRR	1,200,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/09	2025/06
67	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	NEW CONNECTIONS BICLS	BICLS	8,000,000	NO	NEW TENDER	2024/07	2024/09	2024/10	2024/11	2025/06

NEW PROCUREMENT PROCESS TO BE FOLLOWED FOR 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR												
STANDARD INFORMATION												
Serial Number	Department	Executive Director/ Responsible divisional manager	mSCOA item description	Funding source	2024/2025 budget amount	Multit-Year	Procurement method	Envisaged Specs to BSC (tenders) or requestion to SCM (quotations)	Report to BEC	Report to BAC	Starting date of project	Completion date of project
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
68	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	INCREASE EXISTING MT NETWORK CAPACITY	Grants	4,000,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/09	2025/06
69	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	INCREASE EXISTING LT NETWORK CAPACITY TO	Grants	1,367,536	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/09	2025/06
70	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	INCREASE EXISTING HT NETWORK CAPACITY TO FACILITATE DEVELOPMENT, ELECTRIFICATION AND EXISTING LOAD GROWTH (TRANSFORMERS AT PARYS 66/11 KV SUBSTATION) FINISH OFF PHASE 1 OF PROJECT	Grants	3,010,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/07	2025/06
71	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	ELECTRIFICATION OF INFORMAL AREAS	Grants	3,250,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/08	2025/06
72	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	AIR-CONDITIONERS (ENTIRE MUNICIPALITY)	CRR	300,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/10	2025/06
73	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	PARYS BUILDING ALTERATIONS, EXTENSIONS	CRR	1,200,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/09	2025/06
74	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	DALWEIDING SUBSTATION AND SWITCHGEAR UPGRADING (INEP)	Grants	2,904,348	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/07	2025/06
75	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	SUBSTATION: TRANSFORMER FIRE WALL AND OTHER RELATED WORKS	CRR	400,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/07	2025/06
76	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	FLEET ANNUAL REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME	CRR	3,214,968	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/09	2025/06
77	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	REFUSE COMPACTOR RENEWAL	CRR	8,985,032	YES	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/08	2025/06
78	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	CRR	550,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/10	2025/06

NEW PROCUREMENT PROCESS TO BE FOLLOWED FOR 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR												
STANDARD INFORMATION												
Serial Number	Department	Executive Director/ Responsible divisional manager	mSCOA item description	Funding source	2024/2025 budget amount	Multit-Year	Procurement method	Envisaged Specs to BSC (tenders) or requisition to SCM (quotations)	Report to BEC	Report to BAC	Starting date of project	Completion date of project
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
79	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	CORPORATE FACILITY AIRCONS	CRR	230,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/07	2025/06
80	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	CRR	100,000	NO	NEW FORMAL WRITTEN PRICE QUOTATION	2024/09	2024/09	2024/11	2024/12	2025/06
81	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	UPGRADING OF MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS CORPORATE FACILITIES	CRR	8,450,000	NO	NEW TENDER	2024/09	2024/09	2024/11	2024/12	2025/06
82	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	DROMMEDARIS NEIGHBOURHOOD GRANT	Grants	26,086,957	NO	NEW TENDER	2024/07	2024/09	2024/10	2024/11	2025/06
83	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	REFURBISH STORM WATER SYSTEMS (DRAKENSTEIN)	CRR	900,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/10	2025/06
84	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	REFURBISH STORM WATER SYSTEMS (DRAKENSTEIN)	Grants	6,000,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/09	2025/06
85	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	DRAKENSTEIN STREET LIGHT PROJECTS	CRR	500,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/08	2025/06
86	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	VANDALISM AND THEFT TO INFRASTRUURE	CRR	4,025,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/08	2025/06
87	FINANCIAL SERVICES	B BROWN	OFFICE FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	CRR	100,000	NO	NEW FORMAL WRITTEN PRICE QUOTATION	2024/07	2024/08	2024/09	2024/12	2025/05
88	CORPORATE AND PLANNING SERVICES	S JOHAAR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	CRR	30,000	YES	NEW FORMAL WRITTEN PRICE QUOTATION	2024/07	2024/08	2024/09	2024/12	2025/05
89	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	CRR	500,000	YES	SITA TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/08	2025/06
90	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	DRONE	CRR	75,000	NO	EXISTING TENDER	N/A	N/A	N/A	2024/09	2025/06

OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE PROCUREMENT PLAN: 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR

STANDARD INFORMATION											NEW PROCUREMENT PROCESS TO BE FOLLOWED DURING 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Serial Number	Department	Executive Director	Current tender number reference	Rates contract description	Expiry date of current contract	Envisaged Specs to BSC meeting	Envisaged tender advertising date	Envisaged tender closing date	Envisaged BAC date	Envisaged start date	Envisaged contract period (in months)				
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K				
1	COMMUNITY SERVICES	F RHODA	COM P2/2022	PAUPER BURIALS FOR DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPAL AREA	30-Jun-25	2024/09	2024/09	2024/10	2025/01	2025/07	36				
2	CORPORATE AND PLANNING SERVICES	S JOHAAR	HR 1/2022	PROVISION OF A GROUP LIFE SCHEME FOR ALL EMPLOYEES(EXCLUDING TEMPORARY EMPLOYEES)	30-Jun-25	2024/08	2024/08	2024/09	2025/01	2025/07	36				
3	CORPORATE AND PLANNING SERVICES	S JOHAAR	CORP 1/2022	RENDERING OF LEGAL SERVICES	30-Jun-25	2024/09	2024/09	2024/10	2025/02	2025/07	36				
4	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	SWM 5/2022	MANUFACTURE, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF WHEELIE BINS	30-Jun-25	2024/08	2024/08	2024/09	2024/12	2025/07	36				
5	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	SWM 3/2022	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF POLYWOOD DUAL STREET REFUSE BINS	30-Jun-25	2024/08	2024/08	2024/09	2024/12	2025/07	36				
6	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	PROC 8/2022	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ROAD TRAFFIC PAINT	30-Jun-25	2024/09	2024/10	2024/10	2024/12	2025/08	24				
7	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	PROC 2/2022	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMERS	30-Jun-25	2024/02	2024/02	2024/03	2024/04	2025/07	36				
8	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	PROC 18/2021	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HOUSE SERVICE MATERIAL	30-Jun-25	2024/07	2024/07	2024/08	2024/11	2025/07	36				
9	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	PROC 16/2021	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF MEDIUM VOLTAGE XLPE, IMPREGNATED PAPER INSULATED AND LOW VOLTAGE CABLES (MULTICORE & WELDING)	30-Jun-25	2024/08	2024/08	2024/09	2024/12	2025/07	36				
10	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	PROC 15/2021	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF WOODEN POLES FOR TRANSMISSION LINES	30-Jun-25	2024/09	2024/09	2024/10	2025/01	2025/07	36				
11	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	PROC 14/2021	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF LIGHTING AND ACCESSORIES	30-Jun-25	2024/07	2024/07	2024/08	2024/11	2025/07	36				

STANDARD INFORMATION							NEW PROCUREMENT PROCESS TO BE FOLLOWED DURING 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR					
Serial Number	Department	Executive Director	Current tender number reference	Rates contract description	Expiry date of current contract	Envisaged Specs to BSC meeting	Envisaged tender advertising date	Envisaged tender closing date	Envisaged BAC date	Envisaged start date	Envisaged contract period (in months)	
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	
12	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	PROC 12/2021	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ELECTRIC METERS	30-Jun-25	2024/07	2024/07	2024/08	2024/11	2025/08	36	
13	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	PROC 11/2021	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMERS, MINI SUBSTATIONS AND PADLOCKS	30-Jun-25	2024/07	2024/07	2024/08	2024/11	2025/07	36	
14	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	ED 5/2021	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF AIR CONDITIONERS	30-Jun-25	2024/09	2024/09	2024/10	2025/01	2025/07	36	
15	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	ED 4/2021	INSTALLATION OF FIELD HARDWARE (DSM PROJECT) AND MAINTENANCE OF RESIDENTIAL LOAD MANAGEMENT NETWORK	30-Jun-25	2024/10	2024/10	2024/11	2024/12	2025/07	36	
16	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	ED 3/2022	SUPPLY, INSTALL OR REPLACEMENT OF HIGH VOLTAGE AND MEDIUM VOLTAGE EQUIPMENT IN SUBSTATIONS	30-Jun-25	2024/10	2024/10	2024/11	2024/12	2025/08	36	
17	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	CES 7/2022	DRILLING AND TESTING OF PRODUCTION BOREHOLES IN THE DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPAL AREA	30-Jun-25	2024/09	2024/09	2024/11	2025/02	2025/07	36	
18	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	CES 6/2022	DRONE SERVICES	30-Jun-25	2024/10	2024/10	2024/11	2025/01	2025/07	36	
19	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	CES 4/2022	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF LABORATORY CONSUMABLES	30-Jun-25	2024/08	2024/08	2024/09	2024/12	2025/07	36	
20	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	CES 3/2022	REHABILITATION AND MAINTENANCE OF BASIC SERVICES IN THE INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	30-Jun-25	2024/08	2024/08	2024/09	2024/12	2025/07	36	
21	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	CES 21/2021	MAINTENANCE SERVICES FOR THE FOUR ELEVATORS AT DRAKENSTEIN OFFICE BUILDINGS IN PAARL	30-Jun-25	2024/10	2024/10	2024/11	2024/12	2025/07	36	
22	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	CES 20/2021	PROVISION OF FUEL PRE- TRANSACTION AUTHORIZATION DEVICES, SOFTWARE AND SUPPORT	30-Jun-25	2024/10	2024/10	2024/11	2024/12	2025/07	36	
23	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	CES 18/2021	ESTABLISHMENT OF A LIST OF SUPPLIERS TO LEASE VEHICLES, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	30-Jun-25	2024/08	2024/08	2024/09	2024/12	2025/07	36	
24	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L PIENAAR	CES 17/2021	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HYGIENE EQUIPMENT, CONSUMABLES AND SANITARY SERVICES	30-Jun-25	2024/08	2024/08	2024/09	2024/12	2025/08	36	

STANDARD INFORMATION							NEW PROCUREMENT PROCESS TO BE FOLLOWED DURING 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR					
Serial Number	Department	Executive Director	Current tender number reference	Rates contract description	Expiry date of current contract	Envisaged Specs to BSC meeting	Envisaged tender advertising date	Envisaged tender closing date	Envisaged BAC date	Envisaged start date	Envisaged contract period (in months)	
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	
25	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L. PIENAAR	CES 13/2021	ESTABLISHMENT OF A LIST OF SUPPLIER OFFERING TO SELL NEW TYRES; PERFORM TYRE INSPECTIONS, REPAIR AND RE- TREAD SERVICES	30-Jun-25	2024/08	2024/08	2024/09	2024/12	2025/09	36	
26	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L. PIENAAR	CES 12/2022	PROVISION OF SPECIALISED COMMERCIAL DIVING SERVICES	30-Jun-25	2024/11	2024/11	2024/12	2025/02	2025/07	36	
27	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L. PIENAAR	TSPM 1/2022	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT	30-Jun-25	2024/08	2024/08	2024/09	2024/12	2025/07	36	
28	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L. PIENAAR	PROC 19/2021	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SAND, GRAVEL AND ROAD STONE	30-Jun-25	2024/10	2024/10	2024/11	2025/01	2025/07	36	
29	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L. PIENAAR	ED 2/2022	MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT OF THE EXISTING SUBSTATION AND RELAY COMMUNICATION WITHIN DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY ELECTRICAL NETWORK AREA	30-Jun-25	2024/10	2024/10	2024/11	2025/01	2025/07	36	
30	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L. PIENAAR	PROC 8/2022	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ROAD MARKING PAINT	30-Jun-25	2024/09	2024/09	2024/10	2024/12	2025/07	24	
31	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L. PIENAAR	CES 7/2023	VALVES HYDRANTS N-RETURN VALVES	30-Jun-25	2024/10	2024/10	2024/11	2024/12	2025/07	24	
32	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L. PIENAAR	CES 12/2023	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ONE (1) LIGHT MICROSCOPE FITTED WITH DIGITAL CAMERA FOR SCIENTIFIC SERVICES (AWARD)	30-Jun-25	2024/10	2024/10	2024/11	2024/12	2025/07	24	
33	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L. PIENAAR	CES 17/2022	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS	30-Jun-25	2024/09	2024/09	2024/10	2024/12	2025/07	24	
34	ENGINEERING SERVICES	L. PIENAAR	CES 14/2023	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY BATTERIES AND UNINTERRUPTED POWER SUPPLY AND STEP-DOWN TRANSFORMER UNITS FOR WATER AND WASTEWATER INSTALLATION	30-Jun-25	2024/10	2024/10	2024/11	2024/12	2025/07	24	
35	FINANCIAL SERVICES	B. BROWN	SCM 2/2021	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF REFRESHMENTS	30-Jun-25	2024/10	2024/10	2024/12	2025/01	2025/07	24	
36	FINANCIAL SERVICES	B. BROWN	SCM 1/2021	APPOINTMENT OF A TRAVEL AGENCY	30-Jun-25	2024/10	2024/10	2024/12	2025/01	2025/07	36	

STANDARD INFORMATION							NEW PROCUREMENT PROCESS TO BE FOLLOWED DURING 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR					
Serial Number	Department	Executive Director	Current tender number reference	Rates contract description	Expiry date of current contract	Envisaged Specs to BSC meeting	Envisaged tender advertising date	Envisaged tender closing date	Envisaged BAC date	Envisaged start date	Envisaged contract period (in months)	
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	
37	PUBLIC SAFETY	E BARNARD	PS 1/2021	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRAFFIC, FIRE AND LAW ENFORCEMENT UNIFORMS AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	30-Jun-25	2024/09	2024/10	2024/10	2024/12	2025/07	36	
38	PUBLIC SAFETY	E BARNARD	COM LES 3/2022	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TACTICAL AND OPERATIONAL EQUIPMENT FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT AND SECURITY AND TRAFFIC SERVICES	30-Jun-25	2024/08	2024/08	2024/09	2024/12	2025/07	36	
39	PUBLIC SAFETY	E BARNARD	COM LES 1/2022	MANAGEMENT OF ANIMAL POUND SERVICES AND ANCILLARY FUNCTIONS FOR DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY	30-Jun-25	2024/09	2024/09	2024/10	2025/03	2025/07	24	

APPENDIX 5

A Schedule Tables A1
to A10 and supporting
tables SA1 to SA38

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	343,711	416,884	437,183	455,372	461,281	461,281	461,281	488,621	511,097	534,096
Service charges	1,627,177	1,826,371	1,873,244	2,042,175	2,027,977	2,027,977	2,027,977	2,213,673	2,462,642	2,743,406
Investment revenue	5,223	9,673	36,830	35,000	58,000	58,000	58,000	58,000	58,000	58,000
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	233,236	204,172	206,950	278,722	251,346	251,346	251,346	285,057	306,371	326,656
Other own revenue	192,223	192,768	226,557	181,113	228,893	228,893	228,893	320,792	306,791	245,756
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2,401,570	2,649,867	2,780,764	2,992,382	3,027,497	3,027,497	3,027,497	3,366,142	3,644,901	3,907,914
Employee costs	711,273	720,232	749,944	834,245	824,636	824,636	824,636	895,619	942,740	999,989
Remuneration of councillors	31,101	31,654	33,213	37,159	37,159	37,159	37,159	39,277	41,280	43,385
Depreciation and amortisation	227,235	243,355	246,679	264,180	264,180	264,180	264,180	273,690	283,543	303,391
Interest	179,831	180,162	176,391	167,161	167,161	167,161	167,161	158,991	147,210	135,486
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	881,456	1,037,912	1,033,399	1,209,724	1,216,424	1,216,424	1,216,424	1,351,787	1,544,002	1,756,005
Transfers and subsidies	8,534	15,344	24,907	18,245	15,563	15,563	15,563	36,326	6,326	6,326
Other expenditure	436,770	395,543	492,993	534,247	548,451	548,451	548,451	607,780	644,148	649,852
Total Expenditure	2,476,201	2,624,201	2,757,526	3,064,960	3,073,573	3,073,573	3,073,573	3,363,471	3,609,249	3,894,434
Surplus/(Deficit)	(74,631)	25,666	23,237	(72,579)	(46,075)	(46,075)	(46,075)	2,672	35,652	13,480
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	143,772	107,364	97,668	444,641	454,896	454,896	454,896	621,439	505,718	69,919
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	32,187	10,449	21,847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	101,327	143,478	142,751	372,062	408,821	408,821	408,821	624,111	541,370	83,399
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	101,327	143,478	142,751	372,062	408,821	408,821	408,821	624,111	541,370	83,399
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	221,646	157,051	190,904	457,423	495,742	495,742	495,742	715,153	567,163	128,715
Transfers recognised - capital	143,697	112,773	115,698	391,795	404,456	404,456	404,456	621,439	495,273	59,015
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	77,950	44,278	75,206	65,629	91,286	91,286	91,286	93,714	71,890	69,700
Total sources of capital funds	221,646	157,051	190,904	457,423	495,742	495,742	495,742	715,153	567,163	128,715
Financial position										
Total current assets	577,825	744,794	928,274	832,808	1,228,383	1,228,383	1,228,383	1,351,064	1,601,542	1,807,873
Total non current assets	6,270,476	6,674,146	6,647,415	6,993,235	6,904,560	6,904,560	6,904,560	7,348,195	7,634,140	7,461,923
Total current liabilities	547,155	505,993	553,789	651,264	651,264	651,264	651,264	607,919	672,454	743,412
Total non current liabilities	2,040,856	1,997,771	1,960,095	2,013,797	1,926,252	1,926,252	1,926,252	1,828,642	1,778,103	1,706,224
Community wealth/Equity	4,260,290	4,915,175	5,061,804	5,160,981	5,555,427	5,555,427	5,555,427	6,262,698	6,785,126	6,820,160
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	300,936	299,536	505,209	597,365	626,070	626,070	626,070	859,164	785,425	319,759
Net cash from (used) investing	(221,355)	(228,464)	(170,846)	(457,418)	(495,242)	(495,242)	(495,242)	(715,153)	(567,163)	(128,715)
Net cash from (used) financing	(21,400)	(19,969)	(78,976)	(84,460)	(84,460)	(84,460)	(84,460)	(90,825)	(102,172)	(113,895)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	138,781	189,884	445,270	296,063	691,638	691,638	691,638	744,825	860,915	938,064
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	138,781	229,884	445,270	296,063	691,638	691,638	691,638	744,825	860,915	938,064
Application of cash and investments	56,873	(162,533)	(157,032)	146,626	170,181	170,181	170,181	34,813	(66,667)	(138,064)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	81,909	392,417	602,302	149,437	521,457	521,457	521,457	710,011	927,582	1,076,128
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	5,979,383	6,506,789	6,500,992	6,993,216	6,904,541	6,904,541		7,348,195	7,634,140	7,461,923
Depreciation	227,235	243,355	246,679	264,180	264,180	264,180		273,690	283,543	303,391
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	115,583	83,983	98,144	280,307	277,865	277,865		609,970	517,606	82,916
Repairs and Maintenance	250,005	269,523	278,595	337,186	335,385	335,385		357,403	392,354	414,820
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	134,538	171,986	139,817	193,044	184,397	184,397		172,797	188,848	206,983
Revenue cost of free services provided	138,146	148,708	143,546	162,376	160,666	160,666		169,696	177,543	185,585
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	1	1	1	1	1		3	3	3
Energy:	4	4	4	5	5	5		5	5	5
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		461,686	523,131	551,631	545,231	572,410	572,410	596,560	621,658	647,629
Executive and council		1,637	10,841	20,039	1,984	15,881	15,881	15,955	16,030	16,107
Finance and administration		460,049	512,290	531,591	543,247	556,529	556,529	580,605	605,628	631,522
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		189,196	153,140	173,424	229,037	242,089	242,089	234,187	241,409	244,652
Community and social services		5,848	4,654	21,351	5,065	25,275	25,275	24,755	24,983	26,103
Sport and recreation		3,219	4,480	2,676	1,842	1,835	1,835	1,924	2,013	2,104
Public safety		149,675	125,652	126,117	144,252	145,133	145,133	144,608	145,036	146,189
Housing		30,454	18,355	23,280	77,878	69,847	69,847	62,900	69,377	70,256
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		69,155	31,407	23,204	26,690	29,094	29,094	51,265	35,275	22,203
Planning and development		9,787	13,882	14,995	11,799	14,173	14,173	9,954	8,263	8,651
Road transport		59,368	17,525	8,209	14,891	14,921	14,921	41,311	27,012	13,552
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		1,857,492	2,060,002	2,152,019	2,636,064	2,638,800	2,638,800	3,105,569	3,252,277	3,063,349
Energy sources		1,302,172	1,457,609	1,521,086	1,599,002	1,606,252	1,606,252	1,703,884	1,923,768	2,158,927
Water management		171,420	198,859	213,467	254,665	254,576	254,576	275,796	296,226	319,263
Waste water management		200,369	211,138	228,110	559,371	547,395	547,395	876,177	763,763	295,549
Waste management		183,532	192,396	189,356	223,026	230,576	230,576	249,712	268,520	289,611
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2,577,528	2,767,680	2,900,278	3,437,023	3,482,393	3,482,393	3,987,582	4,150,620	3,977,833
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		297,272	405,611	387,140	647,083	452,364	452,364	525,272	557,583	582,798
Executive and council		66,819	125,748	128,278	185,937	109,847	109,847	119,881	128,679	137,107
Finance and administration		227,665	273,722	255,662	450,710	335,088	335,088	397,321	420,133	436,207
Internal audit		2,787	6,142	3,200	10,436	7,428	7,428	8,070	8,770	9,484
<i>Community and public safety</i>		449,573	427,686	417,675	484,294	491,952	491,952	536,925	561,098	581,702
Community and social services		39,463	39,486	39,935	41,245	51,211	51,211	53,661	55,770	59,022
Sport and recreation		83,621	85,455	86,351	93,515	121,271	121,271	128,936	136,067	143,898
Public safety		232,469	215,587	205,803	230,989	207,410	207,410	211,452	217,323	224,207
Housing		94,020	87,157	85,587	118,545	112,060	112,060	142,877	151,938	154,575
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		203,695	217,857	232,919	230,078	230,611	230,611	272,471	248,658	247,199
Planning and development		56,508	54,580	58,345	67,436	66,230	66,230	70,195	70,845	73,942
Road transport		145,528	161,585	172,803	160,756	162,494	162,494	200,242	175,648	170,953
Environmental protection		1,659	1,691	1,771	1,886	1,887	1,887	2,034	2,165	2,304
<i>Trading services</i>		1,525,661	1,573,048	1,719,793	1,703,505	1,898,641	1,898,641	2,028,798	2,241,906	2,482,731
Energy sources		1,058,048	1,153,690	1,163,452	1,309,243	1,339,630	1,339,630	1,481,971	1,685,533	1,868,844
Water management		150,452	136,871	173,199	137,645	193,999	193,999	184,204	189,450	208,772
Waste water management		186,305	176,168	218,565	162,643	197,332	197,332	207,953	217,270	260,864
Waste management		130,856	106,319	164,577	93,973	167,681	167,681	154,670	149,654	144,252
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	4	4	4	4	4
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2,476,201	2,624,201	2,757,526	3,064,960	3,073,573	3,073,573	3,363,471	3,609,249	3,894,434
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		101,327	143,478	142,751	372,062	408,821	408,821	624,111	541,370	83,399

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional	1									
Municipal governance and administration		461,686	523,131	551,631	545,231	572,410	572,410	596,560	621,658	647,629
Executive and council		1,637	10,841	20,039	1,984	15,881	15,881	15,955	16,030	16,107
Mayor and Council		1,637	10,841	20,039	1,984	15,881	15,881	15,955	16,030	16,107
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		460,049	512,290	531,591	543,247	556,529	556,529	580,605	605,628	631,522
Administrative and Corporate Support		30,561	28,628	4,082	24,905	4,413	4,413	3,906	3,983	4,166
Asset Management		2,053	4,212	950	544	544	544	568	594	621
Finance		417,427	460,231	505,735	514,684	545,158	545,158	573,352	598,182	623,772
Fleet Management		1	13	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
Human Resources		705	1,107	2,273	750	1,591	1,591	750	750	750
Information Technology		-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		8,584	13,396	18,058	1,876	2,386	2,386	1,983	2,074	2,167
Risk Management		204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		512	3,704	489	482	2,432	2,432	40	40	40
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		189,196	153,140	173,424	229,037	242,089	242,089	234,187	241,409	244,652
Community and social services		5,848	4,654	21,351	5,065	25,275	25,275	24,755	24,983	26,103
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		3,875	4,132	3,192	4,602	3,056	3,056	3,216	3,364	3,515
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		392	305	541	350	589	589	496	518	542
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		1,425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		157	217	17,618	113	21,631	21,631	21,043	21,101	22,046
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		3,219	4,480	2,676	1,842	1,835	1,835	1,924	2,013	2,104
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		966	186	0	1	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		1,227	1,939	1,953	1,790	1,714	1,714	1,798	1,880	1,965
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		1,026	2,355	723	51	121	121	127	133	139
Public safety		149,675	125,652	126,117	144,252	145,133	145,133	144,608	145,036	146,189
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		498	201	138	1,069	1,569	1,569	88	92	97
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		149,177	125,451	125,978	143,183	143,563	143,563	144,519	144,943	146,092
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		30,454	18,355	23,280	77,878	69,847	69,847	62,900	69,377	70,256
Housing		30,454	18,355	23,280	77,878	69,847	69,847	62,900	69,377	70,256
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		69,155	31,407	23,204	26,690	29,094	29,094	51,265	35,275	22,203
Planning and development		9,787	13,882	14,995	11,799	14,173	14,173	9,954	8,263	8,651
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		555	527	886	575	714	714	603	631	660
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and		4,402	8,067	9,971	6,861	9,340	9,340	7,289	7,632	7,990
Project Management Unit		4,830	5,287	4,139	4,363	4,119	4,119	2,062	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		59,368	17,525	8,209	14,891	14,921	14,921	41,311	27,012	13,552
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		59,368	17,525	8,209	14,891	14,921	14,921	41,311	27,012	13,552
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
<i>Trading services</i>		1,857,492	2,060,002	2,152,019	2,636,064	2,638,800	2,638,800	3,105,569	3,252,277	3,063,349
Energy sources		1,302,172	1,457,609	1,521,086	1,599,002	1,606,252	1,606,252	1,703,884	1,923,768	2,158,927
Electricity		1,302,172	1,457,609	1,521,086	1,599,002	1,606,252	1,606,252	1,703,884	1,923,768	2,158,927
Street Lighting and Signal Systems										
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		171,420	198,859	213,467	254,665	254,576	254,576	275,796	296,226	319,263
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		171,420	198,859	213,467	254,665	254,576	254,576	275,796	296,226	319,263
Water Storage										
Waste water management		200,369	211,138	228,110	559,371	547,395	547,395	876,177	763,763	295,549
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	305,310	290,310	290,310	521,739	426,087	-
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment		200,369	211,138	228,110	254,061	257,085	257,085	354,438	337,676	295,549
Waste management		183,532	192,396	189,356	223,026	230,576	230,576	249,712	268,520	289,611
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		662	1,378	1,488	2,330	1,581	1,581	1,893	2,035	2,196
Solid Waste Removal		182,870	191,016	187,868	220,696	228,996	228,996	247,819	266,485	287,415
Street Cleaning		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs										
Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets										
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2,577,528	2,767,680	2,900,278	3,437,023	3,482,393	3,482,393	3,987,582	4,150,620	3,977,833

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Expenditure - Functional	1									
Municipal governance and administration		297,272	405,611	387,140	647,083	452,364	452,364	525,272	557,583	582,798
Executive and council		66,819	125,748	128,278	185,937	109,847	109,847	119,881	128,679	137,107
Mayor and Council		45,797	66,392	53,567	108,286	86,093	86,093	93,760	100,016	106,742
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		21,023	59,355	74,711	77,651	23,755	23,755	26,121	28,664	30,365
Finance and administration		227,665	273,722	255,662	450,710	335,088	335,088	397,321	420,133	436,207
Administrative and Corporate Support		89,835	96,033	92,957	114,713	104,667	104,667	119,706	124,365	133,824
Asset Management		8,599	10,668	12,888	19,283	16,570	16,570	12,111	19,153	20,341
Finance		30,358	53,498	45,863	105,655	42,648	42,648	50,546	63,350	66,748
Fleet Management		33,521	12,593	16,950	62,032	39,294	39,294	67,114	63,812	55,727
Human Resources		18,325	27,878	24,415	40,993	35,529	35,529	38,359	40,577	43,027
Information Technology		13,264	19,982	16,216	25,134	23,390	23,390	25,177	26,535	28,285
Legal Services		(4,053)	(2,075)	(4,963)	2,346	(923)	(923)	(551)	(393)	(227)
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		2,521	5,018	3,306	7,990	7,147	7,147	8,085	8,650	9,348
Property Services		27,014	34,625	39,753	40,980	45,195	45,195	47,671	50,166	53,254
Risk Management		207	1,072	979	2,858	1,784	1,784	1,731	1,892	2,062
Security Services										
Supply Chain Management		4,327	12,356	6,237	24,015	17,917	17,917	21,159	20,236	21,962
Valuation Service		3,748	2,073	1,062	4,710	1,869	1,869	6,213	1,790	1,856
Internal audit		2,787	6,142	3,200	10,436	7,428	7,428	8,070	8,770	9,484
Governance Function		2,787	6,142	3,200	10,436	7,428	7,428	8,070	8,770	9,484
Community and public safety		449,573	427,686	417,675	484,294	491,952	491,952	536,925	561,098	581,702
Community and social services		39,463	39,486	39,935	41,245	51,211	51,211	53,661	55,770	59,022
Aged Care		1,036	1,217	1,286	1,292	1,417	1,417	1,505	1,599	1,698
Agricultural		5,725	5,536	5,132	5,727	5,785	5,785	6,122	6,345	6,689
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		4,999	5,210	5,595	5,523	6,664	6,664	7,548	7,836	8,247
Child Care Facilities		124	83	29	-	15	15	16	16	17
Community Halls and Facilities		11,053	11,914	11,098	11,905	14,836	14,836	15,526	16,383	17,424
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters		8,728	8,778	9,243	10,542	13,177	13,177	12,830	12,815	13,481
Disaster Management		4,320	3,885	3,966	4,112	4,724	4,724	5,315	5,643	5,991
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives		3,476	2,863	3,586	2,144	4,592	4,592	4,798	5,133	5,474
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries										
Population Development										
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres										
Zoo's										
Sport and recreation		83,621	85,455	86,351	93,515	121,271	121,271	128,936	136,067	143,898
Beaches and Jetties										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		33,978	35,281	34,054	39,254	51,289	51,289	54,415	57,378	60,464
Recreational Facilities		20,690	23,145	23,781	23,705	30,628	30,628	33,422	35,406	37,572
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		28,953	27,029	28,515	30,555	39,353	39,353	41,099	43,283	45,863
Public safety		232,469	215,587	205,803	230,989	207,410	207,410	211,452	217,323	224,207
Civil Defence										
Cleansing										
Control of Public Nuisances										
Fencing and Fences										
Fire Fighting and Protection		43,219	42,219	44,623	41,833	46,162	46,162	49,214	52,043	55,046
Licensing and Control of Animals										
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		188,752	172,785	160,401	187,950	160,042	160,042	161,036	164,022	167,846
Pounds		498	583	779	1,206	1,206	1,206	1,202	1,258	1,314
Housing		94,020	87,157	85,587	118,545	112,060	112,060	142,877	151,938	154,575
Housing		94,020	87,157	85,587	118,545	112,060	112,060	142,877	151,938	154,575
Informal Settlements										
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance										
Health Services										
Laboratory Services										
Food Control										
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases										
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety										
Economic and environmental services		203,695	217,857	232,919	230,078	230,611	230,611	272,471	248,658	247,199
Planning and development		56,508	54,580	58,345	67,436	66,230	66,230	70,195	70,845	73,942
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		3,776	5,810	2,901	7,532	5,308	5,308	5,611	6,072	6,539
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		13,331	13,813	14,867	15,740	16,050	16,050	17,618	18,506	19,625
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and		15,614	14,465	15,388	18,102	18,224	18,224	19,318	20,456	21,718
Project Management Unit		23,788	20,493	25,189	26,062	26,648	26,648	27,649	25,811	26,060
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport		145,528	161,585	172,803	160,756	162,494	162,494	200,242	175,648	170,953
Public Transport										
Road and Traffic Regulation		4,143	4,578	4,830	5,240	4,908	4,908	5,257	5,579	5,927
Roads		141,385	157,007	167,973	155,516	157,586	157,586	194,985	170,069	165,025
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection		1,659	1,691	1,771	1,886	1,887	1,887	2,034	2,165	2,304
Biodiversity and Landscape		1,659	1,691	1,771	1,886	1,887	1,887	2,034	2,165	2,304
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation										
Pollution Control										
Soil Conservation										

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
<i>Trading services</i>		1,525,661	1,573,048	1,719,793	1,703,505	1,898,641	1,898,641	2,028,798	2,241,906	2,482,731
Energy sources		1,058,048	1,153,690	1,163,452	1,309,243	1,339,630	1,339,630	1,481,971	1,685,533	1,868,844
Electricity		1,058,048	1,153,690	1,163,452	1,309,243	1,339,630	1,339,630	1,481,971	1,685,533	1,868,844
Street Lighting and Signal Systems										
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		150,452	136,871	173,199	137,645	193,999	193,999	184,204	189,450	208,772
Water Treatment		1,388	1,951	2,480	2,517	2,663	2,663	2,842	3,011	3,190
Water Distribution		149,064	134,920	170,718	135,128	191,336	191,336	181,362	186,439	205,582
Water Storage										
Waste water management		186,305	176,168	218,565	162,643	197,332	197,332	207,953	217,270	260,864
Public Toilets		6,625	6,706	6,198	7,133	6,655	6,655	7,125	7,550	8,001
Sewerage		47,024	31,542	56,107	14,596	47,041	47,041	50,467	49,571	50,906
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment		132,655	137,920	156,259	140,915	143,635	143,635	150,361	160,148	201,957
Waste management		130,856	106,319	164,577	93,973	167,681	167,681	154,670	149,654	144,252
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		15,585	16,335	28,274	26,429	31,821	31,821	32,937	34,333	35,471
Solid Waste Removal		89,338	56,990	102,437	32,132	100,076	100,076	84,172	85,226	76,269
Street Cleaning		25,933	32,994	33,867	35,412	35,784	35,784	37,561	30,095	32,512
Other		-	-	-	-	4	4	4	4	4
Abattoirs										
Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets										
Tourism		-	-	-	-	4	4	4	4	4
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2,476,201	2,624,201	2,757,526	3,064,960	3,073,573	3,073,573	3,363,471	3,609,249	3,894,434
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		101,327	143,478	142,751	372,062	408,821	408,821	624,111	541,370	83,399

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Financial Services		423,690	474,174	508,877	517,280	549,705	549,705	575,609	600,541	626,240
Vote 03 - Corporate & Planning Services		24,280	37,197	48,556	24,479	42,484	42,484	39,566	40,596	41,761
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		42,699	32,547	33,469	92,063	83,083	83,083	75,025	81,150	82,555
Vote 06 - Engineering Services		1,935,555	2,098,110	2,183,259	2,658,948	2,661,990	2,661,990	3,152,774	3,283,297	3,081,089
Vote 07 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Risk Management		204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Idp And Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Communication And Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		151,100	125,652	126,117	144,252	145,133	145,133	144,608	145,036	146,189
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2,577,528	2,767,680	2,900,278	3,437,023	3,482,393	3,482,393	3,987,582	4,150,620	3,977,833
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		4,227	4,386	4,364	5,953	5,189	5,189	5,532	5,806	6,110
Vote 02 - Financial Services		111,947	111,842	134,584	156,329	144,927	144,927	157,137	169,032	175,438
Vote 03 - Corporate & Planning Services		211,364	217,430	233,749	263,772	265,685	265,685	284,149	298,731	315,228
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		232,163	251,656	257,145	304,007	279,027	279,027	304,000	321,203	334,375
Vote 06 - Engineering Services		1,660,514	1,797,857	1,892,414	2,067,637	2,097,050	2,097,050	2,321,552	2,512,675	2,750,209
Vote 07 - Internal Audit		8,724	9,165	9,537	10,436	10,589	10,589	11,231	11,931	12,644
Vote 08 - Risk Management		2,110	2,023	2,973	2,858	2,778	2,778	2,725	2,885	3,056
Vote 09 - Idp And Performance Management		5,715	5,756	4,887	5,559	5,458	5,458	5,699	6,048	6,391
Vote 10 - Communication And Marketing		4,339	4,914	5,423	5,584	6,930	6,930	7,687	8,091	8,617
Vote 11 - Public Safety		235,098	219,174	212,451	242,824	255,939	255,939	263,759	272,848	282,366
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2,476,201	2,624,201	2,757,526	3,064,960	3,073,573	3,073,573	3,363,471	3,609,249	3,894,434
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	101,327	143,478	142,751	372,062	408,821	408,821	624,111	541,370	83,399

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Office Of The Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Municipal Manager Office Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Office Of The Governance Management Specialist		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Ombudsman Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Financial Services		423,690	474,174	508,877	517,280	549,705	549,705	575,609	600,541	626,240
02.1 - Office Of The Chief Financial Officer		37,410	21,042	21,927	8,340	18,340	18,340	18,000	18,000	18,000
02.2 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Financial Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Financial Management		3,698	6,027	1,703	1,571	1,571	1,571	1,648	1,725	1,806
02.4 - Budgets And Cost Accounting Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.5 - Budgets And Cost Accounting Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - Budgets Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.7 - Budgets Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.8 - Cost Accounting Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.9 - Cost Accounting Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.10 - Financial Reporting Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.11 - Financial Reporting Division		8,937	1,712	38,601	27,587	40,754	40,754	40,000	40,000	40,000
02.12 - Financial Statements Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.13 - Financial Statements Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.14 - Cash Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.15 - Cash Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.16 - Assets And Insurance Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.17 - Assets Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.18 - Insurance Section		2,053	4,212	950	544	544	544	568	594	621
02.19 - Finance Management Grant		1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,600	1,700	1,800
02.20 - Finance Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.21 - Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.22 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Revenue And Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.23 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Revenue And Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.24 - Revenue Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.25 - Revenue Division		-	115	16	-	10	10	10	10	10
02.26 - Water & Electricity Billing Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.27 - Water & Electricity Billing Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.28 - Property Rates Sundries Housing & Pre-Paid Billin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.29 - Property Rates Sundries Housing & Pre-Paid Billin		369,531	435,812	443,642	477,207	484,503	484,503	513,742	538,472	563,962
02.30 - Credit Control Customer Care Indigent & Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.31 - Credit Control Customer Care Indigent & Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.32 - Expenditure Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.33 - Expenditure Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.34 - Creditors & Cheque Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.35 - Creditors & Cheque Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.36 - Payroll Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.37 - Payroll Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.38 - Office Of The Manager: Supply Chain Management		512	3,704	59	482	2,432	2,432	40	40	40
02.39 - Tender Evaluation & Contracts Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.40 - Compliance Risk Performance & Reporting Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.41 - Demand Management & Logistics Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.42 - Stores: Administration		-	-	430	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.43 - Stores: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.44 - Financial Planning And Accounting Div		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.45 - Property Valuation Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.46 - Property Valuation Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate & Planning Services		24,280	37,197	48,556	24,479	42,484	42,484	39,566	40,596	41,761
03.1 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Legal And Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Legal And Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.5 - Legal Services Division		1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
03.6 - Administrative Support Services Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.7 - Registry Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.8 - Secretariat / Committee Services Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.9 - Customer Relations Management Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.10 - Municipal Courts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.11 - Human Resource Management Division		-	242	409	-	141	141	-	-	-
03.12 - Training & Development Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.13 - Lg Seta Training		705	865	1,431	750	1,450	1,450	750	750	750
03.14 - Hr Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.15 - Recruitment & Selection Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.16 - Labour Relations Management Section		-	-	433	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.17 - Organisation Efficiency Improvement Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.18 - Information Communication Technology Division		-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.19 - Ict Systems Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.20 - Ict Systems Maintenance Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.21 - Ict Operations & Support Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.22 - Ict Operations & Support Maintenance Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.23 - Ict Governance / Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.24 - Inter Governmental Relations Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.25 - Office Of The Political Office Bearers Division		12	94	204	113	113	113	113	113	113
03.26 - Councillor Support & Public Participation Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.27 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.28 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.29 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.30 - Office Of The Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.31 - Executive Mayoral Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.32 - Municipal Council		1,625	10,747	19,836	1,871	15,768	15,768	15,842	15,917	15,994
03.33 - Council Grants & Donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.34 - Council Grants & Donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.35 - Ward 1 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
03.36 - Ward 2 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.37 - Ward 3 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.38 - Ward 4 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.39 - Ward 5 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.40 - Ward 6 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.41 - Ward 7 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.42 - Ward 8 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.43 - Ward 9 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.44 - Ward 10 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.45 - Ward 11 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.46 - Ward 12 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.47 - Ward 13 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.48 - Ward 14 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.49 - Ward 15 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.50 - Ward 16 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.51 - Ward 17 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.52 - Ward 18 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.53 - Ward 19 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.54 - Ward 20 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.55 - Ward 21 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.56 - Ward 22 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.57 - Ward 23 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.58 - Ward 24 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.59 - Ward 25 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.60 - Ward 26 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.61 - Ward 27 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.62 - Ward 28 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.63 - Ward 29 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.64 - Ward 30 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.65 - Ward 31 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.66 - Ward 32 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.67 - Ward 33 Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.68 - Housing Rental Stock Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.69 - Evictions & Emergency Housing Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.70 - Economic Scheme 3 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.71 - Economic Scheme 4 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.72 - Economic Scheme 5 (Paarl)		7	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7
03.73 - Economic Scheme 7 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.74 - Economic Scheme 10 (Paarl)		1,744	2,125	2,309	2,349	2,349	2,349	2,464	2,577	2,693
03.75 - Economic Scheme 11 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.76 - Economic Scheme 12 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.77 - Economic Scheme 13 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.78 - Economic Scheme 25 (Wellington)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.79 - Sub-Economic Housing: Long Street		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.80 - Sub Econ Breda Str Old Age (Paarl)		107	107	113	122	122	122	128	134	140
03.81 - Sub Econ Blommendal Ext 24 (Paarl)		140	90	96	100	100	100	105	110	115
03.82 - Sub Econ Scheme 24 (Paarl)		454	281	300	313	313	313	328	343	358
03.83 - Sub Econ Scheme 1 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.84 - Sub Econ Scheme 2 (Paarl)		59	56	54	65	65	65	68	71	75
03.85 - Sub Econ Scheme 3 (Paarl)		89	68	74	78	78	78	82	85	89
03.86 - Sub Econ Scheme 1 Ext (Paarl)		412	347	347	415	415	415	435	455	476
03.87 - Sub Econ Scheme 4 (Paarl)		3,020	2,835	3,208	3,136	3,136	3,136	3,290	3,441	3,596
03.88 - Sub Econ Scheme 5 (Paarl)		666	642	707	691	691	691	725	758	792
03.89 - Sub Econ Scheme 6 (Paarl)		3,352	3,180	3,568	3,581	3,581	3,581	3,757	3,929	4,106
03.90 - Sub Econ Scheme 7 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.91 - Sub Econ Scheme 8 (Paarl)		494	328	393	372	372	372	390	408	426
03.92 - Sub Econ Scheme 24 (2) (Paarl)		397	242	262	271	271	271	284	298	311
03.93 - Sub Econ Scheme 25 (Paarl)		312	201	215	224	224	224	234	245	256
03.94 - Sub Econ Scheme Mbekweni (Paarl)		96	(17)	94	111	111	111	116	122	127
03.95 - Sub Econ Scheme Emergency (Paarl)		181	196	211	201	201	201	211	220	230
03.96 - Municipal Employees : Deurgangskamp (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.97 - Economic Scheme Blommendal Ext 3 & 4 (Paarl)		772	624	663	700	700	700	735	769	803
03.98 - Economic Scheme 1 (Paarl)		78	138	147	103	103	103	108	113	118
03.99 - Economic Scheme 1 Ext (Paarl)		85	32	32	29	29	29	30	31	33
03.100 - Municipal Employees (Loerie Flats)		1,586	1,065	1,197	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,238	1,295	1,354
03.101 - Rural And Emergency Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.102 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Planning & Eco		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.103 - Administrative Support: Planning & Economic Dev		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.104 - Administrative Support: Planning & Economic Dev		2	-	-	84	14	14	88	92	97
03.105 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Plannin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.106 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Plannin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.107 - Land Use Planning Division		435	405	760	441	580	580	463	484	507
03.108 - Land Use Planning Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.109 - Spatial Planning Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.110 - Spatial Planning Division		120	123	126	134	134	134	140	147	153
03.111 - Gis Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.112 - Gis Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.113 - Heritage Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.114 - Town Planning Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.115 - Surveying & Valuations Division		1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
03.116 - Land Surveying Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.117 - Building Control Division		4,401	8,067	9,971	6,860	9,340	9,340	7,289	7,632	7,990
03.118 - Led & Tourism Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.119 - Led & Tourism Division		76	326	158	178	406	406	146	48	50
03.120 - Led Support Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.121 - Led Support Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.122 - Tourism Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.123 - Environmental Management Division		2,854	2,783	1,234	-	492	492	-	-	-
03.124 - Environmental Management Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.125 - Environmental Management System Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
03.126 - Environmental Management System Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.127 - Environmental Monitoring & Compliance Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.128 - Environmental Monitoring & Compliance Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.129 - Rural Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		42,699	32,547	33,469	92,063	83,083	83,083	75,025	81,150	82,555
05.1 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Administrative Support Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Parks & Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.4 - Parks Sport & Cemeteries Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.5 - Paarl Cemeteries: Administration		3,875	4,132	3,192	4,602	3,056	3,056	3,216	3,364	3,515
05.6 - Paarl Cemeteries: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.7 - Saron Cemeteries: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.8 - Saron Cemeteries: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.9 - Gouda Cemeteries: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.10 - Gouda Cemeteries: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.11 - Wellington Cemeteries: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.12 - Wellington Cemeteries: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.13 - Orleans Park: Administration		357	341	224	441	341	341	358	375	391
05.14 - Orleans Park: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.15 - Antoniesvlei Holiday Resort: Administration		389	734	514	558	553	553	580	607	634
05.16 - Antoniesvlei Holiday Resort: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.17 - Saron Holiday Resort: Administration		75	61	34	83	8	8	8	9	9
05.18 - Saron Holiday Resort: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.19 - Parks Gis: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.20 - Parks Gis: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.21 - Paarl Parks: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.22 - Paarl Parks: Maintenance		-	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.23 - Wellington Parks: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.24 - Wellington Parks: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.25 - Saron/Gouda/Hermon Parks: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.26 - Saron/Gouda/Hermon Parks: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.27 - Arboretum: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.28 - Arboretum: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.29 - Arboretum: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.30 - Arboretum: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.31 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.32 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Administration		152	268	442	161	265	265	277	290	303
05.33 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.34 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.35 - Swimming Pools: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.36 - Swimming Pools: Administration		254	535	738	547	547	547	574	600	627
05.37 - Swimming Pools: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.38 - Swimming Pools: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.39 - Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration		1,026	2,355	723	51	121	121	127	133	139
05.40 - Paarl Sports Grounds: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.41 - Wellington Sports Grounds: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.42 - Wellington Sports Grounds: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.43 - Saron Sports Grounds: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.44 - Saron Sports Grounds: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.45 - Gouda Sports Grounds: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.46 - Gouda Sports Grounds: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.47 - Paarl Playgrounds: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.48 - Paarl Playgrounds: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.49 - Trees Irrigation & Pesticides: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.50 - Trees Irrigation & Pesticides: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.51 - Trees Irrigation & Pesticides: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.52 - Trees Irrigation & Pesticides: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.53 - Nursery: Administration		1	0	0	1	-	-	-	-	-
05.54 - Nursery: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.55 - Pest Control: Administration		965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.56 - Pest Control: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.57 - Public Facilities: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.58 - Public Facilities: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.59 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.60 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.61 - Housing Administration Division		2,645	125	256	245	245	245	249	249	260
05.62 - Housing Administration: Paarl East & Wellington		3,687	1,057	2	5	3	3	5	5	5
05.63 - Housing Administration: Mbekweni		10,073	4,627	9,027	63,582	55,553	55,553	47,911	53,711	53,885
05.64 - Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.65 - Housing Demand Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.66 - Housing Demand Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.67 - Housing Projects Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.68 - Housing Project Planning & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.69 - Housing Project Planning & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.70 - Housing Technical Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.71 - Financial Administration Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.72 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.73 - Community Development Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.74 - Community Development Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.75 - Community Projects Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.76 - Gender Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.77 - Poverty Alleviation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.78 - Elderly And Disabled		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.79 - Early Childhood Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.80 - Vpuu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.81 - Special Programs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.82 - Youth Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.83 - Ward & Open Space Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.84 - Facility Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
05.85 - Facility Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.86 - Community Halls (Paarl): Administration		59	53	82	51	81	81	85	89	93
05.87 - Community Halls (Paarl): Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.88 - Town Hall (Paarl): Administration		7	68	102	31	101	101	106	110	115
05.89 - Town Hall (Paarl): Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.90 - Town Hall (Wellington): Administration		21	37	107	31	101	101	106	110	115
05.91 - Town Hall (Wellington): Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.92 - Town Hall Mbekweni: Administration		29	9	48	31	31	31	32	34	35
05.93 - Town Hall Mbekweni: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.94 - Town Hall (Simondium): Administration		13	17	39	12	15	15	16	16	17
05.95 - Town Hall (Simondium): Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.96 - Town Hall (Saron): Administration		17	24	37	16	31	31	33	35	36
05.97 - Town Hall (Saron): Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.98 - Town Hall (Gouda): Administration		19	13	24	14	24	24	25	26	28
05.99 - Town Hall (Gouda): Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.100 - Multi Purpose Hall Paarl East: Administration		202	43	49	125	165	165	52	54	56
05.101 - Multi Purpose Hall Paarl East: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.102 - Multi Purpose Hall Mbekweni: Administration		24	42	54	40	40	40	42	44	46
05.103 - Multi Purpose Hall Mbekweni: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.104 - Ambagsvallei Sport Hall: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.105 - Libraries & Information Services Division		18,651	17,604	157	21,324	172	172	181	189	198
05.106 - Libraries & Information Services Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.107 - Library : Gouda		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.108 - Library : Gouda		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.109 - Library : Readers (Wellington)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.110 - Library : Readers (Wellington)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.111 - Library : Wellington		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.112 - Library : Wellington		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.113 - Library : Mill Street (Paarl)		134	176	245	93	213	213	223	234	244
05.114 - Library : Mill Street (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.115 - Library : Drakenstein		22	41	17,373	20	21,418	21,418	20,820	20,867	21,802
05.116 - Library : Drakenstein		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.117 - Library : Mbekweni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.118 - Library : Mbekweni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.119 - Library : Saron		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.120 - Library : Saron		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.121 - Library : Groenheuvel		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.122 - Library : Groenheuvel		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.123 - Library: Simondium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.124 - Library: Simondium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.125 - Library: Hermon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.126 - Satellite Library Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Engineering Services		1,935,555	2,098,110	2,183,259	2,658,948	2,661,990	2,661,990	3,152,774	3,283,297	3,081,089
06.1 - Facilities And Property Administration Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Facilities And Other Property: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Office Buildings: Market Street: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Office Buildings: Market Street: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Office Buildings: Wellington: Administration		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
06.8 - Office Buildings: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Office Buildings: Gouda: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Office Buildings: Gouda: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Office Buildings: Saron: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Office Buildings: Saron: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Land And Buildings		8,583	13,392	18,019	1,870	2,370	2,370	1,962	2,052	2,144
06.14 - De Poort		-	3	37	5	15	15	20	21	22
06.15 - Solid Waste Management Division		172,453	187,816	206,188	217,594	221,789	221,789	241,286	259,382	279,874
06.16 - Solid Waste Management Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Refuse Removal Services Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Administration		9,733	2,163	(18,908)	2,193	6,622	6,622	5,889	6,411	6,795
06.19 - Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.20 - Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration		684	1,037	587	909	584	584	643	691	746
06.21 - Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.22 - Street / Public Spaces / Facilities Cleansing Sect		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.23 - Street Sweeping Cdb Area: Administration		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.24 - Street Sweeping Cdb Area: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.25 - Public Spaces: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.26 - Public Spaces: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.27 - Public Spaces: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.28 - Weigh Bridges: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.29 - Weigh Bridges: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.30 - Waste Services Wellington & Surrounds Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.31 - Gouda Waste Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.32 - Gouda Waste Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.33 - Saron Waste Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.34 - Saron Waste Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.35 - Wellington Streets & Pavements: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.36 - Wellington Streets & Pavements: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.37 - Scavenging Sidewalks: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.38 - Scavenging Sidewalks: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.39 - Wellington Landfill Site: Administration		662	1,378	1,488	2,330	1,581	1,581	1,893	2,035	2,196
06.40 - Wellington Landfill Site: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.41 - Wellington Landfill Site: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.42 - Housing Rental Stock Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.43 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Infrastructure Se		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.44 - Em Administrative Support Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.45 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil Eng		3,030	7	7	8	8	8	8	9	9
06.46 - Dem Administrative Support Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.47 - Senior Engineer: Water Services		126,416	142,617	154,819	173,015	175,527	175,527	201,446	216,299	233,022

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		R thousand								
06.48 - Technical Support Demand And Loss Control Serv		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.49 - Water Services Operations Division		-	1,000	1,830	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.50 - Water Treatment & Pump Stations Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.51 - Water Treatment & Pump Stations Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.52 - Water Supply: Meulwater Wtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.53 - Water Supply: Meulwater Wtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.54 - Water Supply: Meulwater Wtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.55 - Water Supply: Meulwater Wtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.56 - Water Supply: Welvanpas Wtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.57 - Water Supply: Welvanpas Wtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.58 - Water Supply: Saron Wtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.59 - Water Supply: Saron Wtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.60 - Water Supply: Bainskloof Wtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.61 - Water Supply: Bainskloof Wtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.62 - Water Pumping: Drakenstein: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.63 - Water Pumping: Drakenstein: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.64 - Water Reticulation: Gouda: Administration		3,451	4,169	5,348	5,656	5,656	5,656	7,174	7,712	8,321
06.65 - Water Reticulation: Gouda: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.66 - Water Reticulation: Saron: Administration		2,466	2,928	3,157	5,591	5,591	5,591	6,090	6,547	7,064
06.67 - Water Reticulation: Saron: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.68 - Water Reticulation: Wellington: Administration		36,002	40,912	44,730	50,696	50,696	50,696	56,501	60,738	65,537
06.69 - Water Reticulation: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.70 - Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration		575	4,095	-	16,000	13,400	13,400	-	-	-
06.71 - Water Reticulation: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.72 - Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.73 - Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration		2,511	3,138	3,583	3,706	3,706	3,706	4,586	4,930	5,320
06.74 - Water Reticulation: Rural: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.75 - Water Reticulation: Hermon: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.76 - Water Reticulation: Hermon: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.77 - Senior Engineer: Waste Water Services		-	-	-	305,310	290,310	290,310	521,739	426,087	-
06.78 - Waste Water Planning & Design Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.79 - Waste Water Scientific Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.80 - Waste Water Scientific Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.81 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.82 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administratic		9,625	8,880	13,027	12,051	10,763	10,763	11,595	12,464	13,449
06.83 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.84 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.85 - Waste Water Treatment: Pearl Valley Wwtw: Admir		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.86 - Waste Water Treatment: Pearl Valley Wwtw: Admir		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.87 - Waste Water Treatment: Pearl Valley Wwtw: Maint		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.88 - Waste Water Treatment: Pearl Valley Wwtw: Maint		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.89 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington Wwtw: Adminis		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.90 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington Wwtw: Adminis		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.91 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington Wwtw: Mainte		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.92 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington Wwtw: Mainte		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.93 - Waste Water Treatment: Gouda Wwtw: Administrat		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.94 - Waste Water Treatment: Gouda Wwtw: Administrat		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.95 - Waste Water Treatment: Gouda Wwtw: Maintenanc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.96 - Waste Water Treatment: Gouda Wwtw: Maintenanc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.97 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Administrati		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.98 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Administrati		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.99 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.100 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Maintenan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.101 - Waste Water Treatment: Hermon Wwtw: Administ		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.102 - Waste Water Treatment: Hermon Wwtw: Maintena		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.103 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Administration		2,462	2,735	3,305	3,525	3,499	3,499	3,637	3,909	4,218
06.104 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.105 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.106 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.107 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.108 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.109 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.110 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.111 - Waste Water Collection: Gouda: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.112 - Waste Water Collection: Gouda: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.113 - Waste Water Collection: Gouda: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.114 - Waste Water Collection: Gouda: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.115 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.116 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration		187,353	198,633	211,005	237,743	242,058	242,058	338,262	320,288	276,787
06.117 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.118 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.119 - Tanker Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.120 - Tanker Services: Administration		928	889	774	743	765	765	944	1,015	1,095
06.121 - Tanker Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.122 - Tanker Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.123 - Waste Water Pump Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.124 - Waste Water Pump Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.125 - Waste Water Pump Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.126 - Sewerage Incinerator (Paarl): Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.127 - Sewerage Incinerator (Paarl): Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.128 - Sewerage: Bird Sanctuary: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.129 - Sewerage: Bird Sanctuary: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.130 - Senior Engineer: Roads Stormwater & Traffic Eng		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.131 - Senior Engineer: Roads Stormwater & Traffic Eng		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.132 - Planning Design & Traffic Engineering Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.133 - Planning & Design Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.134 - Traffic Engineering Section: Administration		-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
06.135 - Traffic Engineering Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.136 - Traffic Engineeringsection: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.137 - Traffic Engineeringsection: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		R thousand								
06.138 - Roads Streets & Sidewalk Maintenance Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.139 - Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.140 - Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.141 - Proclaimed Roads: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.142 - Proclaimed Roads: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.143 - Proclaimed Roads: Saron/Hermon: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.144 - Proclaimed Roads: Saron/Hermon: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.145 - Streets: Paarl: Administration		736	17,498	781	-	4,380	4,380	15,213	13,957	12,670
06.146 - Streets: Paarl: Administration		58,632	27	2,780	14,391	10,041	10,041	26,098	13,055	882
06.147 - Streets: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.148 - Streets: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.149 - Streets: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.150 - Streets: Saron: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.151 - Streets: Saron: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.152 - Streets: Gouda: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.153 - Streets: Gouda: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.154 - Streets & Stormwater (Cement Products)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.155 - Streets & Stormwater (Pre-Mix Tar)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.156 - Railway Sidings: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.157 - Railway Sidings: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.158 - Railway Sidings: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.159 - Storm Water Maintenance Section		-	-	4,648	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.160 - Storm Water: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.161 - Storm Water: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.162 - Storm Water: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.163 - Storm Water: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.164 - Storm Water: Saron: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.165 - Storm Water: Saron: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.166 - Storm Water: Gouda: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.167 - Storm Water: Gouda: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.168 - Senior Engineer: Civil Engineering Support Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.169 - Development Applications Section: Administration		2,251	1,192	823	1,741	1,751	1,751	1,836	1,920	2,006
06.170 - Development Applications Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.171 - Mis Asset Management & Reporting Section: Adm		-	688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.172 - Mis Asset Management & Reporting Section: Mair		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.173 - Civil Engineering Projects & Funding Section: Adm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.174 - Civil Engineering Projects & Funding Section: Mai		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.175 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Electro		1,302,172	1,453,609	1,521,086	1,599,002	1,606,252	1,606,252	1,703,449	1,922,046	2,157,371
06.176 - Electricity Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.177 - Operations And Maintenance Division		-	-	-	-	-	436	1,722	1,555	-
06.178 - Substations: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.179 - Substations: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.180 - Lines: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.181 - Lines: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.182 - Cables: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.183 - Cables: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.184 - Support Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.185 - Support Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.186 - Wellington & Surroundings: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.187 - Wellington & Surroundings: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.188 - Control Room Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.189 - Planning Design & Construction Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.190 - Planning & Design Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.191 - Gis & Asset Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.192 - Construction Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.193 - Energy Management & Control Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.194 - Ennergy Efficiency Demand & Alternative Energy		-	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.195 - Metering Services Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.196 - Metering Services Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.197 - Remote Meter Reading: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.198 - Remote Meter Reading: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.199 - Metering Audits: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.200 - Metering Audits: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.201 - Loss Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.202 - Specialised Support Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.203 - Service Connections: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.204 - Service Connections: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.205 - Service Connections: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.206 - Service Connections: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.207 - Senior Manager: Technical Support & Project Mar		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.208 - Fleet Management & Maintenance Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.209 - Fleet Management Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.210 - Fleet Management Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.211 - Fleet Maintenance: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.212 - Garage & Workshop Section: Administration		1	13	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
06.213 - Garage & Workshop Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.214 - Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Administrat		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.215 - Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.216 - Welding Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.217 - Welding Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.218 - Building Management & Maintenance Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.219 - Building Management & Maintenance Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.220 - Building Projects & Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.221 - Building Projects & Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.222 - Building Maintenance: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.223 - Building Maintenance: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.224 - Building Maintenance: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.225 - Building Maintenance: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.226 - Building Maintenance: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.227 - Building Maintenance: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
06.228 - Preventative Building Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.229 - Project Management (Pmu) Division		737	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.230 - Epwp		4,093	5,287	4,139	4,363	4,119	4,119	2,062	-	-
Vote 07 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.1 - Office Of The Chief Audit Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.2 - Compliance Audit Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.3 - Performance Audit Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Risk Management		204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.1 - Risk & Compliance Management Section		204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Idp And Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.1 - Office Of The Manager: Idp/Pms		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.2 - Idp Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.3 - Pms/Sdbip Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Communication And Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Communication & Igr Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Communication & Igr Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Communication Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		151,100	125,652	126,117	144,252	145,133	145,133	144,608	145,036	146,189
11.1 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Office Of The Chief Traffic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Office Of The Chief Traffic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Traffic Law Enforcement Section		148,716	124,590	124,836	142,682	142,657	142,657	143,821	144,942	146,091
11.5 - Traffic Law Enforcement Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - Traffic Control Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - Traffic Control Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - Support Services Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - Support Services Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - Licensing Services Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.11 - Licensing Services Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.12 - Drivers Licensing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.13 - Drivers Licensing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.14 - Motor Vehicle Licencing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.15 - Motor Vehicle Licencing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.16 - Vehicle Testing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.17 - Vehicle Testing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.18 - Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.19 - Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section		461	201	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
11.20 - Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.21 - Municipal Law Enforcement Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.22 - Municipal Law Enforcement Units		-	660	1,142	500	905	905	698	-	-
11.23 - Security Services Units: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.24 - Security Services Units: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.25 - Security Services Units: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.26 - Security Services Units: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.27 - Security Services Units: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.28 - Security Services Units: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.29 - Pound: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.30 - Pound: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.31 - Pound: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.32 - Pound: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.33 - Pound: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.34 - Pound: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.35 - Office Of The Chief Fire Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.36 - Office Of The Chief Fire Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.37 - Fire And Rescue Services		498	201	138	1,069	1,569	1,569	88	92	97
11.38 - Fire And Rescue Services : Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.39 - Fire Safety & Disaster Management: Administration		1,425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.40 - Fire Safety & Disaster Management: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.41 - Training & Support Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.42 - Training & Support Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2,577,528	2,767,680	2,900,278	3,437,023	3,482,393	3,482,393	3,987,582	4,150,620	3,977,833

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		4,227	4,386	4,364	5,953	5,189	5,189	5,532	5,806	6,110
01.1 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		2,452	2,481	2,922	3,984	4,058	4,058	4,177	4,365	4,578
01.2 - Municipal Manager Office Support		1,775	1,905	1,442	1,969	1,131	1,131	1,356	1,441	1,532
01.3 - Office Of The Governance Management Specialist		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Ombudsman Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Financial Services		111,947	111,842	134,584	156,329	144,927	144,927	157,137	169,032	175,438
02.1 - Office Of The Chief Financial Officer		5,018	6,534	6,784	8,258	9,460	9,460	3,536	3,711	3,906
02.2 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Financial Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Financial Management		2,538	2,653	3,014	3,081	3,129	3,129	3,298	3,495	3,708
02.4 - Budgets And Cost Accounting Division		1,077	956	1,701	1,932	1,808	1,808	1,904	2,018	2,139
02.5 - Budgets And Cost Accounting Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - Budgets Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.7 - Budgets Section		2,008	1,623	1,326	1,865	1,810	1,810	2,182	2,317	2,461
02.8 - Cost Accounting Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.9 - Cost Accounting Section		672	779	1,103	1,162	1,197	1,197	1,277	1,357	1,443
02.10 - Financial Reporting Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.11 - Financial Reporting Division		18,258	20,086	20,200	22,400	22,435	22,435	24,954	26,143	27,372
02.12 - Financial Statements Section		1,615	1,404	1,520	1,703	2,126	2,126	2,428	2,578	2,737
02.13 - Financial Statements Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.14 - Cash Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.15 - Cash Management Section		5,100	5,385	5,648	6,799	6,038	6,038	5,977	6,353	6,753
02.16 - Assets And Insurance Division		2,760	2,826	3,103	4,328	3,641	3,641	4,273	4,536	4,816
02.17 - Assets Section		21	94	1,346	898	898	898	159	166	168
02.18 - Insurance Section		10,207	9,946	13,104	14,057	14,326	14,326	9,971	16,741	17,645
02.19 - Finance Management Grant		1,555	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,600	1,700	1,800
02.20 - Finance Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.21 - Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.22 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Revenue And Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.23 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Revenue And Expenditure		1,717	1,825	1,945	2,058	2,079	2,079	2,245	2,378	2,526
02.24 - Revenue Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.25 - Revenue Division		5,838	6,070	6,897	7,823	8,205	8,205	8,754	9,165	9,601
02.26 - Water & Electricity Billing Section		11,558	12,279	12,603	13,300	12,242	12,242	13,158	13,981	14,855
02.27 - Water & Electricity Billing Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.28 - Property Rates Sundrys Housing & Pre-Paid Billin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.29 - Property Rates Sundrys Housing & Pre-Paid Billin		7,534	3,656	17,416	20,828	10,957	10,957	17,443	25,508	23,893
02.30 - Credit Control Customer Care Indigent & Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.31 - Credit Control Customer Care Indigent & Revenue		5,426	5,877	5,939	6,982	6,150	6,150	6,766	7,187	7,635
02.32 - Expenditure Division		1,529	1,501	1,821	2,381	2,651	2,651	2,828	2,974	3,129
02.33 - Expenditure Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.34 - Creditors & Cheque Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.35 - Creditors & Cheque Administration Section		3,758	3,874	4,048	4,477	3,647	3,647	3,853	4,093	4,349
02.36 - Payroll Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.37 - Payroll Administration Section		2,068	1,998	1,851	2,139	2,437	2,437	3,180	3,378	3,588
02.38 - Office Of The Manager: Supply Chain Management		10,353	10,294	12,183	14,902	14,656	14,656	16,022	15,651	16,620
02.39 - Tender Evaluation & Contracts Section		2,138	2,173	2,624	2,668	2,487	2,487	3,011	2,669	2,856
02.40 - Compliance Risk Performance & Reporting Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.41 - Demand Management & Logistics Section		-	-	402	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.42 - Stores: Administration		5,365	6,383	5,391	6,026	6,090	6,090	7,321	6,984	7,418
02.43 - Stores: Maintenance		86	2	2	4	4	4	4	4	4
02.44 - Financial Planning And Accounting Div		-	-	-	-	3,036	3,036	4,779	2,156	2,159
02.45 - Property Valuation Section		3,748	2,073	1,062	4,710	1,869	1,869	6,213	1,790	1,856
02.46 - Property Valuation Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate & Planning Services		211,364	217,430	233,749	263,772	265,685	265,685	284,149	298,731	315,228
03.1 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Corporate Services		2,555	2,982	3,959	4,478	8,300	8,300	9,333	9,800	10,288
03.2 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Legal And Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Legal And Administration		8,437	5,769	4,605	4,860	4,681	4,681	5,314	5,589	5,755
03.5 - Legal Services Division		1,984	936	1,363	2,299	2,098	2,098	2,504	2,657	2,818
03.6 - Administrative Support Services Division		4,849	5,575	5,716	5,880	6,422	6,422	6,503	6,833	7,257
03.7 - Registry Section		1,675	1,437	1,507	1,825	1,717	1,717	1,917	2,035	2,160
03.8 - Secretariat / Committee Services Section		5,150	5,500	5,707	5,985	6,032	6,032	6,380	6,783	7,213
03.9 - Customer Relations Management Division		2,406	2,217	2,311	2,406	2,416	2,416	2,597	2,757	2,928
03.10 - Municipal Courts		-	8	-	47	45	45	7	7	7
03.11 - Human Resource Management Division		4,035	3,864	4,323	4,857	5,097	5,097	5,374	5,642	5,939
03.12 - Training & Development Section		7,091	8,877	9,372	10,743	11,715	11,715	12,926	13,444	14,047
03.13 - Lg Seta Training		922	1,358	2,430	750	1,450	1,450	750	750	750
03.14 - Hr Administration Section		5,726	6,077	6,401	7,218	6,770	6,770	7,160	7,601	8,081
03.15 - Recruitment & Selection Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.16 - Labour Relations Management Section		10,034	10,779	12,143	13,807	13,623	13,623	14,976	15,767	16,603
03.17 - Organisation Efficiency Improvement Section		2,977	3,062	2,899	3,618	2,725	2,725	2,988	3,151	3,348
03.18 - Information Communication Technology Division		12,976	15,892	17,365	18,378	19,973	19,973	21,331	22,382	23,646
03.19 - Ict Systems Administration Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.20 - Ict Systems Maintenance Section		1,609	1,699	2,218	2,410	2,706	2,706	2,884	2,960	3,142
03.21 - Ict Operations & Support Administration Section		1,699	1,551	493	569	619	619	649	679	709
03.22 - Ict Operations & Support Maintenance Section		3,233	3,390	2,659	2,611	2,701	2,701	2,847	2,969	3,157
03.23 - Ict Governance / Administration Section		1,017	1,024	1,112	1,165	1,165	1,165	1,238	1,316	1,398
03.24 - Inter Governmental Relations Section		30	24	21	20	20	20	21	22	23
03.25 - Office Of The Political Office Bearers Division		12	94	204	113	113	113	113	113	113
03.26 - Councillor Support & Public Participation Section		1,376	1,472	2,027	1,708	2,301	2,301	2,504	2,597	2,766
03.27 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		2,165	2,260	2,497	2,625	2,438	2,438	2,586	2,722	2,868
03.28 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor		2,196	2,181	1,868	1,950	2,120	2,120	2,266	2,395	2,531
03.29 - Office Of The Speaker		1,162	1,194	1,369	1,312	1,511	1,511	1,609	1,690	1,783
03.30 - Office Of The Chief Whip		833	832	888	992	992	992	1,049	1,102	1,158
03.31 - Executive Mayoral Committee		8,310	8,381	8,927	9,907	9,907	9,907	10,471	11,004	11,565
03.32 - Municipal Council		65,738	66,108	72,262	83,036	83,024	83,024	88,175	93,395	98,952
03.33 - Council Grants & Donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.34 - Council Grants & Donations		-	400	45	500	500	500	500	500	500
03.35 - Ward 1 Projects		85	149	140	216	129	129	170	170	172

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21			2021/22			2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27						
		R thousand														
03.36 - Ward 2 Projects		66	45	114	200	170	170	152	152	152						
03.37 - Ward 3 Projects		66	138	107	200	115	115	152	152	152						
03.38 - Ward 4 Projects		60	42	87	200	200	200	152	152	152						
03.39 - Ward 5 Projects		65	121	98	200	45	45	152	152	152						
03.40 - Ward 6 Projects		72	90	116	200	30	30	152	152	152						
03.41 - Ward 7 Projects		75	36	79	200	120	120	152	152	152						
03.42 - Ward 8 Projects		75	111	107	200	115	115	152	152	152						
03.43 - Ward 9 Projects		29	61	130	203	93	93	156	156	156						
03.44 - Ward 10 Projects		73	131	115	200	190	190	152	152	152						
03.45 - Ward 11 Projects		75	94	111	207	147	147	160	160	160						
03.46 - Ward 12 Projects		75	54	105	207	57	57	159	160	160						
03.47 - Ward 13 Projects		75	86	136	200	110	110	152	152	152						
03.48 - Ward 14 Projects		70	114	117	207	102	102	160	160	161						
03.49 - Ward 15 Projects		68	86	90	200	200	200	152	152	152						
03.50 - Ward 16 Projects		56	47	189	200	110	110	152	152	152						
03.51 - Ward 17 Projects		74	93	152	200	110	110	152	152	152						
03.52 - Ward 18 Projects		71	110	122	200	131	131	152	152	152						
03.53 - Ward 19 Projects		71	75	109	200	103	103	152	152	152						
03.54 - Ward 20 Projects		69	108	111	200	150	150	152	152	152						
03.55 - Ward 21 Projects		75	141	112	200	104	104	152	152	152						
03.56 - Ward 22 Projects		65	84	94	200	90	90	152	152	152						
03.57 - Ward 23 Projects		69	70	130	200	119	119	152	152	152						
03.58 - Ward 24 Projects		73	69	107	200	60	60	152	152	152						
03.59 - Ward 25 Projects		74	71	114	200	93	93	152	152	152						
03.60 - Ward 26 Projects		70	80	91	200	98	98	152	152	152						
03.61 - Ward 27 Projects		68	87	106	200	145	145	152	152	152						
03.62 - Ward 28 Projects		78	125	145	204	204	204	156	157	157						
03.63 - Ward 29 Projects		72	81	113	200	80	80	152	152	152						
03.64 - Ward 30 Projects		68	48	90	200	35	35	152	152	152						
03.65 - Ward 31 Projects		68	108	111	200	95	95	152	152	152						
03.66 - Ward 32 Projects		71	91	155	200	123	123	152	152	152						
03.67 - Ward 33 Projects		69	95	149	200	110	110	152	152	152						
03.68 - Housing Rental Stock Section		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
03.69 - Evictions & Emergency Housing Management		-	-	-	868	588	588	524	549	574						
03.70 - Economic Scheme 3 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
03.71 - Economic Scheme 4 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
03.72 - Economic Scheme 5 (Paarl)		1,912	2,772	2,523	3,277	2,379	2,379	3,790	3,945	3,751						
03.73 - Economic Scheme 7 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
03.74 - Economic Scheme 10 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
03.75 - Economic Scheme 11 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
03.76 - Economic Scheme 12 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
03.77 - Economic Scheme 13 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
03.78 - Economic Scheme 25 (Wellington)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
03.79 - Sub-Economic Housing: Long Street		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
03.80 - Sub Econ Breda Str Old Age (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
03.81 - Sub Econ Blommendal Ext 24 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
03.82 - Sub Econ Scheme 24 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
03.83 - Sub Econ Scheme 1 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
03.84 - Sub Econ Scheme 2 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
03.85 - Sub Econ Scheme 3 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
03.86 - Sub Econ Scheme 1 Ext (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
03.87 - Sub Econ Scheme 4 (Paarl)		(13)	(19)	(20)	(19)	(19)	(19)	-	-	-						
03.88 - Sub Econ Scheme 5 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
03.89 - Sub Econ Scheme 6 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
03.90 - Sub Econ Scheme 7 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
03.91 - Sub Econ Scheme 8 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
03.92 - Sub Econ Scheme 24 (2) (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
03.93 - Sub Econ Scheme 25 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
03.94 - Sub Econ Scheme Mbekweni (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
03.95 - Sub Econ Scheme Emergency (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
03.96 - Municipal Employees : Deurgangskamp (Paarl)		-	240	441	-	-	-	-	-	-						
03.97 - Economic Scheme Blommendal Ext 3 & 4 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
03.98 - Economic Scheme 1 (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
03.99 - Economic Scheme 1 Ext (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
03.100 - Municipal Employees (Loerie Flats)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
03.101 - Rural And Emergency Housing		917	878	1,211	886	905	905	977	1,026	1,092						
03.102 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Planning & Eco		3,848	4,852	4,928	6,108	5,580	5,580	3,033	3,220	3,420						
03.103 - Administrative Support: Planning & Economic Dev		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
03.104 - Administrative Support: Planning & Economic Dev		1,952	2,066	2,180	2,375	2,476	2,476	2,593	2,745	2,908						
03.105 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Plannin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
03.106 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Plannin		1,987	2,060	2,195	2,330	2,355	2,355	2,541	2,697	2,863						
03.107 - Land Use Planning Division		9,609	10,112	10,906	11,460	11,645	11,645	12,924	13,555	14,374						
03.108 - Land Use Planning Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
03.109 - Spatial Planning Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
03.110 - Spatial Planning Division		3,132	3,124	3,371	3,659	3,734	3,734	3,980	4,193	4,446						
03.111 - Gis Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
03.112 - Gis Section		539	566	591	621	624	624	665	707	752						
03.113 - Heritage Section		441	463	473	496	731	731	736	770	817						
03.114 - Town Planning Section		2,338	2,487	2,637	2,773	2,789	2,789	2,971	3,156	3,353						
03.115 - Surveying & Valuations Division		517	548	582	724	290	290	472	496	525						
03.116 - Land Surveying Section		1,793	1,753	1,669	2,183	2,035	2,035	2,316	2,460	2,613						
03.117 - Building Control Division		10,522	9,170	10,026	11,925	11,849	11,849	12,266	12,992	13,801						
03.118 - Led & Tourism Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
03.119 - Led & Tourism Division		5,503	4,076	5,352	6,202	5,829	5,829	7,512	7,530	8,106						
03.120 - Led Support Section		1,797	1,921	1,928	1,973	1,714	1,714	1,772	1,880	2,000						
03.121 - Led Support Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
03.122 - Tourism Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
03.123 - Environmental Management Division		423	792	443	1,330	1,339	1,339	1,008	918	955						
03.124 - Environmental Management Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
03.125 - Environmental Management System Section		1,166	1,142	1,201	1,277	1,278	1,278	1,372	1,460	1,554						

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		R thousand								
03.126 - Environmental Management System Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.127 - Environmental Monitoring & Compliance Section		492	549	570	609	597	597	649	692	737
03.128 - Environmental Monitoring & Compliance Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.129 - Rural Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		232,163	251,656	257,145	304,007	279,027	279,027	304,000	321,203	334,375
05.1 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Community Services		9,201	33,169	41,629	39,940	24,201	24,201	9,036	9,556	10,114
05.2 - Administrative Support Section		2,197	2,560	2,209	2,448	1,934	1,934	2,438	2,588	2,747
05.3 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Parks & Waste Management		1,213	1,208	1,237	1,204	356	356	725	732	775
05.4 - Parks Sport & Cemeteries Division		7,034	7,501	6,710	7,436	6,864	6,864	8,130	8,631	9,162
05.5 - Paarl Cemeteries: Administration		1,731	1,717	1,567	1,718	1,533	1,533	2,100	2,091	2,179
05.6 - Paarl Cemeteries: Maintenance		2,374	2,494	3,015	2,691	2,804	2,804	2,986	3,157	3,347
05.7 - Saron Cemeteries: Administration		2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
05.8 - Saron Cemeteries: Maintenance		16	14	1	24	24	24	25	26	27
05.9 - Gouda Cemeteries: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.10 - Gouda Cemeteries: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.11 - Wellington Cemeteries: Administration		7	7	7	28	28	28	30	31	33
05.12 - Wellington Cemeteries: Maintenance		811	890	973	826	709	709	764	810	859
05.13 - Orleans Park: Administration		85	126	61	140	141	141	127	113	112
05.14 - Orleans Park: Maintenance		1,790	1,546	1,386	1,623	1,705	1,705	1,714	1,819	1,930
05.15 - Antonievlei Holiday Resort: Administration		419	123	272	138	139	139	169	152	162
05.16 - Antonievlei Holiday Resort: Maintenance		2,103	1,974	1,472	1,513	1,686	1,686	1,919	2,040	2,162
05.17 - Saron Holiday Resort: Administration		49	23	59	56	56	56	61	69	71
05.18 - Saron Holiday Resort: Maintenance		785	870	1,160	745	865	865	781	827	916
05.19 - Parks Gis: Administration		13	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
05.20 - Parks Gis: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.21 - Paarl Parks: Administration		-	250	52	-	71	71	70	73	77
05.22 - Paarl Parks: Maintenance		1,826	2,189	1,318	1,611	1,609	1,609	1,801	1,889	2,006
05.23 - Wellington Parks: Administration		133	134	157	198	450	450	638	688	608
05.24 - Wellington Parks: Maintenance		3,279	3,658	3,707	4,183	4,404	4,404	4,574	4,685	4,960
05.25 - Saron/Gouda/Hermon Parks: Administration		54	39	55	119	142	142	142	152	154
05.26 - Saron/Gouda/Hermon Parks: Maintenance		2,728	2,520	2,654	2,479	2,915	2,915	3,159	3,354	3,561
05.27 - Arboretum: Administration		20	37	35	64	64	64	69	80	87
05.28 - Arboretum: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.29 - Arboretum: Maintenance		1,021	864	990	1,164	1,131	1,131	1,298	1,379	1,423
05.30 - Arboretum: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.31 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.32 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Administration		1,596	2,433	1,777	1,758	2,069	2,069	2,194	2,313	2,436
05.33 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.34 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Maintenance		4,768	4,571	4,500	5,221	4,819	4,819	5,231	5,548	5,874
05.35 - Swimming Pools: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.36 - Swimming Pools: Administration		611	798	1,193	474	572	572	592	619	649
05.37 - Swimming Pools: Maintenance		5,658	7,355	7,520	8,783	9,610	9,610	11,135	11,844	12,599
05.38 - Swimming Pools: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.39 - Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration		4,673	1,262	946	2,004	1,702	1,702	1,672	1,720	1,775
05.40 - Paarl Sports Grounds: Maintenance		4,736	5,494	5,663	5,969	6,048	6,048	6,455	6,855	7,279
05.41 - Wellington Sports Grounds: Administration		53	140	52	138	139	139	138	144	151
05.42 - Wellington Sports Grounds: Maintenance		3,281	3,505	3,500	3,547	3,536	3,536	3,462	3,675	3,900
05.43 - Saron Sports Grounds: Administration		6,181	6,830	6,958	7,245	7,472	7,472	7,743	8,022	8,582
05.44 - Saron Sports Grounds: Maintenance		43	66	46	41	38	38	41	43	44
05.45 - Gouda Sports Grounds: Administration		5	-	-	19	19	19	12	13	13
05.46 - Gouda Sports Grounds: Maintenance		77	63	53	117	109	109	111	116	121
05.47 - Paarl Playgrounds: Administration		1,626	1,369	1,751	1,583	1,635	1,635	1,656	1,622	1,855
05.48 - Paarl Playgrounds: Maintenance		12,264	13,925	13,654	15,219	14,098	14,098	15,066	16,022	17,023
05.49 - Trees Irrigation & Pesticides: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.50 - Trees Irrigation & Pesticides: Administration		1,949	1,475	1,567	1,410	1,686	1,686	1,772	1,795	1,872
05.51 - Trees Irrigation & Pesticides: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.52 - Trees Irrigation & Pesticides: Maintenance		3,497	3,858	3,565	4,318	4,025	4,025	4,272	4,469	4,732
05.53 - Nursery: Administration		48	61	60	96	97	97	106	118	123
05.54 - Nursery: Maintenance		1,297	1,676	1,564	1,594	1,792	1,792	1,751	1,856	1,968
05.55 - Pest Control: Administration		200	195	226	242	243	243	243	251	259
05.56 - Pest Control: Maintenance		1,680	1,600	1,488	1,553	1,592	1,592	1,641	1,683	1,731
05.57 - Public Facilities: Administration		175	187	228	202	272	272	263	275	288
05.58 - Public Facilities: Maintenance		5,132	5,336	5,191	5,548	5,000	5,000	5,405	5,743	6,103
05.59 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.60 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Human Resources		2,126	2,205	2,342	2,586	2,500	2,500	2,744	2,913	3,093
05.61 - Housing Administration Division		7,584	-	-	245	245	245	249	249	260
05.62 - Housing Administration: Paarl East & Wellington		63,240	65,700	63,837	66,699	65,964	65,964	66,515	69,127	70,630
05.63 - Housing Administration: Mbekweni		7,986	4,539	4,336	38,780	27,272	27,272	55,695	61,603	61,958
05.64 - Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	1,700	1,700	1,744	1,255	1,267
05.65 - Housing Demand Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.66 - Housing Demand Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.67 - Housing Projects Division		1,563	1,700	2,138	1,957	2,446	2,446	2,227	2,362	2,506
05.68 - Housing Project Planning & Administration		12	12	12	12	13	13	14	14	15
05.69 - Housing Project Planning & Administration		785	948	1,076	1,137	1,122	1,122	1,213	1,291	1,373
05.70 - Housing Technical Support		755	733	709	711	719	719	727	766	814
05.71 - Financial Administration Support		1,136	738	993	996	1,059	1,059	1,079	1,147	1,219
05.72 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Community Development		331	388	409	452	378	378	358	367	390
05.73 - Community Development Division		8,113	8,100	8,165	8,802	9,580	9,580	9,021	9,510	10,073
05.74 - Community Development Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.75 - Community Projects Section		9	10	10	11	546	546	648	59	62
05.76 - Gender Development		5	4	18	33	94	94	34	36	36
05.77 - Poverty Alleviation		268	356	694	1,302	1,188	1,188	1,257	1,262	1,268
05.78 - Elderly And Disabled		1,036	1,217	1,286	1,292	1,417	1,417	1,505	1,599	1,698
05.79 - Early Childhood Programme		124	83	29	-	15	15	16	16	17
05.80 - Vpuu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.81 - Special Programs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.82 - Youth Development		-	-	-	50	12	12	17	17	18
05.83 - Ward & Open Space Projects		258	286	355	345	374	374	402	414	439
05.84 - Facility Management Section		523	574	735	1,536	1,221	1,221	1,314	1,396	1,483

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		R thousand								
05.85 - Facility Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.86 - Community Halls (Paarl): Administration		685	766	803	841	857	857	897	950	998
05.87 - Community Halls (Paarl): Maintenance		400	569	386	414	470	470	506	537	571
05.88 - Town Hall (Paarl): Administration		1,072	1,131	1,129	1,179	1,232	1,232	1,313	1,393	1,477
05.89 - Town Hall (Paarl): Maintenance		173	187	199	213	209	209	220	234	249
05.90 - Town Hall (Wellington): Administration		1,164	1,157	495	442	517	517	489	515	539
05.91 - Town Hall (Wellington): Maintenance		556	651	469	578	532	532	599	637	676
05.92 - Town Hall Mbekweni: Administration		419	496	542	556	512	512	524	554	583
05.93 - Town Hall Mbekweni: Maintenance		618	649	568	594	548	548	603	640	680
05.94 - Town Hall (Simondium): Administration		3,067	3,351	3,419	3,553	3,665	3,665	3,837	3,974	4,244
05.95 - Town Hall (Simondium): Maintenance		-	-	2	3	3	3	-	-	-
05.96 - Town Hall (Saron): Administration		422	356	415	409	429	429	458	470	500
05.97 - Town Hall (Saron): Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.98 - Town Hall (Gouda): Administration		260	254	288	292	313	313	337	358	380
05.99 - Town Hall (Gouda): Maintenance		-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.100 - Multi Purpose Hall Paarl East: Administration		929	1,005	1,029	1,183	1,244	1,244	1,161	1,225	1,292
05.101 - Multi Purpose Hall Paarl East: Maintenance		193	230	263	264	262	262	272	289	306
05.102 - Multi Purpose Hall Mbekweni: Administration		150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.103 - Multi Purpose Hall Mbekweni: Maintenance		25	41	66	38	38	38	30	25	20
05.104 - Ambagsvallei Sport Hall: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.105 - Libraries & Information Services Division		24,591	24,571	24,520	27,612	27,827	27,827	30,110	31,860	33,913
05.106 - Libraries & Information Services Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.107 - Library : Gouda		635	593	633	593	707	707	854	913	975
05.108 - Library : Gouda		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.109 - Library : Readers (Wellington)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.110 - Library : Readers (Wellington)		49	22	57	35	48	48	132	150	160
05.111 - Library : Wellington		619	49	27	27	27	27	34	33	37
05.112 - Library : Wellington		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.113 - Library : Mill Street (Paarl)		1,727	1,754	1,624	254	285	285	319	349	367
05.114 - Library : Mill Street (Paarl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.115 - Library : Drakenstein		45	53	49	48	221	221	72	81	139
05.116 - Library : Drakenstein		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.117 - Library : Mbekweni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.118 - Library : Mbekweni		22	20	20	21	22	22	32	37	40
05.119 - Library : Saron		27	20	21	22	20	20	28	32	34
05.120 - Library : Saron		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.121 - Library : Groenheuvel		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.122 - Library : Groenheuvel		21	15	33	18	69	69	30	33	37
05.123 - Library: Simondium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.124 - Library: Simondium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.125 - Library: Hermon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.126 - Satellite Library Depots		-	-	749	539	694	694	642	680	681
Vote 06 - Engineering Services		1,660,514	1,797,857	1,892,414	2,067,637	2,097,050	2,097,050	2,321,552	2,512,675	2,750,209
06.1 - Facilities And Property Administration Division		4,609	4,082	16,782	2,383	2,576	2,576	2,558	2,715	2,881
06.2 - Facilities And Other Property: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration		2,724	4,017	5,210	4,906	12,277	12,277	10,767	11,056	11,334
06.4 - Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Maintenance		3,498	3,971	3,769	4,167	4,073	4,073	4,408	4,689	4,988
06.5 - Office Buildings: Market Street: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Office Buildings: Market Street: Maintenance		161	67	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Office Buildings: Wellington: Administration		6	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	9
06.8 - Office Buildings: Wellington: Maintenance		20	8	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
06.9 - Office Buildings: Gouda: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Office Buildings: Gouda: Maintenance		1	300	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
06.11 - Office Buildings: Saron: Administration		5	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	7
06.12 - Office Buildings: Saron: Maintenance		2	651	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
06.13 - Land And Buildings		17,332	18,046	12,902	24,821	20,260	20,260	23,216	24,154	25,578
06.14 - De Poort		42	1	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Solid Waste Management Division		4,238	4,677	5,086	6,119	5,743	5,743	6,343	6,725	7,130
06.16 - Solid Waste Management Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Refuse Removal Services Section		438	781	685	442	878	878	1,067	1,134	1,206
06.18 - Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Administration		29,412	17,564	45,017	16,350	42,287	42,287	23,694	22,930	11,858
06.19 - Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Maintenance		9,749	10,759	9,742	11,634	11,860	11,860	12,801	13,580	14,406
06.20 - Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration		285	315	321	334	345	345	357	370	396
06.21 - Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Maintenance		1,187	911	793	678	1,212	1,212	1,409	1,306	1,385
06.22 - Street / Public Spaces / Facilities Cleansing Sect		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.23 - Street Sweeping Cdb Area: Administration		1,864	3,011	1,858	216	1,215	1,215	1,039	1,087	1,136
06.24 - Street Sweeping Cdb Area: Maintenance		9,298	10,139	10,170	10,650	10,345	10,345	10,921	11,588	12,296
06.25 - Public Spaces: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.26 - Public Spaces: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.27 - Public Spaces: Maintenance		938	748	846	788	1,084	1,084	1,159	1,229	1,304
06.28 - Weigh Bridges: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.29 - Weigh Bridges: Maintenance		1,548	1,233	1,136	959	946	946	1,010	1,071	1,137
06.30 - Waste Services Wellington & Surrounds Section		4,038	4,281	3,251	3,364	2,967	2,967	3,261	3,468	3,688
06.31 - Gouda Waste Services: Administration		76	49	84	106	106	106	84	88	92
06.32 - Gouda Waste Services: Maintenance		4	10	-	10	10	10	11	12	13
06.33 - Saron Waste Services: Administration		60	55	76	89	89	89	94	98	102
06.34 - Saron Waste Services: Maintenance		5	7	-	5	5	5	5	5	6
06.35 - Wellington Streets & Pavements: Administration		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
06.36 - Wellington Streets & Pavements: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.37 - Scavenging Sidewalks: Administration		12,166	18,214	20,735	23,492	22,875	22,875	24,146	15,857	17,400
06.38 - Scavenging Sidewalks: Maintenance		-	1	-	5	5	5	5	5	6
06.39 - Wellington Landfill Site: Administration		8,289	10,990	8,549	8,178	8,322	8,322	8,526	8,761	8,703
06.40 - Wellington Landfill Site: Administration		71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.41 - Wellington Landfill Site: Maintenance		5,677	4,112	18,579	17,275	20,443	20,443	21,188	22,185	23,209
06.42 - Housing Rental Stock Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.43 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Infrastructure Se		7,116	18,634	27,322	25,650	39,520	39,520	10,248	11,809	12,445
06.44 - Em Administrative Support Section		441	485	530	568	670	670	720	763	809
06.45 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil Eng		7,431	8,022	8,236	9,874	8,377	8,377	9,540	10,061	10,698
06.46 - Dem Administrative Support Section		996	1,119	1,164	1,279	1,002	1,002	1,108	1,179	1,253
06.47 - Senior Engineer: Water Services		36,574	39,648	46,679	51,442	65,608	65,608	64,673	65,005	66,003

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		R thousand								
06.48 - Technical Support Demand And Loss Control Serv		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.49 - Water Services Operations Division		350	5,901	7,169	716	5,702	5,702	7,740	7,784	7,831
06.50 - Water Treatment & Pump Stations Section		1,388	1,951	2,480	2,517	2,663	2,663	2,842	3,011	3,190
06.51 - Water Treatment & Pump Stations Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.52 - Water Supply: Meulwater Wtw: Administration		219	307	595	450	1,440	1,440	302	324	348
06.53 - Water Supply: Meulwater Wtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.54 - Water Supply: Meulwater Wtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.55 - Water Supply: Meulwater Wtw: Maintenance		652	676	757	911	805	805	875	929	986
06.56 - Water Supply: Welvanpas Wtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.57 - Water Supply: Welvanpas Wtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.58 - Water Supply: Saron Wtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.59 - Water Supply: Saron Wtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.60 - Water Supply: Bainskloof Wtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.61 - Water Supply: Bainskloof Wtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.62 - Water Pumping: Drakenstein: Administration		-	2	-	27	27	27	28	28	30
06.63 - Water Pumping: Drakenstein: Maintenance		(176)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.64 - Water Reticulation: Gouda: Administration		695	720	791	819	815	815	853	902	955
06.65 - Water Reticulation: Gouda: Maintenance		567	598	634	758	928	928	827	882	940
06.66 - Water Reticulation: Saron: Administration		46	38	81	91	92	92	98	106	115
06.67 - Water Reticulation: Saron: Maintenance		2,904	3,348	3,489	3,725	4,602	4,602	5,336	5,661	6,006
06.68 - Water Reticulation: Wellington: Administration		12,532	5,077	4,494	13,203	23,938	23,938	3,393	2,758	1,760
06.69 - Water Reticulation: Wellington: Maintenance		2,961	2,900	3,408	3,856	3,872	3,872	4,101	4,344	4,601
06.70 - Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration		41,062	44,218	44,408	47,157	40,965	40,965	49,943	52,056	68,823
06.71 - Water Reticulation: Paarl: Maintenance		14,449	13,725	17,356	18,999	20,023	20,023	20,441	22,474	23,434
06.72 - Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration		4	3	2	4	0	0	5	5	5
06.73 - Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration		122	134	137	145	153	153	155	160	172
06.74 - Water Reticulation: Rural: Maintenance		-	-	-	5	5	5	6	6	6
06.75 - Water Reticulation: Hermon: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.76 - Water Reticulation: Hermon: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.77 - Senior Engineer: Waste Water Services		3,956	7,498	10,683	8,447	7,837	7,837	10,172	8,377	8,747
06.78 - Waste Water Planning & Design Section		519	523	72	85	73	73	78	81	85
06.79 - Waste Water Scientific Services: Administration		2,547	2,730	2,862	3,240	2,904	2,904	3,144	3,300	3,487
06.80 - Waste Water Scientific Services: Maintenance		3,033	3,093	3,603	4,192	5,018	5,018	5,433	5,771	6,134
06.81 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.82 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Administratic		4,678	4,853	4,329	5,107	4,502	4,502	4,596	4,615	45,443
06.83 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.84 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw: Maintenance		16,087	13,937	16,169	20,507	19,264	19,264	21,290	25,121	26,468
06.85 - Waste Water Treatment: Pearl Valley Wwtw: Adm		16	9	15	53	52	52	687	753	827
06.86 - Waste Water Treatment: Pearl Valley Wwtw: Adm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.87 - Waste Water Treatment: Pearl Valley Wwtw: Maint		1,200	1,264	1,236	1,619	1,301	1,301	1,347	1,425	1,511
06.88 - Waste Water Treatment: Pearl Valley Wwtw: Maint		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.89 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington Wwtw: Adminis		22,487	22,659	21,612	20,485	20,608	20,608	19,952	18,994	18,139
06.90 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington Wwtw: Adminis		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.91 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington Wwtw: Mainte		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.92 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington Wwtw: Mainte		1,936	1,791	2,023	2,396	3,422	3,422	3,114	4,242	4,379
06.93 - Waste Water Treatment: Gouda Wwtw: Administrat		15,950	17,622	17,996	18,703	19,292	19,292	19,987	20,707	22,153
06.94 - Waste Water Treatment: Gouda Wwtw: Administrat		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.95 - Waste Water Treatment: Gouda Wwtw: Maintenan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.96 - Waste Water Treatment: Gouda Wwtw: Maintenan		252	259	337	394	469	469	496	523	553
06.97 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Administrati		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.98 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Administrati		91	104	102	111	114	114	118	123	131
06.99 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Maintenance		1,076	1,204	1,370	1,582	1,474	1,474	1,661	1,777	1,881
06.100 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw: Maintenan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.101 - Waste Water Treatment: Hermon Wwtw: Administ		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.102 - Waste Water Treatment: Hermon Wwtw: Maintena		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.103 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Administration		4,009	4,068	4,005	3,849	3,867	3,867	3,732	3,535	3,355
06.104 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.105 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.106 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Maintenance		1,523	1,319	1,313	1,432	1,254	1,254	1,219	1,291	1,367
06.107 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Administration		34	37	38	40	41	41	43	44	47
06.108 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.109 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Maintenance		126	-	-	75	75	75	4	4	4
06.110 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.111 - Waste Water Collection: Gouda: Administration		156	172	176	182	188	188	195	202	216
06.112 - Waste Water Collection: Gouda: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.113 - Waste Water Collection: Gouda: Maintenance		-	-	-	40	40	40	-	-	-
06.114 - Waste Water Collection: Gouda: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.115 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.116 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration		29,931	29,246	44,597	26,933	29,977	29,977	30,515	29,730	23,932
06.117 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.118 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Maintenance		7,932	10,035	9,347	14,085	11,189	11,189	13,709	16,541	17,887
06.119 - Tanker Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.120 - Tanker Services: Administration		15	12	18	100	101	101	21	22	23
06.121 - Tanker Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.122 - Tanker Services: Maintenance		573	617	683	761	729	729	772	818	866
06.123 - Waste Water Pump Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.124 - Waste Water Pump Services: Maintenance		5,513	6,796	5,996	5,539	6,541	6,541	5,726	6,038	6,370
06.125 - Waste Water Pump Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.126 - Sewerage Incinerator (Paarl): Administration		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
06.127 - Sewerage Incinerator (Paarl): Maintenance		220	241	251	332	266	266	307	325	344
06.128 - Sewerage: Bird Sanctuary: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.129 - Sewerage: Bird Sanctuary: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.130 - Senior Engineer: Roads Stormwater & Traffic Eng		36	28	29	50	51	51	40	42	44
06.131 - Senior Engineer: Roads Stormwater & Traffic Eng		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.132 - Planning Design & Traffic Engineering Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.133 - Planning & Design Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.134 - Traffic Engineering Section: Administration		3,673	3,193	4,166	4,755	5,029	5,029	5,280	5,589	5,925
06.135 - Traffic Engineering Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.136 - Traffic Engineeringsection: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.137 - Traffic Engineeringsection: Maintenance		3,995	3,947	4,095	4,720	4,553	4,553	5,092	5,139	5,421

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		R thousand								
06.138 - Roads Streets & Sidewalk Maintenance Section		0	10,000	20,000	10,001	10,062	10,062	30,001	1	1
06.139 - Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration		57	63	65	67	69	69	72	75	80
06.140 - Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Maintenance		800	821	840	888	888	888	999	1,045	1,092
06.141 - Proclaimed Roads: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.142 - Proclaimed Roads: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.143 - Proclaimed Roads: Saron/Hermon: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.144 - Proclaimed Roads: Saron/Hermon: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.145 - Streets: Paarl: Administration		(5)	-	117	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.146 - Streets: Paarl: Administration		97,117	102,170	105,955	103,822	95,877	95,877	110,062	112,807	104,950
06.147 - Streets: Paarl: Maintenance		7,255	8,143	8,368	7,268	7,750	7,750	8,189	8,612	9,091
06.148 - Streets: Wellington: Administration		10,011	10,146	10,058	9,864	10,020	10,020	9,935	9,662	9,393
06.149 - Streets: Wellington: Maintenance		1,251	597	1,275	1,354	1,214	1,214	1,399	1,464	1,529
06.150 - Streets: Saron: Administration		734	789	817	821	870	870	918	976	1,037
06.151 - Streets: Saron: Maintenance		419	483	300	434	219	219	230	240	251
06.152 - Streets: Gouda: Administration		7	7	4	4	4	4	4	4	5
06.153 - Streets: Gouda: Maintenance		32	190	107	142	142	142	149	156	163
06.154 - Streets & Stormwater (Cement Products)		1,657	1,685	1,169	1,315	1,275	1,275	1,439	1,524	1,615
06.155 - Streets & Stormwater (Pre-Mix Tar)		1,069	1,121	711	982	331	331	618	653	690
06.156 - Railway Sidings: Paarl: Administration		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
06.157 - Railway Sidings: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.158 - Railway Sidings: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.159 - Storm Water Maintenance Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.160 - Storm Water: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	206	192	192	126	131	137
06.161 - Storm Water: Paarl: Maintenance		155	468	492	2,147	2,626	2,626	2,796	2,940	3,090
06.162 - Storm Water: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.163 - Storm Water: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	81	61	61	64	67	70
06.164 - Storm Water: Saron: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.165 - Storm Water: Saron: Maintenance		-	-	-	112	92	92	96	100	104
06.166 - Storm Water: Gouda: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.167 - Storm Water: Gouda: Maintenance		-	-	-	58	18	18	18	19	20
06.168 - Senior Engineer: Civil Engineering Support Service		1,583	1,512	811	-	317	317	20	21	22
06.169 - Development Applications Section: Administration		5,462	5,475	7,467	6,792	6,409	6,409	7,108	7,479	7,909
06.170 - Development Applications Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.171 - Mis Asset Management & Reporting Section: Adm		6,403	7,190	7,760	8,576	8,062	8,062	9,004	9,395	11,200
06.172 - Mis Asset Management & Reporting Section: Mai		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.173 - Civil Engineering Projects & Funding Section: Adm		2,221	2,339	2,493	2,579	3,567	3,567	3,833	4,010	4,256
06.174 - Civil Engineering Projects & Funding Section: Mai		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.175 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Electro		958,084	1,081,246	1,062,861	1,247,680	1,226,156	1,226,156	1,366,219	1,566,687	1,750,003
06.176 - Electricity Administrative Support		12,612	13,476	13,374	15,425	13,063	13,063	14,193	15,045	15,949
06.177 - Operations And Maintenance Division		6,742	6,508	7,360	7,953	8,454	8,454	8,840	9,224	9,827
06.178 - Substations: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.179 - Substations: Maintenance		11,651	16,183	18,317	20,583	18,973	18,973	19,619	21,463	22,657
06.180 - Lines: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.181 - Lines: Maintenance		8,288	8,947	9,472	11,430	10,604	10,604	11,360	12,463	13,197
06.182 - Cables: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.183 - Cables: Maintenance		1,391	1,762	938	995	995	995	1,040	1,087	1,136
06.184 - Support Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.185 - Support Services: Maintenance		3,367	3,868	3,784	5,442	5,295	5,295	4,743	5,885	6,201
06.186 - Wellington & Surroundings: Administration		94	99	349	380	380	380	407	430	454
06.187 - Wellington & Surroundings: Maintenance		11,785	12,987	12,361	13,846	13,873	13,873	14,959	16,452	17,385
06.188 - Control Room Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.189 - Planning Design & Construction Division		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.190 - Planning & Design Section		3,343	3,551	3,848	4,012	4,061	4,061	4,400	4,666	4,949
06.191 - Gis & Asset Management Section		867	942	1,006	1,104	1,159	1,159	1,253	1,331	1,415
06.192 - Construction Section		4,504	4,915	5,459	3,229	2,853	2,853	3,527	3,691	3,860
06.193 - Energy Management & Control Division		1,269	1,368	1,191	312	267	267	284	302	320
06.194 - Enenergy Efficiency Demand & Alternative Energy		2,132	2,268	1,704	1,986	1,443	1,443	1,535	1,627	1,726
06.195 - Metering Services Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.196 - Metering Services Section: Maintenance		9,911	9,665	9,723	12,225	11,494	11,494	13,568	14,335	15,147
06.197 - Remote Meter Reading: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.198 - Remote Meter Reading: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.199 - Metering Audits: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.200 - Metering Audits: Maintenance		-	-	-	60	47	47	76	79	83
06.201 - Loss Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.202 - Specialised Support Section		5,946	6,322	7,955	6,719	9,588	9,588	9,902	10,751	11,358
06.203 - Service Connections: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.204 - Service Connections: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.205 - Service Connections: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.206 - Service Connections: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.207 - Senior Manager: Technical Support & Project Mar		(62)	-	1	-	5	5	5	-	-
06.208 - Fleet Management & Maintenance Division		1,134	1,184	1,239	1,294	1,552	1,552	1,715	1,820	1,932
06.209 - Fleet Management Section: Administration		918	1,106	1,069	11,347	12,801	12,801	12,520	13,097	13,725
06.210 - Fleet Management Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.211 - Fleet Maintenance: Administration		360	1,641	1,569	1,810	1,804	1,804	1,848	1,942	2,039
06.212 - Garage & Workshop Section: Administration		56,763	19,229	18,804	19,589	841	841	47,251	42,853	33,177
06.213 - Garage & Workshop Section: Maintenance		3,804	4,224	4,486	6,348	4,424	4,424	5,048	5,364	5,700
06.214 - Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Administrat		6,544	7,369	6,628	7,819	12,970	12,970	47,832	49,959	52,397
06.215 - Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.216 - Welding Section: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.217 - Welding Section: Maintenance		701	961	965	1,005	1,058	1,058	1,142	1,212	1,288
06.218 - Building Management & Maintenance Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.219 - Building Management & Maintenance Division		823	1,753	2,209	2,186	2,632	2,632	2,548	2,580	2,740
06.220 - Building Projects & Management Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.221 - Building Projects & Management Section		1,570	1,815	1,657	2,018	2,033	2,033	2,194	2,330	2,475
06.222 - Building Maintenance: Paarl: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.223 - Building Maintenance: Paarl: Administration		1,176	1,439	1,482	1,625	1,439	1,439	1,227	1,300	1,377
06.224 - Building Maintenance: Paarl: Maintenance		5,130	5,554	6,109	6,639	8,733	8,733	7,562	8,040	8,549
06.225 - Building Maintenance: Paarl: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.226 - Building Maintenance: Wellington: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.227 - Building Maintenance: Wellington: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
06.228 - Preventative Building Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.229 - Project Management (Pmu) Division		4,695	2,985	3,168	3,631	3,651	3,651	3,923	4,144	4,391
06.230 - Epwp		19,093	17,508	22,021	22,432	22,954	22,954	23,681	21,619	21,619
Vote 07 - Internal Audit		8,724	9,165	9,537	10,436	10,589	10,589	11,231	11,931	12,644
07.1 - Office Of The Chief Audit Executive		746	724	590	964	1,036	1,036	947	1,016	1,058
07.2 - Compliance Audit Division		6,864	7,264	7,691	8,139	8,206	8,206	8,824	9,366	9,942
07.3 - Performance Audit Division		1,113	1,177	1,255	1,334	1,347	1,347	1,459	1,549	1,643
Vote 08 - Risk Management		2,110	2,023	2,973	2,858	2,778	2,778	2,725	2,885	3,056
08.1 - Risk & Compliance Management Section		2,110	2,023	2,973	2,858	2,778	2,778	2,725	2,885	3,056
Vote 09 - Idp And Performance Management		5,715	5,756	4,887	5,559	5,458	5,458	5,699	6,048	6,391
09.1 - Office Of The Manager: Idp/Pms		1,826	1,962	1,872	2,184	2,216	2,216	2,284	2,420	2,537
09.2 - Idp Section		3,111	3,035	2,616	2,971	3,243	3,243	3,415	3,627	3,853
09.3 - Pms/Sdbip Section		778	759	400	405	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Communication And Marketing		4,339	4,914	5,423	5,584	6,930	6,930	7,687	8,091	8,617
10.1 - Communication & Igr Division		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Communication & Igr Division		1,686	1,902	2,114	2,396	2,643	2,643	2,977	3,086	3,299
10.3 - Communication Section		2,654	3,012	3,309	3,188	4,288	4,288	4,710	5,004	5,318
Vote 11 - Public Safety		235,098	219,174	212,451	242,824	255,939	255,939	263,759	272,848	282,366
11.1 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Protection		754	784	815	831	4,752	4,752	5,868	6,770	7,000
11.2 - Office Of The Chief Traffic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Office Of The Chief Traffic Services		11	12	12	13	13	13	14	14	15
11.4 - Traffic Law Enforcement Section		132,600	115,031	100,870	129,765	129,763	129,763	131,703	133,569	135,407
11.5 - Traffic Law Enforcement Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - Traffic Control Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - Traffic Control Units		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - Support Services Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - Support Services Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - Licensing Services Section		4,143	4,578	4,828	5,240	4,908	4,908	5,257	5,579	5,927
11.11 - Licensing Services Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.12 - Drivers Licensing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.13 - Drivers Licensing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.14 - Motor Vehicle Licencing Services		-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.15 - Motor Vehicle Licencing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.16 - Vehicle Testing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.17 - Vehicle Testing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.18 - Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.19 - Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section		52,008	54,450	57,359	57,424	64,339	64,339	65,181	68,692	72,396
11.20 - Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.21 - Municipal Law Enforcement Units		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.22 - Municipal Law Enforcement Units		572	660	988	440	905	905	698	-	-
11.23 - Security Services Units: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.24 - Security Services Units: Administration		429	259	363	108	97	97	163	170	178
11.25 - Security Services Units: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.26 - Security Services Units: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.27 - Security Services Units: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.28 - Security Services Units: Maintenance		6	(7)	176	213	93	93	168	164	175
11.29 - Pound: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.30 - Pound: Administration		421	553	779	1,202	1,202	1,202	1,202	1,258	1,314
11.31 - Pound: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.32 - Pound: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.33 - Pound: Maintenance		11	3	1	4	4	4	-	-	-
11.34 - Pound: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.35 - Office Of The Chief Fire Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.36 - Office Of The Chief Fire Services		1,642	1,707	1,811	1,922	1,955	1,955	2,113	2,243	2,381
11.37 - Fire And Rescue Services		35,584	34,686	37,625	38,842	40,163	40,163	42,668	45,132	47,750
11.38 - Fire And Rescue Services : Maintenance		32	(9)	70	-	150	150	150	157	164
11.39 - Fire Safety & Disaster Management: Administration		4,320	3,885	3,966	4,112	4,683	4,683	5,272	5,598	5,944
11.40 - Fire Safety & Disaster Management: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.41 - Training & Support Services: Administration		2,560	2,582	2,788	2,708	2,910	2,910	3,301	3,502	3,715
11.42 - Training & Support Services: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2,476,201	2,624,201	2,757,526	3,064,960	3,073,573	3,073,573	3,363,471	3,609,249	3,894,434
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	101,327	143,478	142,751	372,062	408,821	408,821	624,111	541,370	83,399

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	1,222,752	1,387,790	1,371,117	1,510,137	1,489,384	1,489,384	1,489,384	1,615,836	1,819,968	2,049,960
Service charges - Water	2	152,068	171,167	195,383	215,254	215,254	215,254	215,254	246,125	264,585	285,487
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	123,949	128,521	147,408	151,600	153,124	153,124	153,124	166,674	179,175	193,329
Service charges - Waste Management	2	128,407	138,893	159,336	165,183	170,215	170,215	170,215	185,037	198,915	214,629
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		11,575	19,181	17,410	15,085	38,931	38,931	38,931	34,626	35,315	36,915
Agency services		17,488	16,708	34,653	19,282	19,282	19,282	19,282	20,227	21,157	22,109
Interest								-			
Interest earned from Receivables		7,085	7,271	12,884	9,753	17,197	17,197	17,197	18,040	18,870	19,719
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		5,223	9,673	36,830	35,000	58,000	58,000	58,000	58,000	58,000	58,000
Dividends								-			
Rent on Land		9	8	8	9	9	9	9	9	9	10
Rental from Fixed Assets		5,181	5,241	7,074	5,587	5,973	5,973	5,973	6,266	6,554	6,849
Licence and permits		7	396	3	3,445	3,445	3,445	3,445	3,614	3,780	3,950
Operational Revenue		12,017	13,739	14,756	6,215	6,082	6,082	6,082	6,423	6,718	7,025
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	343,711	416,884	437,183	455,372	461,281	461,281	461,281	488,621	511,097	534,096
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,016	74,658	9,288
Fines, penalties and forfeits		128,603	105,224	104,451	120,113	120,262	120,262	120,262	120,212	120,224	120,236
Licences or permits		2,615	3,175	3,251	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		233,236	204,172	206,950	278,722	251,346	251,346	251,346	285,057	306,371	326,656
Interest		1,060	1,171	2,230	1,622	3,011	3,011	3,011	3,158	3,303	3,452
Fuel Levy								-			
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		3,154	7,938	5,182	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Other Gains		3,427	12,715	24,654	-	14,200	14,200	14,200	16,200	16,200	16,200
Discontinued Operations								-			
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		2,401,570	2,649,867	2,780,764	2,992,382	3,027,497	3,027,497	3,027,497	3,366,142	3,644,901	3,907,914
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	711,273	720,232	749,944	834,245	824,636	824,636	824,636	895,619	942,740	999,989
Remuneration of councillors		31,101	31,654	33,213	37,159	37,159	37,159	37,159	39,277	41,280	43,385
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	814,164	949,724	929,947	1,104,485	1,086,079	1,086,079	1,086,079	1,219,243	1,410,664	1,617,169
Inventory consumed	8	67,291	88,188	103,452	105,239	130,344	130,344	130,344	132,544	133,338	138,836
Debt impairment	3	175,487	117,215	169,281	159,517	48,817	48,817	48,817	63,271	73,141	57,611
Depreciation and amortisation		227,235	243,355	246,679	264,180	264,180	264,180	264,180	273,690	283,543	303,391
Interest		179,831	180,162	176,391	167,161	167,161	167,161	167,161	158,991	147,210	135,486
Contracted services		143,150	142,623	168,437	231,514	229,970	229,970	229,970	272,110	292,820	307,826
Transfers and subsidies		8,534	15,344	24,907	18,245	15,563	15,563	15,563	36,326	6,326	6,326
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	110,700	110,700	110,700	110,700	110,700	110,700
Operational costs		109,233	121,773	131,146	143,216	153,864	153,864	153,864	154,599	160,387	166,615
Losses on disposal of Assets		8,848	6,590	17,894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		52	7,342	6,236	-	5,100	5,100	5,100	7,100	7,100	7,100
Total Expenditure		2,476,201	2,624,201	2,757,526	3,064,960	3,073,573	3,073,573	3,073,573	3,363,471	3,609,249	3,894,434
Surplus/(Deficit)		(74,631)	25,666	23,237	(72,579)	(46,075)	(46,075)	(46,075)	2,672	35,652	13,480
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	143,772	107,364	97,668	444,641	454,896	454,896	454,896	621,439	505,718	69,919
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	32,187	10,449	21,847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		101,327	143,478	142,751	372,062	408,821	408,821	408,821	624,111	541,370	83,399
Income Tax											
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		101,327	143,478	142,751	372,062	408,821	408,821	408,821	624,111	541,370	83,399
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture											
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		101,327	143,478	142,751	372,062	408,821	408,821	408,821	624,111	541,370	83,399
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate											
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions											
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	101,327	143,478	142,751	372,062	408,821	408,821	408,821	624,111	541,370	83,399

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate & Planning Services		1,103	534	10,008	3,105	3,700	3,700	3,700	4,259	2,605	2,119
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		-	237	60	800	1,285	1,285	1,285	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Engineering Services		8,944	35,635	88,525	351,073	366,196	366,196	366,196	606,450	502,804	75,291
Vote 07 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Idp And Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Communication And Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800	2,000	2,000
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	10,047	36,406	98,592	354,978	371,181	371,181	371,181	612,509	507,409	79,410
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		21	-	9	-	15	15	15	12	-	-
Vote 02 - Financial Services		518	1,216	279	2,968	1,412	1,412	1,412	500	2,500	500
Vote 03 - Corporate & Planning Services		3,578	10,646	1,543	500	2,668	2,668	2,668	1,741	3,395	3,881
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		44,432	26,879	20,707	44,434	54,104	54,104	54,104	27,000	12,600	12,600
Vote 06 - Engineering Services		161,495	78,604	67,233	49,407	56,371	56,371	56,371	66,389	36,069	27,324
Vote 07 - Internal Audit		-	6	-	-	30	30	30	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Risk Management		1	-	42	-	10	10	10	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Idp And Performance Management		-	9	11	-	20	20	20	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Communication And Marketing		17	131	25	-	260	260	260	302	190	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		1,537	3,154	2,463	5,135	9,672	9,672	9,672	6,700	5,000	5,000
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		211,599	120,645	92,312	102,445	124,561	124,561	124,561	102,644	59,754	49,305
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		221,646	157,051	190,904	457,423	495,742	495,742	495,742	715,153	567,163	128,715
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		6,736	16,160	35,521	20,908	25,188	25,188	25,188	28,238	28,395	23,150
Executive and council		290	55	309	-	51	51	51	12	-	-
Finance and administration		6,446	16,100	35,212	20,908	25,107	25,107	25,107	28,226	28,395	23,150
Internal audit		-	6	-	-	30	30	30	-	-	-
Community and public safety		45,715	29,999	22,919	49,630	64,300	64,300	64,300	35,500	19,600	19,600
Community and social services		782	1,379	1,711	2,850	6,790	6,790	6,790	9,000	1,650	5,775
Sport and recreation		20,965	18,951	6,067	8,100	12,050	12,050	12,050	2,300	8,000	5,500
Public safety		1,534	3,154	2,463	5,135	9,659	9,659	9,659	8,500	7,000	7,000
Housing		22,433	6,515	12,679	33,545	35,800	35,800	35,800	15,700	2,950	1,325
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		73,756	35,902	27,687	34,619	38,569	38,569	38,569	60,867	32,567	22,445
Planning and development		154	14	76	-	20	20	20	301	-	-
Road transport		73,601	35,888	27,610	34,619	38,549	38,549	38,549	60,566	32,567	22,445
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		95,440	74,990	104,778	352,266	367,686	367,686	367,686	590,549	486,602	63,519
Energy sources		63,722	45,042	68,428	41,401	72,498	72,498	72,498	36,557	39,002	39,944
Water management		16,551	15,571	10,362	27,205	25,442	25,442	25,442	12,788	8,176	9,969
Waste water management		12,055	6,153	22,206	275,810	263,173	263,173	263,173	533,604	437,424	11,607
Waste management		3,113	8,224	3,782	7,850	6,572	6,572	6,572	7,600	2,000	2,000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	221,646	157,051	190,904	457,423	495,742	495,742	495,742	715,153	567,163	128,715
Funded by:											
National Government		75,212	67,928	67,182	347,762	332,457	332,457	332,457	603,613	487,273	51,015
Provincial Government		65,630	23,964	18,444	35,533	36,507	36,507	36,507	9,826	-	-
District Municipality		-	3,169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		2,854	17,713	30,072	8,500	35,492	35,492	35,492	8,000	8,000	8,000
Transfers recognised - capital	4	143,697	112,773	115,698	391,795	404,456	404,456	404,456	621,439	495,273	59,015
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		77,950	44,278	75,206	65,629	91,286	91,286	91,286	93,714	71,890	69,700
Total Capital Funding	7	221,646	157,051	190,904	457,423	495,742	495,742	495,742	715,153	567,163	128,715

Vote Description	Ref	Current Year 2023/24							2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2024/25 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2025/26 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
05.20 - Public Spaces Administration	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.26 - Public Spaces Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.27 - Public Spaces Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.28 - Weigh Bridges Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.29 - Weigh Bridges Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.30 - Waste Services Wellington & Surrounds Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.31 - Goude Waste Services Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.32 - Goude Waste Services Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.33 - Saron Waste Services Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.34 - Saron Waste Services Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.35 - Wellington Streets & Pavements Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.36 - Wellington Streets & Pavements Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.37 - Scavenging Sidewalks Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.38 - Scavenging Sidewalks Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.39 - Wellington Landfill Site Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.40 - Wellington Landfill Site Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.41 - Wellington Landfill Site Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.42 - Housing Rental Stock Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.43 - Office Of The Executive Manager - Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.44 - Em Administrative Support Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.45 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager - Civil Eng		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.46 - Dem Administrative Support Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.47 - Senior Engineer - Water Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.48 - Technical Support Central And Loss Control Sec		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.49 - Water Services Operations Division		-	-	-	12,270	12,270	12,270	12,270	1,000	1,000	1,200	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,200	1,000
05.50 - Water Treatment & Pump Stations Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.51 - Water Treatment & Pump Stations Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.52 - Water Supply Mouleater Whw Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.53 - Water Supply Mouleater Whw Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.54 - Water Supply Mouleater Whw Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.55 - Water Supply Mouleater Whw Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.56 - Water Supply Welspan Whw Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.57 - Water Supply Welspan Whw Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.58 - Water Supply Saron Whw Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.59 - Water Supply Saron Whw Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.60 - Water Supply Barakof Whw Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.61 - Water Supply Barakof Whw Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.62 - Water Pumping Drahesten Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.63 - Water Pumping Drahesten Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.64 - Water Reclamation Goude Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.65 - Water Reclamation Goude Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.66 - Water Reclamation Saron Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.67 - Water Reclamation Saron Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.68 - Water Reclamation Wellington Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.69 - Water Reclamation Wellington Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.70 - Water Reclamation Paarl Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.71 - Water Reclamation Paarl Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.72 - Water Reclamation Rural Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.73 - Water Reclamation Rural Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.74 - Water Reclamation Rural Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.75 - Water Reclamation Hermon Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.76 - Water Reclamation Hermon Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.77 - Senior Engineer - Waste Water Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.78 - Waste Water Planning & Design Section		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.79 - Waste Water Scientific Services Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.80 - Waste Water Scientific Services Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.81 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Water Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.82 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Water Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.83 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Water Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.84 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Valley Water Adm		-	-	-	265,487	252,443	252,443	252,443	521,739	426,077	521,739	521,739	426,077	521,739	426,077	521,739	426,077	521,739	426,077	521,739	426,077	
05.85 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Valley Water Adm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.86 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Valley Water Adm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.87 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Valley Water Adm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.88 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Valley Water Adm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.89 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington Water Adm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.90 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington Water Adm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.91 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington Water Adm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.92 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington Water Adm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.93 - Waste Water Treatment: Goude Whw Adm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.94 - Waste Water Treatment: Goude Whw Adm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.95 - Waste Water Treatment: Goude Whw Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.96 - Waste Water Treatment: Goude Whw Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.97 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron Water Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.98 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron Water Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.99 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron Water Administration		-	-	-	-	-																

Vote Description	Ref	Current Year 2023/24							2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2024/25 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget			Multi-year appropriation for 2025/26 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget			New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)				
		Audited Outcome 2020/21	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																						
06.195 - Metering Services Section: Administration		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.196 - Metering Services Section: Maintenance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.197 - Remote Meter Reading: Administration		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.198 - Remote Meter Reading: Maintenance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.199 - Metering Audits: Administration		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.200 - Metering Audits: Maintenance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.201 - Loss Management Section		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.202 - Specialised Support Section		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.203 - Service Connections: Paarl: Administration		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.204 - Service Connections: Paarl: Maintenance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.205 - Service Connections: Wellington: Administration		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.206 - Service Connections: Wellington: Maintenance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.207 - Senior Manager: Technical Support & Project M		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.208 - Fleet Management & Maintenance Division		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.209 - Fleet Management Section: Administration		--	1,811	13,594	5,500	5,486	5,486	5,486	3,215	18,590	15,535	3,215	--	--	3,215	18,590	--	18,590	--	15,535		
06.210 - Fleet Management Section: Maintenance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
06.211 - Fleet Maintenance: Administration		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
06.212 - Garage & Workshop Section: Administration		--	--	534	540	532	532	532	550	600	600	550	--	--	550	600	--	600	--	600		
06.213 - Garage & Workshop Section: Maintenance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
06.214 - Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Administr		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
06.215 - Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section: Maintene		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
06.216 - Welding Section: Administration		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.217 - Welding Section: Maintenance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.218 - Building Management & Maintenance Division		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.219 - Building Management & Maintenance Division		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.220 - Building Projects & Management Section		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.221 - Building Projects & Management Section		--	11	--	965	735	735	735	8,450	--	--	8,450	--	--	8,450	--	--	--	--	--		
06.222 - Building Maintenance: Paarl: Administration		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
06.223 - Building Maintenance: Paarl: Administration		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
06.224 - Building Maintenance: Paarl: Maintenance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
06.225 - Building Maintenance: Paarl: Maintenance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
06.226 - Building Maintenance: Wellington: Administration		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
06.227 - Building Maintenance: Wellington: Maintenance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
06.228 - Preventative Building Maintenance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
06.229 - Project Management (Pmu) Division		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
06.230 - Equip		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 07 - Internal Audit		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
07.1 - Office Of The Chief Audit Executive		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
07.2 - Compliance Audit Division		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
07.3 - Performance Audit Division		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22				Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2024/25 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget			Multi-year appropriation for 2025/26 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget			New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)				
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																						
Vote 08 - Risk Management																						
08.1 - Risk & Compliance Management Section																						
Vote 09 - Isp And Performance Management																						
09.1 - Office Of The Manager: Isp/Pms																						
09.2 - Isp Section																						
09.3 - Proc/Sp/Sp Section																						
Vote 10 - Communication And Marketing																						
10.1 - Communication & Igr Division																						
10.2 - Communication & Igr Division																						
10.3 - Communication Section																						
Vote 11 - Public Safety										1,800	2,000	2,000	1,800	2,000		2,000			2,000			2,000
11.1 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Protect																						
11.2 - Office Of The Chief Traffic Services																						
11.3 - Office Of The Chief Traffic Services																						
11.4 - Traffic Law Enforcement Section										1,800	2,000	2,000	1,800	2,000		2,000			2,000			2,000
11.5 - Traffic Law Enforcement Section																						
11.6 - Traffic Control Units																						
11.7 - Traffic Control Units																						
11.8 - Support Services Units																						
11.9 - Support Services Units																						
11.10 - Licensing Services Section																						
11.11 - Licensing Services Section																						
11.12 - Drivers Licensing Services																						
11.13 - Drivers Licensing Services																						
11.14 - Motor Vehicle Licensing Services																						
11.15 - Motor Vehicle Licensing Services																						
11.16 - Vehicle Testing Services																						
11.17 - Vehicle Testing Services																						
11.18 - Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section																						
11.19 - Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section																						
11.20 - Municipal Law Enforcement & Security Section																						
11.21 - Municipal Law Enforcement Units																						
11.22 - Municipal Law Enforcement Units																						
11.23 - Security Services Units: Administration																						
11.24 - Security Services Units: Administration																						
11.25 - Security Services Units: Administration																						
11.26 - Security Services Units: Maintenance																						
11.27 - Security Services Units: Maintenance																						
11.28 - Security Services Units: Maintenance																						
11.29 - Pound: Administration																						
11.30 - Pound: Administration																						
11.31 - Pound: Administration																						
11.32 - Pound: Maintenance																						
11.33 - Pound: Maintenance																						
11.34 - Pound: Maintenance																						
11.35 - Office Of The Chief Fire Services																						
11.36 - Office Of The Chief Fire Services																						
11.37 - Fire And Rescue Services																						
11.38 - Fire And Rescue Services: Maintenance																						
11.39 - Fire Safety & Disaster Management: Administration																						
11.40 - Fire Safety & Disaster Management: Administration																						
11.41 - Training & Support Services: Administration																						
11.42 - Training & Support Services: Administration																						
Vote 12 -																						
Vote 13 -																						
Vote 14 -																						
Vote 15 - Other																						
Capital multiyear expenditure sub-total		10,047	36,406	98,592	354,973	371,181	371,181	612,599	507,409	79,410	612,599			612,599	507,409			507,409				Nil

Vote Description	Ref	Current Year 2023/24							2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
03.110 - Surveying & Valuations Division				63				230			
03.116 - Land Surveying Section								63			
03.117 - Building Control Division											
03.118 - Land & Tourism Division											
03.119 - Land & Tourism Division		16	300	400	290	290	290	300	1,075	2,500	
03.120 - Land Support Section											
03.121 - Land Support Section											
03.120 - Tourism Section											
03.123 - Environmental Management Division		123	955		492	492	492	46	250		
03.124 - Environmental Management Division											
03.120 - Environmental Management System Section											
03.126 - Environmental Management System Section											
03.127 - Environmental Monitoring & Compliance Section											
03.129 - Environmental Monitoring & Compliance Section											
03.129 - Rural Development											
Vote 04 - Planning And Development					44,434	44,434	54,104	54,104	27,000	12,600	
Vote 05 - Community Services		44,432	26,879	20,707		54,104	54,104		12,600	12,600	
05.1 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Community Services		108		262							
05.2 - Administrative Support Section				5							
05.3 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Parks & Waste Management		46			50	50	50				
05.4 - Parks Sport & Centeries Division											
05.5 - Paarl Cemeteries: Administration		782	1,048	391	305	451	451		400	450	
05.6 - Paarl Cemeteries: Maintenance											
05.7 - Saron Cemeteries: Administration											
05.8 - Saron Cemeteries: Maintenance											
05.9 - Gouda Cemeteries: Administration											
05.10 - Gouda Cemeteries: Maintenance											
05.11 - Wellington Cemeteries: Administration				1,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	9,000	225	5,000	
05.12 - Wellington Cemeteries: Maintenance											
05.13 - Orleans Park: Administration		514	487	20	800	850	850				
05.14 - Orleans Park: Maintenance											
05.15 - Antoniesville Holiday Resort: Administration											
05.16 - Antoniesville Holiday Resort: Maintenance											
05.17 - Saron Holiday Resort: Administration											
05.18 - Saron Holiday Resort: Maintenance											
05.19 - Parks Ge: Administration											
05.20 - Parks Ge: Administration											
05.21 - Paarl Parks: Administration		1,301	971	522	975	1,813	1,813	1,813	1,000	1,500	
05.22 - Paarl Parks: Maintenance		684							2,000	2,000	
05.23 - Wellington Parks: Administration											
05.24 - Wellington Parks: Maintenance											
05.25 - Saron/Gouda/Heron Parks: Administration											
05.26 - Saron/Gouda/Heron Parks: Maintenance											
05.27 - Aboretum: Administration											
05.28 - Aboretum: Maintenance											
05.29 - Aboretum: Maintenance		3,179	2,380	1,184		250	250	250			
05.30 - Aboretum: Maintenance											
05.31 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Administration											
05.32 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Maintenance		35	30	70		280	280	280			
05.33 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Maintenance											
05.34 - Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Maintenance											
05.35 - Swimming Pools: Administration		6,625	2,753	439		136	136	136			
05.36 - Swimming Pools: Maintenance											
05.37 - Swimming Pools: Maintenance											
05.38 - Swimming Pools: Maintenance											
05.39 - Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration		7,787	11,298	3,147	6,303	8,661	8,661	8,661	2,300	5,000	
05.40 - Paarl Sports Grounds: Maintenance		14									
05.41 - Wellington Sports Grounds: Administration		523	947								
05.42 - Wellington Sports Grounds: Maintenance											
05.43 - Saron Sports Grounds: Administration											
05.44 - Saron Sports Grounds: Maintenance											
05.45 - Gouda Sports Grounds: Administration				388							
05.46 - Gouda Sports Grounds: Maintenance											
05.47 - Paarl Playgrounds: Administration		303	105	18		50	50	50			
05.48 - Paarl Playgrounds: Maintenance											
05.49 - Trees Irrigation & Pesticides: Administration											
05.50 - Trees Irrigation & Pesticides: Administration											
05.51 - Trees Irrigation & Pesticides: Maintenance											
05.52 - Trees Irrigation & Pesticides: Maintenance											
05.53 - Nursery: Administration					10	10	10				
05.54 - Nursery: Maintenance											
05.55 - Pest Control: Administration											
05.56 - Pest Control: Maintenance											
05.57 - Public Facilities: Administration											
05.58 - Public Facilities: Maintenance											
05.59 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Human Resources											
05.60 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Human Resources											
05.61 - Housing Administration Division											
05.62 - Housing Administration: Paarl East & Wellington		2,761	830	82	1,045	1,265	1,265	15,700	350	525	
05.63 - Housing Administration: Mbekeweni		8,051	514	2,522	30,000	26,011	26,011	26,011			
05.64 - Informal Settlements											
05.65 - Housing Demand Section: Administration											
05.66 - Housing Demand Section: Maintenance											
05.67 - Housing Projects Division		11,620	5,171	9,675	2,500	8,479	8,479	8,479	2,600	800	
05.68 - Housing Project Planning & Administration											
05.69 - Housing Project Planning & Administration											
05.70 - Housing Technical Support											
05.71 - Financial Administration Support											
05.72 - Office Of The Senior Manager: Community Development											
05.73 - Community Development Division		94	642	725	946	946	946	1,025	325		
05.74 - Community Development Division											
05.75 - Community Projects Section											
05.76 - Gender Development											
05.77 - Poverty Alleviation											
05.78 - Elderly And Disabled											
05.79 - Early Childhood Programme											
05.80 - Vpou											
05.81 - Special Programs											
05.82 - Youth Development											
05.83 - Ward & Open Space Projects											
05.84 - Facility Management Section											
05.85 - Facility Management Section											
05.86 - Community Halls (Paarl): Administration				618							
05.87 - Community Halls (Paarl): Maintenance											
05.88 - Town Hall (Paarl): Administration			2								
05.89 - Town Hall (Paarl): Maintenance											
05.90 - Town Hall (Wellington): Administration											
05.91 - Town Hall (Wellington): Maintenance											
05.92 - Town Hall Mbekeweni: Administration											
05.93 - Town Hall Mbekeweni: Maintenance											
05.94 - Town Hall (Simondium): Administration											
05.95 - Town Hall (Simondium): Maintenance											
05.96 - Town Hall (Saron): Administration											
05.97 - Town Hall (Saron): Maintenance											
05.98 - Town Hall (Gouda): Administration											
05.99 - Town Hall (Gouda): Maintenance											
05.100 - Multi Purpose Hall Paarl East: Administration											
05.101 - Multi Purpose Hall Paarl East: Maintenance						108	108	108			
05.102 - Multi Purpose Hall Mbekeweni: Administration											
05.103 - Multi Purpose Hall Mbekeweni: Maintenance											
05.104 - Attergaville Sport Hall: Administration											
05.105 - Libraries & Information Services Division		97	271	44	739	744	744	744			
05.106 - Libraries & Information Services Division											
05.107 - Library: Gouda											
05.108 - Library: Gouda											
05.109 - Library: Readers (Wellington)											
05.110 - Library: Readers (Wellington)											
05.111 - Library: Wellington											
05.112 - Library: Wellington											
05.113 - Library: Mill Street (Paarl)											
05.114 - Library: Mill Street (Paarl)											
05.115 - Library: Drakenstein											
05.116 - Library: Drakenstein											
05.117 - Library: Mbekeweni											
05.118 - Library: Mbekeweni											
05.119 - Library: Saron											
05.120 - Library: Saron											
05.121 - Library: Greenhouseal											
05.122 - Library: Greenhouseal											
05.123 - Library: Simondium											
05.124 - Library: Simondium											
05.125 - Library: Hermon											
05.126 - Satellite Library Depots											
Vote 06 - Engineering Services		161,495	78,804	67,233	49,407	56,371	56,371	56,371	66,389	36,069	
06.1 - Facilities And Property Administration Division											
06.2 - Facilities And Other Property Maintenance											
06.3 - Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration		496	585	382	25	661	661	661	120	115	
06.4 - Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Maintenance											
06.5 - Office Buildings: Market Street: Administration											
06.6 - Office Buildings: Market Street: Maintenance											

Vote Description	Ref	Current Year 2023/24							2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
05.20 - Public Spaces: Maintenance	1										
05.27 - Public Spaces: Maintenance											
05.28 - Weigh Bridges: Administration											
05.29 - Weigh Bridges: Maintenance											
05.30 - Waste Services Wellington & Surrounds Section											
05.31 - Goods Waste Services: Administration											
05.32 - Goods Waste Services: Maintenance											
05.33 - Saron Waste Services: Administration											
05.34 - Saron Waste Services: Maintenance											
05.35 - Wellington Streets & Pavements: Administration											
05.36 - Wellington Streets & Pavements: Maintenance											
05.37 - Scavenging Sidewalks: Administration											
05.38 - Scavenging Sidewalks: Maintenance											
05.39 - Wellington Landfill Site: Administration											
05.40 - Wellington Landfill Site: Maintenance			389	818	5,100	2,999	2,999	2,999	5,600		
05.41 - Wellington Landfill Site: Administration											
05.42 - Housing Rental Stock Maintenance						45	45	45			
05.43 - Office Of The Executive Manager: Infrastructure											
05.44 - Em Administrative Support Section											
05.45 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil En		229	86	3		19	19	19			
05.46 - Dem Administrative Support Section											
05.47 - Senior Engineer: Water Services				262							
05.48 - Technical Support Demand And Loss Control Ser											
05.49 - Water Services Operations Division		16,551	10,703	8,706	1,022	1,520	1,520	1,520	11,288	7,176	8,768
05.50 - Water Treatment & Pump Stations Section									500		
05.51 - Water Treatment & Pump Stations Section											
05.52 - Water Supply: Moulwate Whw: Administration											
05.53 - Water Supply: Moulwate Whw: Administration											
05.54 - Water Supply: Moulwate Whw: Maintenance											
05.55 - Water Supply: Moulwate Whw: Maintenance											
05.56 - Water Supply: Welkaps Whw: Administration											
05.57 - Water Supply: Welkaps Whw: Maintenance											
05.58 - Water Supply: Saron Whw: Administration											
05.59 - Water Supply: Saron Whw: Maintenance											
05.60 - Water Supply: Banskloof Whw: Administration											
05.61 - Water Supply: Banskloof Whw: Maintenance											
05.62 - Water Pumping: Draakenst. Administration											
05.63 - Water Pumping: Draakenst. Maintenance											
05.64 - Water Reclamation: Gouda: Administration											
05.65 - Water Reclamation: Gouda: Maintenance											
05.66 - Water Reclamation: Saron: Administration											
05.67 - Water Reclamation: Saron: Maintenance											
05.68 - Water Reclamation: Wellington: Administration			1,252	319							
05.69 - Water Reclamation: Wellington: Maintenance											
05.70 - Water Reclamation: Paarl: Administration			3,616	1,002	13,913	11,652	11,652	11,652			
05.71 - Water Reclamation: Paarl: Maintenance				23							
05.72 - Water Reclamation: Rural: Administration											
05.73 - Water Reclamation: Rural: Maintenance											
05.74 - Water Reclamation: Rural: Administration											
05.75 - Water Reclamation: Hermon: Administration											
05.76 - Water Reclamation: Hermon: Maintenance											
05.77 - Senior Engineer: Waste Water Services									40	40	45
05.78 - Waste Water Planning & Design Section											
05.79 - Waste Water Scientific Services: Administration		598			1,224	724	724	724	65	25	25
05.80 - Waste Water Scientific Services: Maintenance											
05.81 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl: Water: Administ											
05.82 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl: Water: Administ		2,480	203	2,012					799		
05.83 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl: Water: Maintenan											
05.84 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl: Water: Maintenan				7,130	650	639	639	639	300		
05.85 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Valley: Water: Adm											
05.86 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Valley: Water: Adm											
05.87 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Valley: Water: Mai											
05.88 - Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Valley: Water: Mai											
05.89 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington: Water: Admi											
05.90 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington: Water: Admi											
05.91 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington: Water: Maint											
05.92 - Waste Water Treatment: Wellington: Water: Maint											
05.93 - Waste Water Treatment: Gouda: Water: Administ											
05.94 - Waste Water Treatment: Gouda: Water: Administ											
05.95 - Waste Water Treatment: Gouda: Water: Maintenan											
05.96 - Waste Water Treatment: Gouda: Water: Maintenan											
05.97 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron: Water: Administ											
05.98 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron: Water: Administ											
05.99 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron: Water: Maintenan											
05.100 - Waste Water Treatment: Saron: Water: Maintenan											
05.101 - Waste Water Treatment: Hermon: Water: Administ											
05.102 - Waste Water Treatment: Hermon: Water: Administ											
05.103 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Administrat		845	252	385	3,305	3,362	3,362	3,362	3,000	4,337	3,718
05.104 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Administrat											
05.105 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Maintenan											
05.106 - Waste Water Collection: Wellington: Maintenan											
05.107 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Administration											
05.108 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Administration											
05.109 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Maintenance											
05.110 - Waste Water Collection: Saron: Maintenance											
05.111 - Waste Water Collection: Gouda: Administration											
05.112 - Waste Water Collection: Gouda: Administration											
05.113 - Waste Water Collection: Gouda: Maintenance											
05.114 - Waste Water Collection: Gouda: Maintenance											
05.115 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration											
05.116 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration		1,413	2,216	1	150	1,010	1,010	1,010			
05.117 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Maintenance											
05.118 - Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Maintenance											
05.119 - Tanker Services: Administration											
05.120 - Tanker Services: Administration											
05.121 - Tanker Services: Maintenance											
05.122 - Tanker Services: Maintenance											
05.123 - Waste Water Pump Services: Administration				6,575							
05.124 - Waste Water Pump Services: Maintenance								450			
05.125 - Sewerage: Incinerator (Paarl): Administration											
05.126 - Sewerage: Incinerator (Paarl): Administration											
05.127 - Sewerage: Incinerator (Paarl): Maintenance											
05.128 - Sewerage: Bird Sanctuary: Administration											
05.129 - Sewerage: Bird Sanctuary: Maintenance											
05.130 - Senior Engineer: Roads Stormwater & Traffic En											
05.131 - Senior Engineer: Roads Stormwater & Traffic En											
05.132 - Planning: Design & Traffic Engineering Division											
05.133 - Planning & Design Section											
05.134 - Traffic Engineering Section: Administration		1,806	1,203	2,613	3,200	4,018	4,018	4,018			
05.135 - Traffic Engineering Section: Administration											
05.136 - Traffic Engineering Section: Maintenance											
05.137 - Traffic Engineering Section: Maintenance			32	44							
05.138 - Roads Streets & Sidewalk Maintenance Section											
05.139 - Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration											
05.140 - Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Maintenance											
05.141 - Proclaimed Roads: Wellington: Administration											
05.142 - Proclaimed Roads: Wellington: Maintenance											
05.143 - Proclaimed Roads: Saron/Hermon: Administrat											
05.144 - Proclaimed Roads: Saron/Hermon: Maintenance											
05.145 - Streets: Paarl: Administration		56,512	16,294	8,041				289	289	289	
05.146 - Streets: Paarl: Administration		16,294	9,600	3,744	15,529	17,074	17,074	17,074	29,717	19,962	9,096
05.147 - Streets: Paarl: Maintenance			25						500		
05.148 - Streets: Wellington: Administration				215							
05.149 - Streets: Wellington: Maintenance											
05.150 - Streets: Saron: Administration											
05.151 - Streets: Saron: Maintenance											
05.152 - Streets: Gouda: Administration											
05.153 - Streets: Gouda: Maintenance											
05.154 - Streets & Stormwater (Cement Products)											
05.155 - Streets & Stormwater (Pre-Mix Tar)											
05.156 - Railway Sidings: Paarl: Administration											
05.157 - Railway Sidings: Paarl: Administration											
05.158 - Railway Sidings: Paarl: Maintenance											
05.159 - Storm Water Maintenance Section											
05.160 - Storm Water: Paarl: Administration											
05.161 - Storm Water: Paarl: Maintenance											
05.162 - Storm Water: Wellington: Administration											
05.163 - Storm Water: Wellington: Maintenance											
05.164 - Storm Water: Saron: Administration											
05.165 - Storm Water: Saron: Maintenance											
05.166 - Storm Water: Gouda: Administration											

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		138,781	229,884	445,270	296,063	691,638	691,638	691,638	744,825	860,915	938,064
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	292,075	351,756	320,264	384,379	384,379	384,379	384,379	457,243	508,675	528,936
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	51,559	52,295	107,145	49,278	49,278	49,278	49,278	91,939	173,309	280,466
Current portion of non-current receivables		157	27	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	23,344	36,142	41,179	28,451	28,451	28,451	28,451	41,220	41,221	41,243
VAT		19,456	24,806	14,398	-	-	-	-	15,838	17,422	19,164
Other current assets		52,452	49,884	-	74,637	74,637	74,637	74,637	-	-	-
Total current assets		577,825	744,794	928,274	832,808	1,228,383	1,228,383	1,228,383	1,351,064	1,601,542	1,807,873
Non current assets											
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		45,620	58,493	81,900	58,493	81,900	81,900	81,900	81,900	81,900	81,900
Property, plant and equipment	3	6,178,955	6,563,309	6,514,191	6,878,413	6,771,322	6,771,322	6,771,322	7,212,774	7,496,205	7,321,718
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		40,374	47,634	47,634	52,397	47,634	47,634	47,634	50,015	52,516	55,142
Intangible assets		5,255	4,615	3,689	3,912	3,685	3,685	3,685	3,505	3,520	3,163
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		272	95	0	19	19	19	19	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		6,270,476	6,674,146	6,647,415	6,993,235	6,904,560	6,904,560	6,904,560	7,348,195	7,634,140	7,461,923
TOTAL ASSETS		6,848,301	7,418,939	7,575,688	7,826,042	8,132,943	8,132,943	8,132,943	8,699,259	9,235,682	9,269,796
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		18,556	78,715	84,806	84,460	84,460	84,460	84,460	90,825	102,172	113,895
Consumer deposits		59,110	65,331	72,713	81,691	81,691	81,691	81,691	80,712	89,590	99,445
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	358,675	267,905	299,224	367,200	367,200	367,200	367,200	335,130	375,346	420,388
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	18,528	11,701	11,212	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	10,763	10,333	9,919
Provision		90,873	82,341	85,835	109,913	109,913	109,913	109,913	90,489	95,014	99,764
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current liabilities		1,413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		547,155	505,993	553,789	651,264	651,264	651,264	651,264	607,919	672,454	743,412
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	1,618,401	1,539,713	1,455,725	1,458,338	1,370,792	1,370,792	1,370,792	1,279,967	1,177,796	1,063,900
Provision	7	422,455	458,059	504,370	555,459	555,459	555,459	555,459	548,674	600,307	642,323
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		2,040,856	1,997,771	1,960,095	2,013,797	1,926,252	1,926,252	1,926,252	1,828,642	1,778,103	1,706,224
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2,588,011	2,503,764	2,513,884	2,665,062	2,577,516	2,577,516	2,577,516	2,436,561	2,450,557	2,449,636
NET ASSETS		4,260,290	4,915,175	5,061,804	5,160,981	5,555,427	5,555,427	5,555,427	6,262,698	6,785,126	6,820,160
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	2,707,349	3,101,852	3,317,640	3,339,984	3,708,773	3,708,773	3,708,773	4,574,333	5,090,064	4,997,528
Reserves and funds	9	1,552,941	1,813,323	1,744,164	1,820,997	1,846,654	1,846,654	1,846,654	1,688,365	1,695,062	1,822,632
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	4,260,290	4,915,175	5,061,804	5,160,981	5,555,427	5,555,427	5,555,427	6,262,698	6,785,126	6,820,160

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		342,406	407,320	431,733	438,779	445,840	445,840	445,840	472,234	493,957	516,185
Service charges		1,593,352	1,985,266	2,073,058	1,970,240	1,964,055	1,964,055	1,964,055	2,125,126	2,364,136	2,633,670
Other revenue		59,597	234,692	212,949	71,246	97,855	97,855	97,855	184,821	169,834	107,791
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	375,863	208,453	196,907	278,722	250,200	250,200	250,200	285,057	306,371	326,656
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	100,176	107,740	444,641	454,896	454,896	454,896	621,439	505,718	69,919
Interest		8,739	10,644	37,942	35,000	58,000	58,000	58,000	79,198	80,173	81,171
Dividends		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(1,890,664)	(2,466,853)	(2,378,728)	(2,455,858)	(2,462,053)	(2,462,053)	(2,462,053)	(2,713,392)	(2,981,229)	(3,273,820)
Interest		(179,831)	(180,162)	(176,391)	(167,161)	(167,161)	(167,161)	(167,161)	(158,991)	(147,210)	(135,486)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(8,534)	-	-	(18,245)	(15,563)	(15,563)	(15,563)	(36,326)	(6,326)	(6,326)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		300,936	299,536	505,209	597,365	626,070	626,070	626,070	859,164	785,425	319,759
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		3,116	8,606	5,961	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		4	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		77	(2)	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(224,552)	(237,068)	(216,808)	(457,423)	(495,742)	(495,742)	(495,742)	(715,153)	(567,163)	(128,715)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(221,355)	(228,464)	(170,846)	(457,418)	(495,242)	(495,242)	(495,242)	(715,153)	(567,163)	(128,715)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		(1,718)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	(287)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(19,682)	(19,969)	(78,688)	(84,460)	(84,460)	(84,460)	(84,460)	(90,825)	(102,172)	(113,895)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(21,400)	(19,969)	(78,976)	(84,460)	(84,460)	(84,460)	(84,460)	(90,825)	(102,172)	(113,895)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		58,181	51,102	255,387	55,486	46,368	46,368	46,368	53,187	116,090	77,149
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	80,600	138,781	189,884	240,577	645,270	645,270	645,270	691,638	744,825	860,915
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	138,781	189,884	445,270	296,063	691,638	691,638	691,638	744,825	860,915	938,064

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	138,781	189,884	445,270	296,063	691,638	691,638	691,638	744,825	860,915	938,064
Other current investments > 90 days		-	40,000	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		138,781	229,884	445,270	296,063	691,638	691,638	691,638	744,825	860,915	938,064
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		18,528	11,701	11,212	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	10,763	10,333	9,919
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15,838)	(17,422)	(19,164)
Other working capital requirements	3	38,345	(174,234)	(168,243)	(36,916)	(39,018)	(39,018)	(39,018)	(177,697)	(262,868)	(337,944)
Other provisions		-	-	-	109,913	109,913	109,913	109,913	90,489	95,014	99,764
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	65,629	91,286	91,286	91,286	127,095	108,276	109,361
Total Application of cash and investments:		56,873	(162,533)	(157,032)	146,626	170,181	170,181	170,181	34,813	(66,667)	(138,064)
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		81,909	392,417	602,302	149,437	521,457	521,457	521,457	710,011	927,582	1,076,128
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		81,909	392,417	602,302	149,437	521,457	521,457	521,457	710,011	927,582	1,076,128

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	106,064	73,069	92,761	177,116	217,877	217,877	105,183	49,557	45,799
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		8,062	4,305	428	3,450	4,771	4,771	480	680	280
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	2,597	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		65,208	28,804	33,465	11,250	38,172	38,172	11,250	9,500	8,800
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		3,378	5,049	1,437	16,778	16,250	16,250	150	1,273	198
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		11,567	4,453	9,478	112,300	111,623	111,623	54,800	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		2,846	642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		91,668	43,253	47,404	143,778	170,816	170,816	66,680	11,453	9,278
Community Facilities		5,224	3,657	1,554	400	5,151	5,151	9,000	925	5,000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		303	717	279	-	120	120	-	-	-
Community Assets		5,527	4,374	1,833	400	5,271	5,271	9,000	925	5,000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		684	9,218	10,018	9,858	11,462	11,462	725	2,450	450
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		684	9,218	10,018	9,858	11,462	11,462	725	2,450	450
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		479	195	-	3,310	457	457	-	190	-
Intangible Assets		479	195	-	3,310	457	457	-	190	-
Computer Equipment		1,791	2,756	10,286	2,600	5,532	5,532	5,469	4,605	3,450
Furniture and Office Equipment		753	410	826	404	1,358	1,358	695	305	310
Machinery and Equipment		3,727	6,108	7,132	9,280	10,637	10,637	5,464	5,760	6,515
Transport Assets		1,436	6,754	14,962	6,485	12,345	12,345	17,150	23,870	20,795
Land		-	-	300	1,000	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	11,933	7,953	22,667	21,934	22,784	22,784	47,536	26,597	15,910
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		6,013	4,000	14,614	15,169	18,369	18,369	38,394	24,062	13,355
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		4,009	2,222	6,686	600	218	218	400	420	440
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	240	202	202	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	450	439	439	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		174	1,065	1,230	5,100	2,999	2,999	5,600	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		10,197	7,286	22,531	21,559	22,227	22,227	44,394	24,482	13,795
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		443	586	92	375	557	557	1,320	115	115
Housing		1,294	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1,736	666	92	375	557	557	1,320	115	115
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	45	-	-	-	1,822	2,000	2,000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	103,649	76,030	75,477	258,373	255,081	255,081	562,434	491,010	67,006
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		61,360	29,264	7,485	13,150	14,148	14,148	14,791	3,100	3,810
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	4,995	5,850	5,820	5,820	6,900	4,725	5,000
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	14,268	27,466	28,601	34,591	34,591	23,007	29,398	30,156
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		15,783	11,249	10,042	13,470	13,689	13,689	12,608	8,103	10,003
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		8,934	6,300	20,942	191,487	179,001	179,001	493,429	437,359	11,537
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		86,077	61,081	70,928	252,558	247,248	247,248	550,734	482,685	60,506
Community Facilities		1,995	3,224	210	-	250	250	350	3,075	4,500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		15,269	11,164	4,017	3,800	4,988	4,988	2,300	5,250	2,000
Community Assets		17,263	14,388	4,228	3,800	5,238	5,238	2,650	8,325	6,500
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		309	561	265	2,015	2,595	2,595	9,050	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		309	561	265	2,015	2,595	2,595	9,050	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	221,646	157,051	190,904	457,423	495,742	495,742	715,153	567,163	128,715
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		75,435	37,569	22,527	31,769	37,287	37,287	53,666	27,842	17,445
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	7,592	5,850	5,820	5,820	6,900	4,725	5,000
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		69,217	45,294	67,617	40,451	72,980	72,980	34,657	39,318	39,396
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		19,161	16,298	11,478	30,488	30,141	30,141	12,758	9,376	10,202
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		20,501	10,753	30,420	304,237	291,063	291,063	548,229	437,359	11,537
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		780	1,065	1,230	5,100	2,999	2,999	5,600	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		2,846	642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		187,941	111,621	140,864	417,895	440,291	440,291	661,809	518,619	83,579
Community Facilities		7,218	6,881	1,764	400	5,401	5,401	9,350	4,000	9,500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		15,572	11,881	4,296	3,800	5,108	5,108	2,300	5,250	2,000
Community Assets		22,790	18,762	6,060	4,200	10,509	10,509	11,650	9,250	11,500
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1,436	10,365	10,375	12,248	14,614	14,614	11,095	2,565	565
Housing		1,294	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		2,730	10,446	10,375	12,248	14,614	14,614	11,095	2,565	565
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		479	195	-	3,310	457	457	-	190	-
Intangible Assets		479	195	-	3,310	457	457	-	190	-
Computer Equipment		1,791	2,756	10,286	2,600	5,532	5,532	5,469	4,605	3,450
Furniture and Office Equipment		753	410	826	404	1,358	1,358	695	305	310
Machinery and Equipment		3,727	6,108	7,187	9,280	10,637	10,637	5,464	5,760	6,515
Transport Assets		1,436	6,754	15,006	6,485	12,345	12,345	18,972	25,870	22,795
Land		-	-	300	1,000	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		221,646	157,051	190,904	457,423	495,742	495,742	715,153	567,163	128,715

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	5,979,383	6,506,789	6,500,992	6,993,216	6,904,541	6,904,541	7,348,195	7,634,140	7,461,923
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		630,776	674,746	660,651	31,769	37,287	37,287	53,666	27,842	17,445
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		100,476	125,569	129,226	5,850	5,820	5,820	6,900	4,725	5,000
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		1,074,632	1,087,513	1,127,491	40,451	72,980	72,980	34,657	39,318	39,396
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		996,638	977,209	977,770	30,488	30,141	30,141	12,758	9,376	10,202
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		1,095,536	1,116,559	1,106,540	304,237	291,063	291,063	548,229	437,359	11,537
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		64,410	67,586	86,378	5,100	2,999	2,999	5,600	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		2,846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		3,965,316	4,049,181	4,088,056	417,895	440,291	440,291	661,809	518,619	83,579
Community Assets		138,728	114,678	113,564	4,200	10,409	10,409	11,650	9,250	11,500
Heritage Assets		40,374	47,634	47,634	52,397	47,634	47,634	50,015	52,516	55,142
Investment properties		45,620	58,493	81,900	58,493	81,900	81,900	81,900	81,900	81,900
Other Assets		730,011	972,682	918,380	12,248	14,714	14,714	11,095	2,565	565
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		4,829	4,615	3,689	3,912	3,685	3,685	3,505	3,520	3,163
Computer Equipment		9,209	12,230	17,623	2,600	5,532	5,532	5,469	4,605	3,450
Furniture and Office Equipment		7,191	12,172	8,291	404	1,358	1,358	695	305	310
Machinery and Equipment		11,902	20,364	25,699	6,433,581	6,286,673	6,286,673	6,503,085	6,934,991	7,199,518
Transport Assets		100,776	104,492	113,210	6,485	12,345	12,345	18,972	25,870	22,795
Land		925,426	1,110,249	1,082,945	1,000	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	5,979,383	6,506,789	6,500,992	6,993,216	6,904,541	6,904,541	7,348,195	7,634,140	7,461,923
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		477,240	512,878	525,274	601,366	599,565	599,565	631,093	675,897	718,211
Depreciation	7	227,235	243,355	246,679	264,180	264,180	264,180	273,690	283,543	303,391
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	250,005	269,523	278,595	337,186	335,385	335,385	357,403	392,354	414,820
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		8,567	7,674	8,860	9,227	8,748	8,748	9,696	10,142	10,598
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		49,293	57,424	62,286	79,975	77,853	77,853	83,690	97,778	103,661
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		21,443	23,308	26,429	28,266	29,529	29,529	31,468	34,171	35,845
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		31,084	34,309	30,925	40,124	35,387	35,387	41,672	46,253	49,462
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		29,367	29,973	28,692	32,855	31,462	31,462	33,939	35,829	38,025
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		139,753	152,688	157,192	190,448	182,978	182,978	200,465	224,173	237,592
Community Facilities		77,000	82,848	79,608	98,276	98,550	98,550	104,027	109,240	115,323
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		77,000	82,848	79,608	98,276	98,550	98,550	104,027	109,240	115,323
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		603	682	339	1,214	831	831	928	800	848
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1,864	2,973	1,317	3,337	3,331	3,331	4,029	4,376	4,841
Intangible Assets		1,864	2,973	1,317	3,337	3,331	3,331	4,029	4,376	4,841
Computer Equipment		4,843	5,089	4,876	5,021	5,378	5,378	5,699	5,895	6,265
Furniture and Office Equipment		541	1,475	1,400	1,657	1,771	1,771	1,866	1,957	2,048
Machinery and Equipment		25,401	23,767	33,862	37,233	42,547	42,547	40,388	45,913	47,903
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		477,240	512,878	525,274	601,366	599,565	599,565	631,093	675,897	718,211
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		52.1%	53.5%	51.4%	61.3%	56.1%	56.1%	85.3%	91.3%	64.4%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		50.9%	34.5%	39.8%	106.1%	105.2%	105.2%	222.9%	182.5%	27.3%
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		4.2%	4.1%	4.3%	4.8%	4.8%	4.8%	4.8%	5.1%	5.5%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Property		6.1%	5.4%	5.8%	8.8%	8.9%	8.9%	13.2%	11.9%	6.6%

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		41,403	41,377	41,754	42,703	42,703	42,703	42,905	43,570	44,245
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		27,801	29,072	30,137	28,401	28,401	28,401	30,968	31,448	31,935
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209	8,691	8,826	8,963
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	408	409
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		74,820	76,065	77,507	76,720	76,720	76,720	82,970	84,251	85,552
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163
No water supply		134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297
Total number of households	5	75,117	76,362	77,804	77,017	77,017	77,017	83,267	84,548	85,849
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		64,403	66,207	67,789	65,845	65,845	65,845	63,904	64,486	65,074
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		9,354	8,894	9,046	9,954	9,954	9,954	9,270	9,354	9,440
Chemical toilet		35	35	35	35	35	35	532	537	542
Pit toilet (ventilated)		142	142	-	-	-	-	142	142	142
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		73,934	75,278	76,870	75,834	75,834	75,834	73,848	74,519	75,197
Bucket toilet		378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		451	451	451	451	451	451	318	318	318
No toilet provisions		354	354	-	354	354	354	2,665	2,665	2,665
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1,183	1,183	829	1,183	1,183	1,183	3,361	3,361	3,361
Total number of households	5	75,117	76,461	77,699	77,017	77,017	77,017	77,209	77,880	78,558
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		6,946	6,822	6,797	37,512	37,512	37,512	38,300	39,142	39,066
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		41,515	39,668	40,237	37,750	37,750	37,750	38,543	39,391	39,314
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		48,461	46,490	47,034	75,262	75,262	75,262	76,843	78,533	78,380
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		3,755	3,642	3,638	4,520	4,520	4,520	4,615	4,716	4,707
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3,755	3,642	3,638	4,520	4,520	4,520	4,615	4,716	4,707
Total number of households	5	52,216	50,132	50,672	79,782	79,782	79,782	81,458	83,249	83,087
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		49,841	50,908	76,517	76,817	76,817	76,817	78,430	80,156	79,999
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		49,841	50,908	76,517	76,817	76,817	76,817	78,430	80,156	79,999
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	49,841	50,908	76,517	76,817	76,817	76,817	78,430	80,156	79,999
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		18,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	20,000	20,500	21,000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		18,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	20,000	20,500	21,000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		18,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	20,000	20,500	21,000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		18,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	20,000	20,500	21,000
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		16,881	16,655	14,478	19,742	19,742	19,742	22,488	24,175	26,085
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		25,246	28,580	26,960	30,249	30,249	30,249	32,434	34,867	37,622
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		47,704	50,452	49,743	58,661	51,989	51,989	59,449	66,999	75,508
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		44,708	51,053	48,636	55,340	53,365	53,365	58,425	62,807	67,769
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	25,246	-	29,052	29,052	29,052	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided	8	134,538	171,986	139,817	193,044	184,397	184,397	172,797	188,848	206,983
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		137,288	147,581	142,325	161,085	159,258	159,258	168,267	176,007	183,927
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		858	1,128	1,221	1,291	1,409	1,409	1,429	1,536	1,657
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	138,146	148,708	143,546	162,376	160,666	160,666	169,696	177,543	185,585

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
<u>Non-exchange revenue by source</u>											
Exchange Revenue											
Total Property Rates	6	480,999	564,464	579,508	616,457	620,538	620,538	620,538	656,887	687,104	718,024
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		137,288	147,581	142,325	161,085	159,258	159,258	159,258	168,267	176,007	183,927
Net Property Rates		343,711	416,884	437,183	455,372	461,281	461,281	461,281	488,621	511,097	534,096
<u>Exchange revenue service charges</u>											
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	1,270,457	1,438,242	1,420,860	1,568,799	1,541,373	1,541,373	1,541,373	1,675,285	1,886,967	2,125,468
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		47,704	50,452	49,743	58,661	51,989	51,989	51,989	59,449	66,999	75,508
Net Service charges - Electricity		1,222,752	1,387,790	1,371,117	1,510,137	1,489,384	1,489,384	1,489,384	1,615,836	1,819,968	2,049,960
Service charges - Water											
Total Service charges - Water	6	168,949	187,822	209,861	234,996	234,996	234,996	234,996	268,614	288,760	311,572
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		16,881	16,655	14,478	19,742	19,742	19,742	19,742	22,488	24,175	26,085
Net Service charges - Water		152,068	171,167	195,383	215,254	215,254	215,254	215,254	246,125	264,585	285,487
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		150,053	158,228	175,589	183,140	184,781	184,781	184,781	200,537	215,578	232,608
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		858	1,128	1,221	1,291	1,409	1,409	1,409	1,429	1,536	1,657
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		25,246	28,580	26,960	30,249	30,249	30,249	30,249	32,434	34,867	37,622
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		123,949	128,521	147,408	151,600	153,124	153,124	153,124	166,674	179,175	193,329
Service charges - Waste Management											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	173,671	190,368	208,413	221,003	224,114	224,114	224,114	243,993	262,293	283,014
Total landfill revenue		(556)	(422)	(442)	(480)	(534)	(534)	(534)	(531)	(571)	(616)
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		44,708	51,053	48,636	55,340	53,365	53,365	53,365	58,425	62,807	67,769
Net Service charges - Waste Management		128,407	138,893	159,336	165,183	170,215	170,215	170,215	185,037	198,915	214,629
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	445,983	447,117	455,467	517,437	504,442	504,442	504,442	549,147	578,826	615,027
Pension and UIF Contributions		84,093	86,772	89,832	102,076	97,184	97,184	97,184	103,745	109,946	117,003
Medical Aid Contributions		24,561	25,736	26,819	31,271	30,250	30,250	30,250	34,534	35,804	37,451
Overtime		31,932	40,256	47,490	41,921	49,466	49,466	49,466	49,456	51,463	53,831
Performance Bonus		36,072	35,428	36,498	38,355	36,762	36,762	36,762	44,538	47,531	50,592
Motor Vehicle Allowance		29,049	29,211	30,395	30,977	32,120	32,120	32,120	35,511	36,492	38,170
Cellphone Allowance		4,087	4,083	4,468	4,951	4,885	4,885	4,885	4,762	5,032	5,356
Housing Allowances		4,195	3,502	3,620	4,143	4,089	4,089	4,089	4,620	4,783	5,003
Other benefits and allowances		9,233	9,646	9,719	7,411	9,783	9,783	9,783	10,063	10,526	10,526
Payments in lieu of leave		1,819	1,759	4,003	9,811	9,811	9,811	9,811	10,448	10,929	11,432
Long service awards		7,998	7,597	8,938	9,734	9,734	9,734	9,734	10,435	11,186	11,992
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	30,380	27,416	31,777	35,137	35,137	35,137	35,137	37,667	40,379	43,286
Entertainment											
Scarcity											
Acting and post related allowance		1,872	1,711	920	1,022	973	973	973	973	305	319
In kind benefits											
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	sub-total	711,273	720,232	749,944	834,245	824,636	824,636	824,636	895,619	942,740	999,989
Total Employee related costs	1	711,273	720,232	749,944	834,245	824,636	824,636	824,636	895,619	942,740	999,989
Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		226,564	240,758	245,753	264,180	263,417	263,417	263,417	272,900	282,725	302,516
Lease amortisation		918	988	711	-	763	763	763	790	818	876
Capital asset impairment		(246)	1,609	215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	227,235	243,355	246,679	264,180	264,180	264,180	264,180	273,690	283,543	303,391
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		814,164	949,724	929,947	1,104,485	1,086,079	1,086,079	1,086,079	1,219,243	1,410,664	1,617,169
Total bulk purchases	1	814,164	949,724	929,947	1,104,485	1,086,079	1,086,079	1,086,079	1,219,243	1,410,664	1,617,169
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		8,228	14,857	24,135	17,845	15,022	15,022	15,022	35,926	5,926	5,926
Non-cash transfers and grants		306	487	772	400	541	541	541	400	400	400
Total transfers and grants	1	8,534	15,344	24,907	18,245	15,563	15,563	15,563	36,326	6,326	6,326

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
Contracted Services											
Outsourced Services		13,057	10,493	19,680	23,960	26,867	26,867	26,867	31,648	27,451	28,524
Consultants and Professional Services		16,958	16,875	22,319	23,281	27,678	27,678	27,678	28,138	24,723	26,881
Contractors		113,135	115,256	126,438	184,273	175,425	175,425	175,425	212,323	240,645	252,420
Total contracted services		143,150	142,623	168,437	231,514	229,970	229,970	229,970	272,110	292,820	307,826
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		14,878	15,971	14,566	18,503	18,158	18,158	18,158	19,047	19,923	20,820
Contributions to 'other' provisions		10,531	15,074	18,753	21,093	21,093	21,093	21,093	22,300	13,908	15,363
Audit fees		6,445	5,955	6,850	7,506	7,506	7,506	7,506	7,874	8,236	8,607
Other Operational Costs		77,379	84,773	90,976	96,114	107,107	107,107	107,107	105,378	118,320	121,825
Total Operational Costs	1	109,233	121,773	131,146	143,216	153,864	153,864	153,864	154,599	160,387	166,615
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item											
Employee related costs	8	171,361	179,758	182,915	205,413	201,437	201,437	201,437	217,350	230,313	244,503
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		12,086	17,581	17,808	18,344	23,305	23,305	23,305	18,873	19,689	20,554
Contracted Services		62,031	71,917	77,556	102,944	98,351	98,351	98,351	109,105	129,745	136,576
Operational Costs		4,526	266	316	10,484	11,831	11,831	11,831	12,074	12,607	13,186
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	250,005	269,523	278,595	337,186	334,925	334,925	334,925	357,403	392,354	414,820
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	27,559	29,121	33,644	39,485	39,485	39,485	31,039	32,591	34,220
Inventory Consumed - Other		67,291	60,630	74,331	71,595	90,859	90,859	90,859	101,505	100,747	104,615
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		67,291	88,188	103,452	105,239	130,344	130,344	130,344	132,544	133,338	138,836

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager	Vote 02 - Financial Services	Vote 03 - Corporate & Planning Services	Vote 04 - Planning And Development	Vote 05 - Community Services	Vote 06 - Engineering Services	Vote 07 - Internal Audit	Vote 08 - Risk Management	Vote 09 - Idp And Performance Management	Vote 10 - Communication And Marketing	Vote 11 - Public Safety	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 - Other	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity							1,615,836										1,615,836
Service charges - Water							246,125										246,125
Service charges - Waste Water Management							166,674										166,674
Service charges - Waste Management							185,037										185,037
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services			40	8,490		25,834	261										34,626
Agency services												20,227					20,227
Interest																	
Interest earned from Receivables				8			18,032										18,040
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets			58,000														58,000
Dividends																	
Rent on Land							8					1					9
Rental from Fixed Assets			(11,373)	14,915		751	1,973										6,266
Licence and permits				6		50	6					3,553					3,614
Operational Revenue			2,226	734		211	2,567					685					6,423
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates			488,621														488,621
Surcharges and Taxes							92,016										92,016
Fines, penalties and forfeits				250		20	500					119,442					120,212
Licences or permits												2					2
Transfer and subsidies - Operational			34,937	963		48,160	200,299					698					285,057
Interest			3,158														3,158
Fuel Levy																	
Operational Revenue																	
Gains on disposal of Assets																	
Other Gains				14,200			2,000										16,200
Discontinued Operations																	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			575,609	39,566		75,025	2,531,335					144,608					3,366,142
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		4,488	94,717	170,951		171,096	323,316	10,283	2,556	4,518	5,009	108,687					895,619
Remuneration of councillors				39,277													39,277
Bulk purchases - electricity							1,219,243										1,219,243
Inventory consumed		72	877	1,578		15,946	113,182	68	13	31	50	727					132,544
Debt impairment			12,024	2,990			39,618					8,638					63,271
Depreciation and amortisation		139	3,800	6,061		55,619	207,512	28	9	40	21	461					273,690
Interest			435	230		4,239	153,628					460					158,991
Contracted services		797	11,227	17,645		51,409	144,772	438	53	822	633	44,315					272,110
Transfers and subsidies				5,111		715	30,000					500					36,326
Irrecoverable debts written off			600	800			19,300					90,000					110,700
Operational costs		37	33,357	39,500		4,982	63,981	413	95	289	1,973	9,971					154,599
Losses on disposal of Assets																	
Other Losses			100				7,000										7,100
Total Expenditure		5,532	157,137	284,144		304,005	2,321,552	11,231	2,725	5,699	7,687	263,759					3,363,471
Surplus(Deficit)		(5,532)	418,472	(244,578)		(228,980)	209,784	(11,231)	(2,725)	(5,699)	(7,687)	(119,152)					2,672
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																	621,439
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)							621,439										
Surplus(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(5,532)	418,472	(244,578)		(228,980)	831,223	(11,231)	(2,725)	(5,699)	(7,687)	(119,152)					624,111

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		204,377	237,866	231,748	285,088	285,088	285,088	285,088	327,852	367,194	376,068
Water		90,327	89,863	104,009	46,705	46,705	46,705	46,705	49,741	52,974	54,563
Waste		50,929	56,210	71,531	65,995	65,995	65,995	65,995	70,548	75,416	77,678
Waste Water		35,836	40,239	48,841	49,702	49,702	49,702	49,702	52,933	56,373	58,065
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		30,890	33,594	39,681	-	-	-	-	46,823	55,251	65,196
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		412,359	457,771	495,809	447,490	447,490	447,490	447,490	547,896	607,208	631,570
Less: Impairment for debt		(120,285)	(106,816)	(175,545)	(63,111)	(63,111)	(63,111)	(63,111)	(90,654)	(98,533)	(102,635)
Impairment for Electricity		(32,790)	(25,470)	(23,592)	(25,649)	(25,649)	(25,649)	(25,649)	(29,496)	(33,036)	(34,027)
Impairment for Water		(51,743)	(45,047)	(60,312)	(19,325)	(19,325)	(19,325)	(19,325)	(20,581)	(21,919)	(22,577)
Impairment for Waste		(11,813)	(10,312)	(45,077)	(10,841)	(10,841)	(10,841)	(10,841)	(11,589)	(12,389)	(12,760)
Impairment for Waste Water		(5,537)	(7,051)	(26,920)	(7,296)	(7,296)	(7,296)	(7,296)	(7,770)	(8,275)	(8,524)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(18,402)	(18,136)	(19,645)	-	-	-	-	(21,217)	(22,914)	(24,747)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		292,075	351,756	320,264	384,379	384,379	384,379	384,379	457,243	508,675	528,936
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		46,190	55,479	62,558	62,327	62,327	62,327	62,327	64,758	67,283	69,907
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(10,555)	(8,309)	(21,088)	(13,049)	(13,049)	(13,049)	(13,049)	(13,558)	(14,087)	(14,831)
Net Property rates		35,635	47,170	41,470	49,278	49,278	49,278	49,278	51,200	53,197	55,076
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		186,819	173,038	224,965	-	-	-	-	187,994	270,731	389,788
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(170,894)	(167,912)	(159,291)	-	-	-	-	(147,255)	(150,618)	(164,399)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		15,925	5,126	65,674	-	-	-	-	40,739	120,113	225,389
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		51,559	52,295	107,145	49,278	49,278	49,278	49,278	91,939	173,309	280,466
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		15,121	15,358	20,872	26,962	26,962	26,962	26,962	26,962	26,982	27,004
System Input Volume		236	33,073	35,211	33,644	39,485	39,485	39,485	36,972	38,820	40,761
Water Treatment Works			13,061	15,079	-	-	-	-	21,139	22,195	23,305
Bulk Purchases		236	20,012	20,132	33,644	39,485	39,485	39,485	14,111	14,816	15,557
Natural Sources									1,722	1,809	1,899
Authorised Consumption	6	-	(27,559)	(29,121)	(33,644)	(39,485)	(39,485)	(39,485)	(31,039)	(32,591)	(34,220)
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	(27,559)	(29,121)	(30,875)	(36,716)	(36,716)	(36,716)	(30,666)	(32,199)	(33,809)
Billed Metered Consumption		-	(27,559)	(29,121)	(25,550)	(25,550)	(25,550)	(25,550)	(30,666)	(32,199)	(33,809)
Free Basic Water											
Subsidised Water											
Revenue Water			(27,559)	(29,121)	(25,550)	(25,550)	(25,550)	(25,550)	(30,666)	(32,199)	(33,809)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	(5,325)	(11,166)	(11,166)	(11,166)	-	-	-
Free Basic Water											
Subsidised Water											
Revenue Water					(5,325)	(11,166)	(11,166)	(11,166)	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	(2,769)	(2,769)	(2,769)	(2,769)	(373)	(392)	(411)
Unbilled Metered Consumption					(2,130)	(2,130)	(2,130)	(2,130)	(299)	(314)	(329)
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption					(639)	(639)	(639)	(639)	(74)	(78)	(82)
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,912)	(6,208)	(6,518)
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption											
Customer Meter Inaccuracies											
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,912)	(6,208)	(6,518)
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains											
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs											
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter											
Data Transfer and Management Errors											
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses									(5,912)	(6,208)	(6,518)
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	(2,769)	(2,769)	(2,769)	(2,769)	(6,285)	(6,599)	(6,929)
Closing Balance Water		15,358	20,872	26,962	26,962	26,962	26,962	26,962	26,982	27,004	27,026
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		79	152	124	129	129	129	129	129	129	129
Acquisitions											
Issues	7										
Adjustments	8	73	(28)	6							
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Agricultural		152	124	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		4,219	2,825	2,702	3,925	3,925	3,925	3,925	3,925	3,925	3,925
Acquisitions		9,089	8,380	11,217	2,620	2,019	2,019	2,019	-	-	-
Issues	7	(10,403)	(8,543)	(9,948)	(2,620)	(2,019)	(2,019)	(2,019)	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	(2)	39	(27)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	(77)		(20)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		2,825	2,702	3,925	3,925	3,925	3,925	3,925	3,925	3,925	3,925
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		680	483	1,198	356	356	356	356	356	356	356
Acquisitions		16,042	22,250	34,077	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	(16,198)	(21,534)	(34,837)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8			0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	(41)		(83)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		483	1,198	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		R thousand									
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		(3,103)	(6,120)	(9,338)	(7,001)	(7,001)	(7,001)	(7,001)	(7,001)	(7,001)	(7,001)
Acquisitions											
Issues	7										
Adjustments	8	(3,017)	(3,218)	2,337							
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Finished Goods		(6,120)	(9,338)	(7,001)	(7,001)	(7,001)	(7,001)	(7,001)	(7,001)	(7,001)	(7,001)
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		6,396	(9,393)	(3,983)	(5,440)	(5,440)	(5,440)	(5,440)	(6,038)	(6,038)	(6,038)
Acquisitions		26,069	35,921	28,672	63,875	86,243	88,243	88,243	101,505	100,747	104,615
Issues	7	(40,691)	(30,553)	(29,547)	(68,975)	(88,841)	(88,841)	(88,841)	(101,505)	(100,747)	(104,615)
Adjustments	8	(45)	101	(57)							
Write-offs	9	(123)	(59)	(525)							
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		(9,393)	(3,983)	(5,440)	(10,540)	(6,038)	(6,038)	(6,038)	(6,038)	(6,038)	(6,038)
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		17,096	17,096	16,110	12,411	12,411	12,411	12,411	281	13,029	13,009
Materials			(986)	(3,699)	(7,628)	(12,130)	(12,130)	(12,130)	12,748	(21)	
Transfers											
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		17,096	16,110	12,411	4,783	281	281	281	13,029	13,009	13,009
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions											
Transfers											
Sales											
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		2,944	2,944	8,458	9,838	9,838	9,838	9,838	9,838	9,838	9,838
Acquisitions			5,514	1,380							
Sales											
Adjustments											
Correction of Prior period errors											
Transfers											
Closing Balance - Land		2,944	8,458	9,838	9,838	9,838	9,838	9,838	9,838	9,838	9,838
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		23,344	36,142	41,179	28,451	28,451	28,451	28,451	41,220	41,221	41,243
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		10,025,615	10,435,645	10,629,951	6,878,413	6,771,322	6,771,322	6,771,322	11,866,295	12,433,269	12,562,173
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		3,846,660	3,872,336	4,115,759					4,653,521	4,937,064	5,240,455
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	6,178,955	6,563,309	6,514,191	6,878,413	6,771,322	6,771,322	6,771,322	7,212,774	7,496,205	7,321,718
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities		18,556	78,715	84,806	84,460	84,460	84,460	84,460	90,825	102,172	113,895
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		18,556	78,715	84,806	84,460	84,460	84,460	84,460	90,825	102,172	113,895
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	5	358,675	267,905	299,224	367,200	367,200	367,200	367,200	335,130	375,346	420,388
Other trade payables from exchange transactions											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		18,528	11,701	11,212	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	10,763	10,333	9,919
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other											
VAT											
Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	2	377,203	279,606	310,435	375,200	375,200	375,200	375,200	345,894	385,679	430,307
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Borrowing	4	1,618,401	1,539,713	1,455,252	1,458,338	1,370,792	1,370,792	1,370,792	1,279,967	1,177,796	1,063,900
Other financial liabilities				473							
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		1,618,401	1,539,713	1,455,725	1,458,338	1,370,792	1,370,792	1,370,792	1,279,967	1,177,796	1,063,900
Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables											
Electricity Bulk Purchases											
Payables and Accruals - General											
Water Bulk Purchases											
Municipal Debt Relief											
Provisions											
Retirement benefits		227,049	192,219	202,104					314,633	346,888	382,558
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		195,379	217,914	258,561	555,459	555,459	555,459	555,459	158,454	174,053	176,431
Other		27	47,926	43,705					75,587	79,366	83,335
Total Provisions		422,455	458,059	504,370	555,459	555,459	555,459	555,459	548,674	600,307	642,323
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		2,586,854	2,707,349	2,995,183	2,967,922	3,299,952	3,299,952	3,299,952	3,708,773	4,574,333	5,090,064
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		2,586,854	2,707,349	2,995,183	2,967,922	3,299,952	3,299,952	3,299,952	3,708,773	4,574,333	5,090,064
Surplus/(Deficit)		101,327	143,478	142,751	372,062	408,821	408,821	408,821	624,111	541,370	83,399
Transfers to/from Reserves		26,315	5,300	(2,596)							
Depreciation offsets			54,475	74,135							
Other adjustments		(7,147)	84,581	2,240					241,449	(25,639)	(175,935)
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	2,707,349	2,995,183	3,211,714	3,339,984	3,708,773	3,708,773	3,708,773	4,574,333	5,090,064	4,997,528
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		25,852	28,145	30,625					33,382	36,386	39,661
Capital replacement		100,074			65,629	91,286	91,286	91,286	93,714	71,890	69,700
Self-insurance		5,888									
Other reserves											
Revaluation		1,421,128	1,785,178	1,713,539	1,755,368	1,755,368	1,755,368	1,755,368	1,581,270	1,586,786	1,713,272
Total Reserves	2	1,552,941	1,813,323	1,744,164	1,820,997	1,846,654	1,846,654	1,846,654	1,688,365	1,695,062	1,822,632
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	4,260,290	4,808,506	4,955,878	5,160,981	5,555,427	5,555,427	5,555,427	6,262,698	6,785,126	6,820,160

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.	G		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the proactive identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.	F		198,337	163,789	163,449	218,181	208,990	208,990	233,892	241,101	244,330
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.	E		5,033	9,284	11,014	7,614	10,460	10,460	8,037	8,311	8,700
INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES				1,797,058	1,994,677	2,092,064	2,240,371	2,234,974	2,234,974	2,527,900	2,776,142	3,009,670
ORGANISATION AND HUMAN CAPITAL	To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services	C		16,718	24,420	8,950	16,862	27,399	27,399	24,398	22,502	22,674
FINANCE	To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements	B		382,583	446,855	485,247	507,370	529,794	529,794	555,961	580,816	606,433
GOVERNANCE AND COMPLIANCE	To promote proper governance and public participation	A		1,841	10,841	20,039	1,984	15,881	15,881	15,955	16,030	16,107
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	2,401,570	2,649,867	2,780,764	2,992,382	3,027,497	3,027,497	3,366,142	3,644,901	3,907,914

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the	G		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the proactive identification, prevention,	F		442,428	421,639	413,287	490,292	492,693	492,693	540,722	566,040	586,675	
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic	E		42,020	38,776	40,812	50,811	48,611	48,611	57,125	54,403	57,730	
INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES				1,542,134	1,703,260	1,781,443	1,942,422	1,969,554	1,969,554	2,139,704	2,330,912	2,570,598	
ORGANISATION AND HUMAN CAPITAL	To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver	C		240,338	248,465	277,724	304,309	295,861	295,861	336,199	344,185	351,029	
FINANCE	To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements	B		98,926	99,156	121,824	138,722	128,889	128,889	142,345	158,159	163,941	
GOVERNANCE AND COMPLIANCE	To promote proper governance and public participation	A		110,355	112,906	122,437	138,403	137,963	137,963	147,376	155,551	164,461	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	2,476,201	2,624,201	2,757,526	3,064,960	3,073,573	3,073,573	3,363,471	3,609,249	3,894,434

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the proactive identification, prevention,	F		45,861	30,268	22,345	50,369	64,998	64,998	35,500	19,600	19,600
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic	E		-	144	1,321	400	782	782	696	1,325	2,500
INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES				169,538	111,582	140,601	393,210	414,103	414,103	651,234	519,283	86,079
ORGANISATION AND HUMAN CAPITAL	To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver	C		5,700	14,460	26,511	10,475	14,162	14,162	27,021	24,265	20,035
FINANCE	To ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality in order to fulfil the statutory requirements	B		512	395	-	2,968	1,372	1,372	400	2,500	500
GOVERNANCE AND COMPLIANCE	To promote proper governance and public participation	A		35	202	126	-	326	326	302	190	-
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	221,646	157,051	190,904	457,423	495,742	495,742	715,153	567,163	128,715

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
KPA 1: GOOD GOVERNANCE											
Submission of Audit Committee reports to Council	Number of quarterly Audit Committee reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Investigation of all formally reported fraud, theft and corruption cases	Percentage of formally reported fraud, theft and corruption cases initiated within 30 days	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
IDP and Budget annual stakeholder consultation	Number of IDP/Budget/SDF time	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Implement Customer Service Charter	Number of Customer Service Charters	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Launch new intranet webpage	Number of new intranet webpages launched by	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Conclude Memorandum of Agreement with the Department of Justice for the Municipal Court	Number of Memorandum of	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Launch Municipal Court	Number of Municipal Courts launched by 31	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A
KPA2: FINANCIAL VIABILITY											
Raise/collect Operating Budget revenue as per approved budget	Percentage of Total Annual Operating	98%	98%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Submission of the MTREF (aligned to the IDP) to Council for approval by 31 May	Number of MTREFs submitted for approval	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Actual expenditure on the approved Capital Budget for the Municipality by 30 June (NKPI - MFMA, Reg. S10(c))	Percentage of approved Capital Budget actually	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
Ratio in respect of Debtor Payment Days (Collect all billed revenue to ensure that sufficient cash is generated to meet Submission of the Annual Financial Statement (AFS) to the Auditor-General of South Africa	Net Debtors Days Ratio ((Gross Debtors – Bad Number of Annual Financial Statements	≤50	≤50	≤50	≤50	≤45	≤45	≤45	≤45	≤45	≤45
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure (NKPI Proxy - MFMA, Financial viability measured in terms of the Municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations (NKPI Proxy - Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (NKPI Proxy - MFMA, Reg. S10(g)(iii))	Cost coverage ratio (Available cash + Debt coverage ratio ((Total operating Service debtors to revenue ratio – (Total	>3.0	>1.0	>1.0	>1.0	>1.0	>1.0	>1.0	>1.0	>1.0	>1.0
Updating of the Indigent Register (NKPI Proxy – MFMA, Reg. S10(b))	Percentage of all qualifying indigent	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Implement electronic contract management system	Percentage of electronic contract management	-	-	-	-	100%	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A
Implement the stores security plan	Percentage of stores security plan by 31	-	-	-	-	100%	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A
KPA 3: INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION											
The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of	Number of reports on the number of people	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Submit to Council a Succession Planning Policy	Number of Succession Planning Policies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	N/A	N/A
Implementation Performance Management Development System (PMDS Organisational Efficiency)	Conduct information and Training sessions to	-	-	-	-	100%	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A
Finalisation of the Municipal Organogram (funded positions)	Number of Finalised Municipal Organograms	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Submission of Performance Management Development System (PMDS Organisational Efficiency)	Number of PMDS regulations submitted to	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Monitor and review implementation of new staffing regulations in relation to skills development and	Number of Performance Management	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Implement Performance Management Development System (PMDS Organisational Efficiency) to all departments	Percentage of Performance	-	-	-	-	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Develop Job Optimization SOP	Number Job Optimization SOP	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A
The percentage of the municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan (NKPI Proxy -	Percentage of the municipality's approved	0.07%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%
Submit a Project Management Policy to MayCo for approval	Number of Project Management policies	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Upgrade Archive Management System	Percentage of document storage areas upgraded	-	-	-	-	65%	65%	65%	70%	80%	90%
Review Collaborator Processing (new and existing)	Percentage of reviewed collaborator processing	-	-	-	-	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Upload (Vital Documents) to the Collaborator system	Percentage of Vital Document uploaded on	-	-	-	-	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Replacement of Host Servers for Virtual Server Environment	Number of Host Replacement of Host	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Automation of Human Resources Processes	Percentage of automation of two (2)	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Telephone headsets replaced and newly provided	Percentage of telephone headsets replaced by 30	-	-	-	-	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Replacement and additional software licenses for Microsoft	Percentage of Microsoft software licenses	-	-	-	-	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Implementation of ICT infrastructure plan	Percentage of ICT Infrastructure plan	-	-	-	-	65%	65%	65%	70%	80%	90%
Migrate virtual environment from VMWare to Microsoft Hyper-V	Percentage of virtual Environment migrated	-	-	-	-	100%	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A
Expand Fibre-Optic network	Percentage of Fibre-optic network expanded	-	-	-	-	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A
Implement Microsoft E365	Percentage of Microsoft E365 implemented 30	-	-	-	-	100%	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A
Move Wellington Disaster Recovery site to MS Azure Cloud	Percentage of Wellington Disaster	-	-	-	-	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	N/A	N/A
Submission of the Mid-Year MFMA S72 Performance Report to the Mayor	Number of the Mid-Year MFMA S72 Performance	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
KPA 4 : PHYSICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES											
Limit the electricity losses to less than 10% annually (Average energy purchased to date – Average energy sold	Percentage average elect	<10%	<10%			<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%
Provision of basic service delivery to Drakenstein Residents (NKPI Proxy – MFMA, Reg. S10(a))	Percentage of formal households with access	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Provision of basic service delivery to Drakenstein Residents (NKPI Proxy – MFMA, Reg. S10(a))	Percentage of formal households with access	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Provision of basic service delivery to Drakenstein Residents (NKPI Proxy indicator – S10(a))	Percentage of formal households with access	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Provision of basic service delivery to Drakenstein Residents (NKPI Proxy indicator – S10 (a))	Percentage of formal households with access	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Provision of basic service delivery to Drakenstein Residents (NKPI Proxy – MFMA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of new electricity connections	520	250	70	70	10	10	10	12	14	16

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Provision of basic service delivery to Drakenstein Residents (NKPI Proxy – MFMA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of new/upgraded	75	45	30	30	10	10	10	10	10	10
Provision of basic service delivery to Drakenstein Residents (NKPI Proxy – MFMA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of new/upgraded water	14	10	6	6	10	10	10	10	10	10
Provision of basic service delivery to Drakenstein Residents (NKPI Proxy – MFMA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of registered informal settlements	43	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41
Water quality managed and measured quarterly i.e. the SANS 241 physical and micro parameters	Percentage water quality level as per analysis	95%	95%	90%	90%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Waste water quality managed and measured quarterly i.e. the SANS Accreditation physical and micro parameters	Percentage waste water quality compliance as	75%	80%	75%	75%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%
Submission of a Solid Waste Available Air Space Report to the Mayoral Committee	Number of solid waste Available Air Space	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Limit water network losses to less than 19% measured annually (Difference between water units supplied and	Average percentage water losses by 30 June	<15%	<15%	<19%	<19%	<19%	<19%	<19%	<19%	<19%	<19%
Construct mini drop-offs at waste hotspots	Number of mini drop-offs constructed at	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	5	5	5
Implement 3m3 skip project in high density/ informal areas	Number of 3m3 skips projects implemented in	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Upgrading of Aged infrastructure	Percentage of Gouda Community Hall painted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50%	50%	N/A
Upgrading of Aged infrastructure	Percentage of Saron Community Hall painted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50%	N/A	50%
Upgrading of Aged infrastructure	Percentage of Wellington Town Hall	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50%	50%	N/A
Upgrade & refurbish sewer pumps station (Pentz, Edison & Newton)	Percentage of sewer pump stations (Pentz	-	-	-	-	100%	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A
Procure and install 1,000kVA generator at Paarl WWTW	Number of 1,000kVA generators procured and	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Replacement of WWTW inlet screens	Number WWTW inlet screens refurbished at	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Refurbishment of Bulk Water systems (Drommedaris street)	Percentage of Bulk Water systems	-	-	-	-	100%	100%	100%	10%	15%	20%
Upgrading of signalised intersections	Number of signalized intersections upgraded	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	N/A	N/A
Installing UPS's for signalised intersections	Number of UPSs installed for signalized	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	N/A	N/A	N/A
KPA 5: PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT											
Job creation through the Municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects (NKPI Submit to the Portfolio Committee (Planning Services)/ MayCo an Sports Tourism Strategies	Number of jobs opportunities created by	2000	1000	1800	1800	1400	1400	1400	1400	1400	1400
Implementation of the Sports Tourism Strategies initiatives	Number of Sports Tourism strategies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Develop Investment Prospectus	Number of Investment Prospectuses developed	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Establish a one stop business support centres	Number of one stop business support centres	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	N/A	N/A
Publish online developers guide	Number of online developers guides	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Conduct business confidence survey	Number of business confidence surveys	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Apply for delegations in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act for the management of heritage resources.	Number delegation applications made in	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Review Spatial Development Framework	Number of Spatial Development	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Conduct Municipal Land Audit	Number of Municipal Land Audits conducted	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	N/A	N/A
Formulate Boland Park Local Spatial Development Framework	Number of Boland Park Local Spatial	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	N/A
Formulate New Town, Roggeland and Vlakkeland Local Spatial Development Framework	Number of New Town, Roggeland and	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	N/A
Formulate Simondium Local Spatial Development Framework	Number of Simondium Local Spatial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	N/A
Formulate Ben Bernard Precinct Plan	Number of Ben Bernard Precinct Plans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	N/A
Submit to the Portfolio Committee (Planning Services)/ MayCo an Heritage Area Policy	Number of Heritage Area Policies submitted to the	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Submit to the Portfolio Committee (Planning Services)/ MayCo an Environmental Education and Awareness	Number of Environmental	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Implement Environmental Education and Awareness Strategy initiatives	Number of Environmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Submit to the Portfolio Committee (Planning Services)/ MayCo the Investment Incentive Policy	Number of Investment Incentive Policies	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Develop a Small Business Entrepreneurs Capacity Building Programme	Number of Small Business Entrepreneurs	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Upgrade existing informal trading structures and business hives (Arendsnes, Paarl CBD & rest of Drakenstein)	Number of upgrades to existing informal trading	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Submit to the Portfolio Committee (Planning Services)/ MayCo Rental Stock Policy	Number of Rental Stock Policies submitted to the	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Submit to the Portfolio Committee (Planning Services)/ MayCo Employee assisted housing policy	Number of Employee assisted housing policies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	N/A	N/A
Submit to the Portfolio Committee (Planning Services)/ MayCo Emergency Housing Policy	Number of Emergency Housing Policies	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A
KPA 6: SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT											
Submit Disaster Management Plan to Portfolio Committee	Number of Disaster Management Plans	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
KPA 6: SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT											
Implement the De Kraal Sport Capital Project measured quarterly in terms of the approved Capital Budget spent	Percentage of approved De Kraal Sport Capital	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
Upgrade Soup Kitchens	Number of Soup Kitchens Upgraded by 30	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
Upgrade containerized night shelters	Number of containerized night shelters upgraded	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Establishment of electronic driving license system	Number of electronic driving license system	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	8.1%	7.6%	9.3%	8.2%	8.2%	8.2%	8.2%	7.4%	6.9%	6.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	8.3%	7.6%	9.2%	8.4%	8.3%	8.3%	8.3%	7.4%	6.8%	6.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	-2.2%	0.0%	-0.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.1	1.5	1.7	1.3	1.9	1.9	1.9	2.2	2.4	2.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.1	1.5	1.7	1.3	1.9	1.9	1.9	2.2	2.4	2.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.8	1.1	1.4	1.0	1.7	1.7	1.7	2.0	2.0	2.0
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	118.1%	129.6%	132.5%	117.1%	116.6%	116.6%	116.6%	115.5%	114.4%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		118.1%	129.6%	132.5%	117.1%	116.6%	116.6%	116.6%	115.5%	114.4%	113.3%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	5.8%	6.5%	8.8%	4.6%	5.3%	5.3%	5.3%	6.9%	8.6%	10.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		258.4%	141.1%	67.2%	124.0%	53.1%	53.1%	53.1%	45.0%	43.6%	44.8%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical	53448979	44687837	23843452	55210187	55210187	55210187	55210187	26728509.69	29668645.76	32932196.79
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	61,290	60,405	36,770	55,995	55,995	55,995	55,995	44,124	52,949	63,539
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	7.53%	6.35%	3.95%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
	Bulk Purchase										
	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	2,061,991	2,304,088	2,450,849	2,057,000	2,057,000	2,057,000	2,057,000	2,139,280	2,203,458	2,247,528
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2061991	2304088	2450849	2057000	2057000	2057000	2057000	2,139,280	2,139,280	2,139,280
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	15.40%	1630.0%	17.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.6%	27.2%	27.0%	27.9%	27.2%	27.2%	27.2%	26.6%	25.9%	25.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.9%	28.4%	28.2%	29.1%	28.5%	28.5%	30.9%	27.8%	27.0%	26.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	10.4%	10.2%	10.0%	11.3%	11.1%	11.1%	11.8%	10.6%	10.8%	10.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	17.0%	16.0%	15.2%	14.4%	14.2%	14.2%	14.2%	12.9%	11.8%	11.2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	78.3	22.7	23.2	21.0	21.2	21.2	17.8	18.5	18.7	20.0
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	5.7%	6.1%	8.5%	3.7%	3.7%	3.7%	3.7%	6.6%	9.2%	12.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.8	1.0	2.4	1.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.3	3.5	3.5

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			194	217	251	290	295	298	305	309	313	317
Females aged 5 - 14			19	19	20	37	38	39	39	39	40	40
Males aged 5 - 14			19	19	20	38	39	39	39	40	40	41
Females aged 15 - 34			37	36	44	60	61	61	61	62	63	64
Males aged 15 - 34			36	38	45	62	64	65	65	66	66	67
Unemployment			13	19	19	25	26	26	26	27	27	27
Monthly household income (no. of households)												
No income	1, 12	Census 2011	6,969	7,356	7,743	12,767	13,725	14,754	14,754	15,860	16,050	16,227
R1 - R1 600		R1 - R6 327	937	989	1,041	1,795	1,930	2,074	2,074	2,230	2,257	2,282
R1 601 - R3 200		R6 328 - R12 653	1,655	1,747	1,839	3,191	3,430	3,688	3,688	3,964	4,012	4,056
R3 201 - R6 400		R12 654 - R25 306	5,778	6,099	6,420	10,672	11,472	12,333	12,333	13,258	13,417	13,565
R6 401 - R12 800		R25 307 - R50 613	9,253	9,767	10,281	17,056	18,335	19,710	19,710	21,189	21,443	21,679
R12 801 - R25 600		R50 614 - R101 225	9,885	10,434	10,983	18,652	20,051	21,555	21,555	23,171	23,449	23,707
R25 601 - R51 200		R101 226 - R202 450	7,506	7,923	8,340	13,864	14,904	16,022	16,022	17,223	17,430	17,621
R52 201 - R102 400		R202 451 - R404 901	5,902	6,230	6,558	10,672	11,472	12,333	12,333	13,258	13,417	13,565
R102 401 - R204 800		R404 902 - R809 802	3,977	4,198	4,419	7,581	8,150	8,761	8,761	9,418	9,531	9,636
R204 801 - R409 600		R809 803 - R1 619 604	1,358	1,434	1,509	2,492	2,679	2,880	2,880	3,096	3,133	3,168
R409 601 - R819 200		R1 619 605 - R3 239 208	362	382	402	599	644	692	692	744	753	761
> R819 200		R3 329 209 or more	219	231	243	399	429	461	461	496	502	507
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	< R 6 327 per household per month	7,967	8,366	8,784	14562.00	15654.00	16828.00	16828.00	18090.00	18307.00	18508.00
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			194,417	217,089	251,262	290	295	298	305	309	313	317
Number of poor people in municipal area			87,487	97,690	114,827	133	135	136	136	137	138	140
Number of households in municipal area			44,410	51,614	59,774	68	69	70	73	73	74	75
Number of poor households in municipal area			24,592	25,958	27,324	45	49	53	53	57	58	59
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	-	38,200	4,650	4,675	4,700	4,750	4,800	4,858	4,911
Housing statistics												
Formal	3		36,360	38,178	50,875	56,191	58,998	62,124	66,004	67,510	68,320	69,072
Informal			7,970	8,200	8,899	11,703	10,042	7,523	7,251	5,690	5,758	5,821
Total number of households			44,330	46,378	59,774	67,894	69,040	69,647	73,255	73,200	74,078	74,893
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					3.3%	4.2%	4.2%	4.4%	4.4%	4.4%	4.4%
Interest rate - borrowing						10.0%	10.2%	10.2%	10.2%	10.2%	10.2%	10.2%
Interest rate - investment						7.3%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%
Remuneration increases						7.0%	6.2%	6.2%	6.2%	6.2%	6.2%	6.2%
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates												
Property tax/service charges	7					97.8%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						97.8%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	41,403	41,377	41,754	42,703	42,703	42,703	42,905	43,570	44,245
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	27,801	29,072	30,137	28,401	28,401	28,401	30,968	31,448	31,935
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209	8,691	8,826	8,963
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	408	409
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	74,820	76,065	77,507	76,720	76,720	76,720	82,970	84,251	85,552
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163
		No water supply	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297
		Total number of households	75,117	76,362	77,804	77,017	77,017	77,017	83,267	84,548	85,849
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	64,403	66,207	67,789	65,845	65,845	65,845	63,904	64,486	65,074
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	9,354	8,894	9,046	9,954	9,954	9,954	9,270	9,354	9,440
		Chemical toilet	35	35	35	35	35	35	532	537	542
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	142	142	-	-	-	-	142	142	142
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	73,934	75,278	76,870	75,834	75,834	75,834	73,848	74,519	75,197
		Bucket toilet	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	451	451	451	451	451	451	318	318	318
		No toilet provisions	354	354	-	354	354	354	2,665	2,665	2,665
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1,183	1,183	829	1,183	1,183	1,183	3,361	3,361	3,361
		Total number of households	75,117	76,461	77,699	77,017	77,017	77,017	77,209	77,880	78,558
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	6,946	6,822	6,797	37,512	37,512	37,512	38,300	39,142	39,066
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	41,515	39,668	40,237	37,750	37,750	37,750	38,543	39,391	39,314
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	48,461	46,490	47,034	75,262	75,262	75,262	76,843	78,533	78,380
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	3,755	3,642	3,638	4,520	4,520	4,520	4,615	4,716	4,707
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	3,755	3,642	3,638	4,520	4,520	4,520	4,615	4,716	4,707
		Total number of households	52,216	50,132	50,672	79,782	79,782	79,782	81,458	83,249	83,087
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	49,841	50,908	76,517	76,817	76,817	76,817	78,430	80,156	79,999
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	49,841	50,908	76,517	76,817	76,817	76,817	78,430	80,156	79,999
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	49,841	50,908	76,517	76,817	76,817	76,817	78,430	80,156	79,999
Municipal in-house services	Ref.	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	41,403	41,377	41,754	42,703	42,703	42,703	42,905	43,570	44,245
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	27,801	29,072	30,137	28,401	28,401	28,401	30,968	31,448	31,935
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209	5,209	8,691	8,826	8,963
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	408	409
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	74,820	76,065	77,507	76,720	76,720	76,720	82,970	84,251	85,552
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163
		No water supply	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134

	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
Total number of households	75,117	76,362	77,804	77,017	77,017	77,017	83,267	84,548	85,849
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	64,403	66,207	67,789	65,845	65,845	65,845	63,904	64,486	65,074
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	9,354	8,894	9,046	9,954	9,954	9,954	9,270	9,354	9,440
Chemical toilet	35	35	35	35	35	35	532	537	542
Pit toilet (ventilated)	142	142	-	-	-	-	142	142	142
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	73,934	75,278	76,870	75,834	75,834	75,834	73,848	74,519	75,197
Bucket toilet	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	451	451	451	451	451	451	318	318	318
No toilet provisions	354	354	-	354	354	354	2,665	2,665	2,665
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1,183	1,183	829	1,183	1,183	1,183	3,361	3,361	3,361
Total number of households	75,117	76,461	77,699	77,017	77,017	77,017	77,209	77,880	78,558
<u>Energy:</u>									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	6,946	6,822	6,797	37,512	37,512	37,512	38,300	39,142	39,066
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	41,515	39,668	40,237	37,750	37,750	37,750	38,543	39,391	39,314
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	48,461	46,490	47,034	75,262	75,262	75,262	76,843	78,533	78,380
Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	3,755	3,642	3,638	4,520	4,520	4,520	4,615	4,716	4,707
Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	3,755	3,642	3,638	4,520	4,520	4,520	4,615	4,716	4,707
Total number of households	52,216	50,132	50,672	79,782	79,782	79,782	81,458	83,249	83,087
<u>Refuse:</u>									
Removed at least once a week	49,841	50,908	76,517	76,817	76,817	76,817	78,430	80,156	79,999
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	49,841	50,908	76,517	76,817	76,817	76,817	78,430	80,156	79,999
Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	49,841	50,908	76,517	76,817	76,817	76,817	78,430	80,156	79,999

Municipal entity services		Ref.	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Name of municipal entity			Household service targets (000)								
			Water:								
			Piped water inside dwelling								
		8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
			Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
		10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
			<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								
		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		10	Using public tap (< min.service level)								
			Other water supply (< min.service level)								
			No water supply								
			<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total number of households								
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity			Sanitation/sewerage:								
			Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
			Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
			Chemical toilet								
			Pit toilet (ventilated)								
			Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
			<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Bucket toilet								
			Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
			No toilet provisions								
			<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total number of households								
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity			Energy:								
			Electricity (at least min.service level)								
			Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
			<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Electricity (< min.service level)								
			Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								
			Other energy sources								
			<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total number of households								
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity			Refuse:								
			Removed at least once a week								
			<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Removed less frequently than once a week								
			Using communal refuse dump								
			Using own refuse dump								
			Other rubbish disposal								
			No rubbish disposal								
			<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total number of households								
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		Ref.	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Names of service providers			Household service targets (000)								
			Water:								
			Piped water inside dwelling								
		8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
			Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
		10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
			<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								
		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		10	Using public tap (< min.service level)								
			Other water supply (< min.service level)								
			No water supply								
			<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Names of service providers	Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers	Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers	Refuse: Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	47,704,175	50,452,024	49,743,027	58,661,302	51,988,592	51,988,592	59,448,783	66,998,778	75,507,623	
		Formal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	18,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	20,000	20,500	21,000	
		Formal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	16,880,819	16,655,390	14,478,370	19,742,453	19,742,453	19,742,453	22,488,213	24,174,829	26,084,641	
		Formal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	18,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	20,000	20,500	21,000	
		Formal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	25,245,569	28,579,641	26,960,132	30,248,830	30,248,830	30,248,830	32,434,473	34,867,058	37,621,556
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	18,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	20,000	20,500	21,000
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	25,245,568	-	29,051,879	29,051,879	29,051,879	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	25,245,568	-	29,051,879	29,051,879	29,051,879	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	44,707,711	51,052,887	48,635,919	55,339,897	53,365,157	53,365,157	58,425,409	62,807,315	67,769,093
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	18,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	19,500	20,000	20,500	21,000
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	138,781	189,884	445,270	296,063	691,638	691,638	691,638	744,825	860,915	938,064
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	81,909	392,417	602,302	149,437	521,457	521,457	521,457	710,011	927,582	1,076,128
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0.8	1.0	2.4	1.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.3	3.5	3.5
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	101,327	197,953	216,887	372,062	408,821	408,821	408,821	624,111	541,370	83,399
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	7.8%	(3.0%)	2.1%	(6.3%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	2.6%	4.0%	4.2%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	93.1%	109.4%	109.4%	93.2%	93.7%	93.7%	93.7%	93.4%	93.6%	93.7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	8.9%	5.2%	7.3%	6.4%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.3%	2.5%	1.8%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	101.3%	150.9%	113.6%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	(0.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								91.6%	92.5%	99.9%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	17.5%	5.8%	1.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	26.6%	24.2%	18.7%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(65.2%)	(99.9%)	18169.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	4.2%	4.1%	4.3%	4.8%	4.8%	4.8%	4.8%	5.1%	5.5%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	5.4%	5.1%	11.9%	4.8%	4.6%	4.6%	0.0%	6.6%	4.7%	12.4%

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2019/07/01	2020/07/01	2021/07/01	2023/2024					
Financial year valuation used		20192020	20202021	20212022	2023/2024			2024/2025		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4					-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	12	12	-			12		
No. of properties	5	49,330	55,478	51,550	52,024	52,024	52,024	50,488	52,962	55,557
No. of sectional title values	5	4,158	4,372	4,345	4,689	4,689	4,689	4,720	4,951	5,194
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)									-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2	3	3	4	4	4	4
No. of valuation roll amendments		32	10	33	7	8	9	9	9	10
No. of objections by rate payers		38	20	40	14	16	18	18	19	20
No. of appeals by rate payers		1	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	32	5	33	6	7	8	8	8	9
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	31	5	32	1	1	1	1	1	1
Supplementary valuation									-	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	135	155	142	164	175	188	0	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		1,852	2,140	1,935	2,331	2,492	2,664	14	15	16
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		135	155	142	164	175	188	165	173	182
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		34	40	35	39	41	44	38	40	42
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		575	638	601	605	646	691	618	648	680
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		732	852	765	879	940	1,005	792	831	872
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		3,458	-	3,614	7,000	7,483	8,000	2,814	2,952	3,097
Total valuation reductions:		4,935	1,685	5,157	8,687	9,287	9,927	4,428	4,644	4,872
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	59,126	65,930	71,760	74,412	79,546	85,035	77,017	80,791	84,750
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5	59,126	65,930	71,760	74,412	79,546	85,035	77,017	80,791	84,750
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	Yes	No	No	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		Yes	No	No	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)								No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	No	No	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		180	0	-	0			-		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	308,406	401,920	403,841	458,970	476,870	495,467	494,617	518,853	544,277
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	301,621	393,882	383,649	436,021	453,026	470,694	469,886	492,910	517,063
Expected cash collection rate (%)		97.8%	98.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		21,678	23,304	23,350	15,212	15,806	16,422	12,387	12,994	13,630
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		227	244	245	245	254	264	264	277	291
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		44,424	47,756	47,851	51,935	53,961	56,065	54,715	57,396	60,208
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		64,644	69,493	76,323	115,328	119,826	124,499	100,169	105,077	110,226
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		130,974	140,797	147,770	182,721	189,847	197,251	167,535	175,744	184,355

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		2,228	272	7	41,198	1,354	55	253	309	1,725	-	479
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	1
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		7,350,000	476,405,000	-	1,495,913,000	348,035,000	-	-	14,000	553,271,000	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		1	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	0	0	0
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	0	0	0
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		792	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	77,017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	77,017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	0.012557	0.012557	0.012557	0.007387	0.007387	0.007387	0.007387	0.007387	0.007387	-	0.007387
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		459,511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		436,536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		11,808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		52,159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		98,743	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)												

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2024/25												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		2,228	272	7	41,198	1,354	55	303	316	1,725	-	479
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	-	2
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		7,710,150	499,748,845	-	1,569,212,737	365,088,715	12,294,280	45,232,880	14,686	580,381,279	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		1	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	0	3
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	0	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	-	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	-	Uniform
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		792	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	77,017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	77,017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	0.013172	0.013172	0.013172	0.007749	0.007749	0.007749	0.007749	0.007749	0.007749	-	0.007749
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		495,467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		470,694	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		12,387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		54,715	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		100,169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)												

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Property rates (rate in the Rand)									
Residential properties	1		0.0073	0.0071	0.0071	0.0074	0.0077	0.0081	0.0085
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0073	0.0071	0.0071	0.0074	0.0077	0.0081	0.0085
Formal/informal settlements		Formal/Informal Settlements	0.0073	0.0071	0.0071	0.0074	0.0077	0.0081	0.0085
Small holdings		Small Holdings	0.0073	0.0071	0.0071	0.0074	0.0077	0.0081	0.0085
Farm properties - used			0.0073	0.0071	0.0071	0.0074	0.0077	0.0081	0.0085
Farm properties - not used		Farm Properties	0.0073	0.0071	0.0071	0.0074	0.0077	0.0081	0.0085
Industrial properties		Industrial Properties	0.0123	0.0121	0.0121	0.0126	0.0132	0.0138	0.0145
Business and commercial properties		Business And Commercial	0.0123	0.0121	0.0121	0.0126	0.0132	0.0138	0.0145
Communal land - residential			0.0073	0.0071	0.0071	0.0074	0.0077	0.0081	0.0085
Communal land - small holdings			0.0073	0.0071	0.0071	0.0074	0.0077	0.0081	0.0085
Communal land - farm property		Communal Land- Farm	0.0073	0.0071	0.0071	0.0074	0.0077	0.0081	0.0085
Communal land - business and commercial		145Communal Land- Business	0.0123	0.0121	0.0121	0.0126	0.0132	0.0138	0.0145
Communal land - other			0.0073	0.0071	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		State-Owned Properties	0.0123	0.0121	0.0096	0.0100	0.0105	0.0111	0.0116
Municipal properties		Municipal Properties	0.0073	0.0071	0.0071	0.0074	0.0077	0.0081	0.0085
Public service infrastructure		Public Service Infrastructure	0.0073	0.0071	0.0071	0.0074	0.0077	0.0081	0.0085
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		Privately Owned Towns	0.0073	0.0071	0.0071	0.0074	0.0077	0.0081	0.0085
State trust land		State Trust Land	0.0073	0.0071	0.0071	0.0074	0.0077	0.0081	0.0085
Restitution and redistribution properties		Restitution And Redistribution	0.0073	0.0071	0.0071	0.0074	0.0077	0.0081	0.0085
Protected areas		Protected Areas	0.0073	0.0071	0.0071	0.0074	0.0077	0.0081	0.0085
National monuments properties		National Monument Properties	0.0073	0.0071	0.0071	0.0074	0.0077	0.0081	0.0085
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties		Business And Commercial Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties									
Mining properties									
Residential properties									
Agricultural properties									
Public benefit organisations									
Public service purpose properties									
Public service infrastructure properties									
Vacant land									
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)									
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General residential rebate		General Residential Rebate	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	205,000	205,000	205,000
Indigent rebate or exemption		Indigent Rebate or Exemption	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		Pensioners/Social Grants	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		Bona Fide Farmers Rebate or	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Other rebates or exemptions									
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)		Basic charge/Fixed Fee	54	57	61	65	69	74	79
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		Service Point-Vacant Land	1,370	1,452	1,552	1,659	1,764	1,882	2,008
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		Gated Villages	7	7	8	8	9	9	10
Water usage - life line tariff		0 to <6kl *	5	6	6	6	7	7	7
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		>6 to <10kl	9	10	11	11	12	13	14
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		5 >10 to <15 kl	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		4 >15 to <30 kl	17	19	20	21	23	24	26
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)			-	-	6	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other									
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)		Basic charge/Fixed Fee	93	99	106	113	121	129	138
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		57Service Point-Vacant Land	1,949	2,066	2,209	2,361	2,510	2,678	2,857
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	8	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		1 to 550	656	696	744	805	845	902	962
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		551 to 600	724	767	820	888	932	995	1,062
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		601 to 1500	859	910	973	1,054	1,106	1,180	1,259
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		1501 to 3000	2,027	2,149	2,297	2,488	2,708	2,890	3,084
Other									

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		domestic 1 phase 30 Amp	188	215	231	248	266	279	293
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		Domestic lifeline 20 Amp	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Life-line tariff - prepaid		Domestic lifeline 20 Amp	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		Domestic 1 phase >20 Amp	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		Domestic 1 phase > 20 Amp	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other									
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/ fixed fee			1,759	1,891	2,032	2,197	2,317	2,473	2,639
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week		one removal per week	3,375	3,628	3,911	4,216	4,448	4,746	5,064

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Water (kilolotres per household per month)		Schools 20% rebate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal		Schools 20% rebate							
Sanitation		Schools & cheches 25%							
Water tariffs									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		Gated Villiages	7	7	8	8	9	9	10
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 to ≤6kl *	5	6	6	6	7	7	7
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		>6 to ≤10kl	9	10	11	11	12	13	14
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		>10 to ≤15 kl	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		>15 to ≤30 kl	17	19	20	21	23	24	26
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		>30 to ≤50 kl	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		>50 to ≤80 kl	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 7 (c/kl)		above 80 kl (fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water tariffs									
Size per erf in m² - Block 1 (c/kl)		1 to 550	656	696	744	805	845	902	962
Size per erf in m ² - Block 2 (c/kl)		551 to 600	724	767	820	888	932	995	1,062
Size per erf in m ² - Block 3 (c/kl)		601 to 1500	859	910	973	1,054	1,106	1,180	1,259
Size per erf in m ² - Block 4 (c/kl)		1501 to 3000	2,027	2,149	2,297	2,488	2,708	2,890	3,084
Size per erf in m ² - Block 5 (c/kl)		3001 to 10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Size per erf in m ² - Block 6 (c/kl)		10 001 to 25000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Size per erf in m ² - Block 7 (c/kl)		25 001 to 100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Size per erf in m ² - Block 8 (c/kl)		100 001 to 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Above 300 000 (fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		Domestic life line20Amp	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Life-line tariff - prepaid		Domestic life line20Amp	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		Domestic 1 phase > 30 Amp	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		Domestic 1 phase > 30 Amp	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		Domestic 3 phase							
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		Domestic 3 phase > 20 Amp							
Business									
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		Commercial 1 phase > 20 Amp							
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		Commercial 1 phase > 20 Amp							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		Commercial 3 phase							
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		Commercial 3 phase > 20 Amp (fill in thresholds)							

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25 % incr.	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		314.38	308.10	308.10	363.31	295.48	295.48	4.9%	309.96	325.16	341.08
Electricity: Basic levy		479.28	549.21	589.20	622.11	648.00	648.00	4.9%	679.80	713.11	748.05
Electricity: Consumption		1,807.60	1,951.40	2,097.20	2,346.23	2,413.90	2,413.90	8.6%	2,620.50	2,844.80	3,088.30
Water: Basic levy		53.88	57.11	61.05	65.27	65.02	65.02	6.7%	69.37	74.02	78.98
Water: Consumption		398.55	422.51	451.71	482.88	481.11	481.11	7.2%	515.70	550.31	587.24
Sanitation		205.65	217.94	232.98	255.62	248.12	248.12	6.7%	264.74	282.48	301.41
Refuse removal		281.23	302.32	324.98	351.32	347.40	347.40	6.7%	370.67	395.51	422.01
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		3,540.57	3,808.59	4,065.22	4,486.74	4,499.03	4,499.03	7.7%	4,830.75	5,185.39	5,567.07
VAT on Services		483.95	525.07	563.57	618.51	630.53	630.53	7.5%	678.12	729.03	783.90
Total large household bill:		4,024.52	4,333.66	4,628.79	5,105.25	5,129.56	5,129.56	7.9%	5,508.87	5,914.42	6,350.97
% increase/-decrease		-	7.7%	6.8%	10.3%	0.5%	-	(28.2%)	7.4%	7.4%	7.4%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		193.47	193.47	189.60	223.57	172.36	172.36	4.9%	180.81	189.68	198.96
Electricity: Basic levy		187.69	215.08	231.00	243.63	253.50	253.50	4.9%	265.80	278.82	292.48
Electricity: Consumption		903.80	975.70	1,048.00	1,173.12	1,206.95	1,206.95	8.6%	1,310.25	1,422.40	1,544.15
Water: Basic levy		53.88	57.11	61.05	65.26	65.02	65.02	6.7%	69.37	74.02	78.98
Water: Consumption		311.20	329.91	352.71	377.01	375.66	375.66	7.3%	403.20	430.26	459.14
Sanitation		148.00	156.89	167.71	184.01	178.61	178.61	6.7%	190.58	203.35	216.97
Refuse removal		281.23	302.32	324.98	351.32	347.40	347.40	6.7%	370.67	395.51	422.01
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		2,079.27	2,230.48	2,375.05	2,617.92	2,599.50	2,599.50	6.6%	2,790.68	2,994.04	3,212.69
VAT on Services		282.89	305.55	328.35	359.15	364.07	364.07	7.5%	391.48	420.65	452.06
Total small household bill:		2,362.16	2,536.03	2,703.40	2,977.07	2,963.57	2,963.57	6.9%	3,182.16	3,414.69	3,664.75
% increase/-decrease		-	7.4%	6.6%	10.1%	(0.5%)	-	(27.1%)	7.4%	7.3%	7.3%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		456.65	523.22	562.31	592.66	647.22	647.22	8.6%	702.63	762.76	828.03
Water: Basic levy		53.88	57.11	61.05	65.26	65.02	65.02	6.7%	69.37	74.02	78.98
Water: Consumption		223.85	237.85	253.71	271.19	270.21	270.21	7.6%	290.70	310.21	354.24
Sanitation		148.00	156.89	167.71	184.01	178.61	178.61	6.7%	190.58	203.35	216.00
Refuse removal		281.23	302.32	324.98	351.32	347.40	347.40	6.7%	370.67	395.51	422.01
Other		(645.26)	(699.41)	(750.70)	(808.32)	(936.37)	(936.37)	7.1%	(1,003.00)	(1,074.52)	(1,151.20)
sub-total		518.35	577.98	619.06	656.12	572.09	572.09	(5.4%)	620.95	671.33	748.06
VAT on Services		77.75	86.70	93.05	98.42	85.81	85.81	8.5%	93.14	100.70	108.88
Total small household bill:		596.10	664.68	712.11	754.54	657.90	657.90	(5.4%)	714.09	772.03	856.94
% increase/-decrease		-	11.5%	7.1%	6.0%	(12.8%)	-	43.3%	8.5%	8.1%	11.0%

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds		40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		92,000	169,942	351,404	80,000	600,000	600,000	700,000	800,000	900,000
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	92,040	169,942	351,404	80,000	600,000	600,000	700,000	800,000	900,000
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		92,040	169,942	351,404	80,000	600,000	600,000	700,000	800,000	900,000

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Escom		1	urities - National Govern	Yes	Fixed	0.135	0	0	30 June 2020	140,000	-	-	-	140,000
Absa		1	Call	Yes	Variable	7	0	0	30 June 2020	140,000	-	-	-	140,000
Fnb		1	Call	Yes	Variable	7.66	0	0	30 June 2020	140,000	-	-	-	140,000
Standard Bank		1	Call	Yes	Variable	6.8	0	0	30 June 2020	140,000	-	-	-	140,000
Nedbank		1	Call	Yes	Variable	6.95	0	0	30 June 2020	140,000	-	-	-	140,000
Municipality sub-total										700,000		-	-	700,000
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									700,000		-	-	700,000

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		1,636,957	1,618,401	1,539,713	1,458,338	1,370,792	1,370,792	1,279,967	1,177,796	1,063,900
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		27	-	473	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	1,636,984	1,618,401	1,540,185	1,458,338	1,370,792	1,370,792	1,279,967	1,177,796	1,063,900
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	1,636,984	1,618,401	1,540,185	1,458,338	1,370,792	1,370,792	1,279,967	1,177,796	1,063,900
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		196,212	177,096	200,044	221,631	221,387	221,387	235,236	251,548	271,648
Local Government Equitable Share		187,332	171,259	194,355	215,718	215,718	215,718	231,574	249,848	269,848
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		4,093	3,287	4,139	4,363	4,119	4,119	2,062	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,600	1,700	1,800
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		3,237	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		24,058	21,266	2,450	55,089	47,192	47,192	48,273	54,073	54,258
Capacity Building and Other Grants		24,058	21,266	1,369	740	840	840	-	-	-
Community Development Workers Grant		-	-	-	113	113	113	113	113	113
Municipal Accreditation & Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	245	245	245	249	249	260
Housing		-	-	-	24,582	8,202	8,202	44,888	37,500	39,500
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant		-	-	-	9,000	14,925	14,925	2,500	14,385	14,385
Thusong Centre		-	-	-	116	116	116	-	-	-
Library Services Conditional Grant		-	-	-	20,293	20,293	20,293	-	-	-
Energy Resilience Grant		-	-	-	-	800	800	-	-	-
Tourism Grant		-	-	-	-	190	190	-	-	-
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		-	-	-	-	714	714	523	1,826	-
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-
Library Services Funding for most vulnerable B3 Mun		-	-	-	-	255	255	-	-	-
Infrastructure Grant		-	-	1,081	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		1,647	2,376	1,255	600	665	665	798	-	-
CWDM		1,647	2,376	1,255	600	665	665	798	-	-
Other grant providers:		11,319	3,423	3,202	1,137	1,337	1,337	750	750	750
DMOSS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education Training and Development Practices SETA		705	865	1,431	750	750	750	750	750	750
European Union		8,799	2,196	1,771	387	587	587	-	-	-
Northern Cape Arts and Cultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development		-	363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transnet Limited		1,815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	233,236	204,161	206,950	278,457	270,581	270,581	285,057	306,371	326,656
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		72,265	77,736	77,989	399,926	382,326	382,326	694,155	560,376	58,667
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		17,000	18,315	16,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	3,340	13,200	11,924
Integrated Urban Development Grant		54,690	51,326	61,989	58,616	58,616	58,616	60,815	42,176	45,743
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	30,000	15,000	1,000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	305,310	290,310	290,310	600,000	490,000	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		575	4,095	-	16,000	13,400	13,400	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		9,118	24,039	15,707	36,215	25,335	25,335	11,300	12,000	12,540
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		9,118	24,039	15,707	985	985	985	-	-	-
Community Library Services Grant		-	-	-	850	850	850	-	-	-
Public Transport: Maintenance & Construction		-	-	-	4,380	4,380	4,380	11,300	12,000	12,540
Acceleration of Housing Delivery		-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	19,120	19,120	-	-	-
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	3,169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	3,169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		38,063	12,869	23,081	8,500	35,492	35,492	8,000	8,000	8,000
Developers Contribution		-	-	-	8,500	35,000	35,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
DMOSS		3,022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
European Union		2,854	2,420	1,234	-	492	492	-	-	-
Unspecified		32,187	10,449	21,847	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	119,446	117,813	116,777	444,641	443,153	443,153	713,455	580,376	79,207
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		352,682	321,974	323,728	723,098	713,734	713,734	998,512	886,747	405,863

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		192,124	173,809	200,679	221,631	221,387	221,387	235,236	251,548	271,648
Local Government Equitable Share		187,332	171,259	194,355	215,718	215,718	215,718	231,574	249,848	269,848
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	-	4,139	4,363	4,119	4,119	2,062	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	635	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,555	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,600	1,700	1,800
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		3,237	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		17,968	3,015	3,170	55,089	26,685	26,685	48,273	54,073	54,258
Capacity Building and Other Grants		17,968	3,015	2,090	740	881	881	-	-	-
Community Development Workers Grant		-	-	-	113	113	113	113	113	113
Municipal Accreditation & Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	245	245	245	249	249	260
Housing		-	-	-	24,582	8,201	8,201	44,888	37,500	39,500
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant		-	-	-	9,000	14,925	14,925	2,500	14,385	14,385
Thusong Centre		-	-	-	116	116	116	-	-	-
Library Services Conditional Grant		-	-	-	20,293	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Resilience Grant		-	-	-	-	800	800	-	-	-
Tourism Grant		-	-	-	-	190	190	-	-	-
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		-	-	-	-	714	714	523	1,826	-
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-
Infrastructure Grant		-	-	1,081	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		1,647	2,376	1,255	665	1,070	1,070	798	-	-
<i>Specify (Add grant description)</i>		1,647	2,376	1,255	665	1,070	1,070	798	-	-
Other grant providers:		2,337	1,915	1,431	1,337	2,204	2,204	750	750	750
<i>DMOSS</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Education Training and Development Practices SETA</i>		522	865	1,431	750	1,450	1,450	750	750	750
<i>European Union</i>		-	1,051	-	587	754	754	-	-	-
<i>Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transnet Limited</i>		1,815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Western Cape Destination Marketing Organisation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		214,076	181,116	206,535	278,722	251,346	251,346	285,057	306,371	326,656
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		75,212	67,928	67,182	399,926	382,326	382,326	603,613	487,273	51,015
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		17,000	15,926	13,913	10,000	10,000	10,000	2,904	11,478	10,369
Integrated Urban Development Grant		52,014	44,440	53,269	58,616	58,616	58,616	52,883	36,675	39,777
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		3,022	-	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	26,087	13,043	870
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		2,676	-	-	305,310	290,310	290,310	521,739	426,077	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		500	3,562	-	16,000	13,400	13,400	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		65,630	23,964	18,444	36,215	37,078	37,078	9,826	10,435	10,904
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		65,630	23,964	18,444	985	985	985	-	-	-
Community Library Services Grant		-	-	-	850	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport: Maintenance & Construction		-	-	-	4,380	4,380	4,380	9,826	10,435	10,904
Acceleration of Housing Delivery		-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	27,095	27,095	-	-	-
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant Capital		-	-	-	-	4,618	4,618	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	3,169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Specify (Add grant description)</i>		-	3,169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		2,854	17,713	30,072	8,500	35,492	35,492	8,000	8,000	8,000
<i>Developers Contribution</i>		-	15,293	28,768	8,500	35,000	35,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
<i>European Union</i>		2,854	2,420	1,304	-	492	492	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		143,697	112,773	115,698	444,641	454,896	454,896	621,439	505,708	69,919
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		357,772	293,889	322,233	723,363	706,242	706,242	906,496	812,079	396,575

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		196,212	177,096	200,044	221,631	221,387	221,387	235,236	251,548	271,648
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		196,212	177,096	200,044	221,631	221,387	221,387	235,236	251,548	271,648
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		24,058	21,266	2,450	55,089	47,192	47,192	48,273	54,073	54,258
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		24,058	21,266	2,450	55,089	47,192	47,192	48,273	54,073	54,258
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		1,647	2,376	1,255	600	665	665	798	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1,647	2,376	1,255	600	665	665	798	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(5,968)	(3,335)	(1,887)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		11,319	3,423	3,202	1,137	1,337	1,337	750	750	750
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(8,046)	(9,261)	(10,072)	(200)	(167)	(167)	750	750	750
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		13,397	9,349	11,387	1,337	1,504	1,504	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		213,870	191,477	193,676	277,120	269,077	269,077	285,057	306,371	326,656
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	13,397	9,349	11,387	1,337	1,504	1,504	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(13)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		72,265	77,736	77,989	399,926	382,326	382,326	694,155	560,376	58,667
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		72,253	77,736	77,989	399,926	382,326	382,326	694,155	560,376	58,667
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		9,118	24,039	15,707	36,215	25,335	25,335	11,300	12,000	12,540
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		9,118	24,039	15,707	36,215	25,335	25,335	11,300	12,000	12,540
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	3,169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	3,169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(22,226)	(24,744)	(25,403)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		38,063	12,869	23,081	8,500	35,492	35,492	8,000	8,000	8,000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		9,305	(23,550)	(15,016)	-	-	-	8,000	8,000	8,000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		6,531	11,675	12,694	8,500	35,492	35,492	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		90,676	81,394	78,681	436,141	407,661	407,661	713,455	580,376	79,207
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	6,531	11,675	12,694	8,500	35,492	35,492	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		304,547	272,871	272,357	713,261	676,738	676,738	998,512	886,747	405,863
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		19,929	21,024	24,080	9,837	36,996	36,996	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Ts_O_M_Da&A_Pda_Wc Invest&Trade Promot</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Ts_O_M_Pe_Oth Trf Pe_Afrimat</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ts_O_M_Np Ins_Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ts_O_M_Np Ins_Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ts_O_M_Np Ins_Museums</i>		1,409	300	-	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
<i>Ts_O_M_Np Ins_Pub Sch_Sec21_Maint</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ts_O_M_Np Ins_Pub Sch_Sec21_Sp&Recr</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ts_O_M_Np Ins_Spca</i>		-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ts_O_M_Np Ins_Tourism</i>		2,267	958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ts_O_M_Np Ins_Unspecified</i>		4,057	2,867	3,890	6,680	4,021	4,021	4,021	4,811	4,811	4,811
<i>Ts_O_M_Pc_Non Fin Pc_Product</i>		401	10,400	20,245	10,965	10,801	10,801	10,801	30,915	915	915
<i>Ts_O_M_Pe_Oth Trf Pe_Paarl Fm</i>		40	88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ts_O_M_Pe_Oth Trf Pe_Radio Kc</i>		54	144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		8,228	14,857	24,135	17,845	15,022	15,022	15,022	35,926	5,926	5,926
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Ts_O_M_Hh_Cash_Oth(Nh)_H/S_Emerg Hous</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	8,228	14,857	24,135	17,845	15,022	15,022	15,022	35,926	5,926	5,926
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Ts_O_Ik_Hh_Cash_Bursaries (Non-Employee)</i>	5	(183)	147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ts_O_Ik_Hh_Cash_Bursaries (Non-Employee)</i>		-	-	-	-	141	141	141	-	-	-
<i>Ts_O_Ik_Hh_Cash_Bursaries (Non-Employee)</i>		385	340	772	400	400	400	400	400	400	400
<i>Ts_O_Ik_Hh_Cash_Oth(Nh)_H/S_Emerg Hous</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ts_O_Ik_Hh_Cash_Oth(Nh)_RD_Sk Dev&Trai</i>		105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		306	487	772	400	541	541	541	400	400	400
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		306	487	772	400	541	541	541	400	400	400
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	8,534	15,344	24,907	18,245	15,563	15,563	15,563	36,326	6,326	6,326

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		22,467	24,648	24,570	33,104	33,104	33,104	34,991	36,775	38,651
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,717	1,123	1,020	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		620	412	313	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance		2,870	2,644	3,098	3,551	3,551	3,551	3,754	3,945	4,146
Housing Allowances		76	74	76	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		3,352	2,754	4,137	504	504	504	533	560	589
Sub Total - Councillors		31,101	31,654	33,213	37,159	37,159	37,159	39,277	41,280	43,385
% increase	4		1.8%	4.9%	11.9%	-	-	5.7%	5.1%	5.1%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		8,093	8,577	7,838	8,914	9,976	9,976	9,815	11,171	11,704
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,127	1,166	1,129	1,276	1,245	1,245	1,174	1,059	1,107
Medical Aid Contributions		36	74	70	39	42	42	64	45	48
Overtime										
Performance Bonus		986	1,042	1,367	1,488	1,309	1,309	1,176	1,491	1,559
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	461	398	407	422	396	396	562	431	451
Cellphone Allowance	3	163	191	131	157	137	137	143	160	167
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	44	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		10,866	11,449	10,987	12,295	13,106	13,106	12,933	14,357	15,035
% increase	4		5.4%	(4.0%)	11.9%	6.6%	-	(1.3%)	11.0%	4.7%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		437,891	438,540	447,629	508,524	494,466	494,466	539,332	567,655	603,324
Pension and UIF Contributions		82,966	85,606	88,702	100,800	95,938	95,938	102,571	108,887	115,896
Medical Aid Contributions		24,526	25,661	26,749	31,233	30,209	30,209	34,471	35,759	37,404
Overtime		31,932	40,256	47,490	41,921	49,466	49,466	49,456	51,463	53,831
Performance Bonus		35,085	34,386	35,131	36,867	35,453	35,453	43,362	46,041	49,033
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	28,588	28,813	29,988	30,555	31,724	31,724	34,950	36,061	37,720
Cellphone Allowance	3	3,925	3,891	4,337	4,794	4,748	4,748	4,619	4,872	5,189
Housing Allowances	3	4,195	3,502	3,620	4,143	4,089	4,089	4,620	4,783	5,003
Other benefits and allowances	3	9,233	9,646	9,719	7,411	9,783	9,783	9,783	10,063	10,526
Payments in lieu of leave		1,819	1,759	4,003	9,811	9,811	9,811	10,448	10,929	11,432
Long service awards		7,998	7,597	8,938	9,734	9,734	9,734	10,435	11,186	11,992
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	30,380	27,416	31,777	35,137	35,137	35,137	37,667	40,379	43,286
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance		1,872	1,711	877	1,022	973	973	973	305	319
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		700,408	708,783	738,958	821,950	811,530	811,530	882,686	928,383	984,953
% increase	4		1.2%	4.3%	11.2%	(1.3%)	-	8.8%	5.2%	6.1%
Total Parent Municipality		742,374	751,886	783,158	871,404	861,795	861,795	934,896	984,020	1,043,374
			1.3%	4.2%	11.3%	(1.1%)	-	8.5%	5.3%	6.0%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		742,374	751,886	783,158	871,404	861,795	861,795	934,896	984,020	1,043,374
% increase	4		1.3%	4.2%	11.3%	(1.1%)	-	8.5%	5.3%	6.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5.7	711,273	720,232	749,944	834,245	824,636	824,636	895,619	942,740	999,989

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	4	-	6	6	-	6	6	-
Other Managers	7	57	55	-	57	56	-	57	57	-
Professionals		198	168	-	198	180	-	198	184	-
Finance		32	25	-	32	28	-	32	30	-
Spatial/town planning		12	12	-	12	12	-	12	12	-
Information Technology		3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
Roads		7	6	-	7	6	-	7	-	-
Electricity		15	12	-	15	13	-	15	14	-
Water		11	9	-	11	10	-	11	11	-
Sanitation		9	6	-	9	7	-	9	8	-
Refuse		5	3	-	5	4	-	5	5	-
Other		104	92	-	104	97	-	104	101	-
Technicians		34	33	-	34	34	-	34	34	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning		5	5	-	5	5	-	5	5	-
Information Technology		5	5	-	5	5	-	5	5	-
Roads		1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Electricity		8	8	-	8	8	-	8	8	-
Water		3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Other		11	10	-	11	11	-	11	11	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		346	309	-	346	319	-	346	331	-
Service and sales workers		351	246	-	351	253	-	351	258	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		51	40	-	51	42	-	51	45	-
Plant and Machine Operators		197	173	-	197	180	-	197	187	-
Elementary Occupations		708	625	-	708	644	-	708	659	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	1,948	1,653	-	1,948	1,714	-	1,948	1,761	-
% increase						3.7%			2.7%	
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	2,195	1,865	-	2,195	1,936	-	2,195	1,989	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	209	178	-	209	185	-	209	190	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	38	34	-	38	37	-	38	38	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		143,365	142,076	141,344	135,882	136,045	142,935	135,488	153,164	134,481	137,039	123,959	90,060	1,615,836	1,819,968	2,049,960
Service charges - Water		16,158	16,106	17,661	15,963	20,472	26,321	28,900	30,436	23,859	21,570	17,710	10,969	246,125	264,585	285,487
Service charges - Waste Water Management		13,127	14,223	13,993	13,990	14,217	15,138	13,369	13,434	13,730	14,598	13,535	13,322	166,674	179,175	193,329
Service charges - Waste Management		11,615	12,271	11,874	11,920	11,914	11,540	12,090	10,722	11,331	11,420	11,278	57,061	185,037	198,915	214,629
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		1,505	1,158	6,805	1,129	1,417	6,732	1,132	1,206	6,372	533	409	6,230	34,626	35,315	36,915
Agency services		1,016	2,036	1,341	2,108	1,920	1,167	1,405	1,847	1,847	1,847	1,847	1,847	20,227	21,157	22,109
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		1,590	1,391	1,617	1,618	1,607	1,640	1,800	2,569	2,019	2,124	1,609	(1,545)	18,040	18,870	19,719
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		2,922	4,456	4,776	5,223	5,810	6,580	6,474	6,750	5,600	4,730	3,450	1,228	58,000	58,000	58,000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	9	9	10
Rental from Fixed Assets		661	668	632	558	649	861	935	552	459	355	347	(413)	6,266	6,554	6,849
Licence and permits		1	1	864	326	304	206	270	301	301	301	301	440	3,614	3,780	3,950
Operational Revenue		1,579	415	393	439	5,456	809	1,876	432	375	322	320	(5,993)	6,423	6,718	7,025
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		78,145	37,205	37,225	37,252	36,886	37,628	37,733	37,402	37,402	37,402	37,402	36,936	488,621	511,097	534,096
Surcharges and Taxes		-	5,300	6,380	7,300	8,490	9,500	10,000	5,700	10,700	10,885	5,500	12,261	92,016	74,658	9,288
Fines, penalties and forfeits		580	207	406	375	574	29,301	367	3	-	-	-	88,398	120,212	120,224	120,236
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	2
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		96,488	93	786	31	481	1,177	78,882	10,141	29,779	10,074	9,966	47,159	285,057	306,371	326,656
Interest		251	268	270	280	260	270	306	410	410	410	410	(386)	3,158	3,303	3,452
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,200	16,200	16,200	16,200
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		369,003	237,874	246,369	234,395	246,502	291,806	331,028	275,068	278,667	253,610	228,043	373,777	3,366,142	3,644,901	3,907,914
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		67,883	67,883	67,883	67,883	111,245	84,918	67,883	67,883	67,883	67,883	67,883	88,514	895,619	942,740	999,989
Remuneration of councillors		2,500	2,457	4,074	2,576	2,575	2,575	2,573	5,324	3,656	3,656	3,656	3,656	39,277	41,280	43,365
Bulk purchases - electricity		127,160	145,122	103,363	84,058	88,017	84,819	85,609	95,560	84,309	91,933	71,708	157,585	1,219,243	1,410,664	1,617,169
Inventory consumed		3,279	4,912	5,464	5,502	11,466	10,439	6,958	8,817	9,992	9,725	11,409	44,581	132,544	133,338	138,836
Debt impairment		4,553	4,553	4,553	4,553	4,553	4,553	4,553	4,553	4,553	4,553	4,553	13,191	63,271	73,141	57,611
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	136,845	-	-	-	-	-	136,845	273,690	283,543	303,391
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	79,496	-	-	-	-	-	79,496	158,991	147,210	135,486
Contracted services		11,443	15,512	18,617	22,840	25,120	20,653	21,418	19,778	22,870	22,870	22,870	48,120	272,110	292,820	307,826
Transfers and subsidies		100	161	7,518	213	35	9,479	120	222	7,770	225	145	10,340	36,326	6,326	6,326
Irrecoverable debts written off		10,177	1,579	2,825	2,363	879	326	279	713	390	390	390	90,390	110,700	110,700	110,700
Operational costs		16,473	8,751	10,057	15,957	9,537	12,857	8,607	10,327	10,007	18,760	10,607	22,662	154,599	160,387	166,615
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,100	7,100	7,100	7,100
Total Expenditure		243,567	250,929	224,353	205,944	253,426	446,958	197,999	213,177	211,428	219,993	193,219	702,478	3,363,471	3,609,249	3,894,434
Surplus/(Deficit)		125,437	(13,055)	22,016	28,451	(6,924)	(155,153)	133,029	61,891	67,239	33,617	34,825	(328,701)	2,672	35,652	13,480
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	1,027	14,412	30,071	66,188	91,372	4,501	41,596	63,092	60,647	59,725	188,808	621,439	505,718	69,919
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		125,437	(12,028)	36,428	58,522	59,264	(63,781)	137,530	103,487	130,331	94,263	94,549	(139,892)	624,111	541,370	83,399
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		125,437	(12,028)	36,428	58,522	59,264	(63,781)	137,530	103,487	130,331	94,263	94,549	(139,892)	624,111	541,370	83,399
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		125,437	(12,028)	36,428	58,522	59,264	(63,781)	137,530	103,487	130,331	94,263	94,549	(139,892)	624,111	541,370	83,399
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	125,437	(12,028)	36,428	58,522	59,264	(63,781)	137,530	103,487	130,331	94,263	94,549	(139,892)	624,111	541,370	83,399

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Financial Services		95,193	41,277	41,624	42,028	42,507	44,059	55,605	43,985	42,835	41,965	40,685	43,847	575,609	600,541	626,240
Vote 03 - Corporate & Planning Services		2,602	2,150	2,508	2,216	2,445	2,491	1,827	2,395	2,407	1,466	1,333	15,726	39,566	40,596	41,761
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		415	479	5,685	423	612	6,788	2,276	10,213	15,184	10,261	9,955	12,732	75,025	81,150	82,555
Vote 06 - Engineering Services		269,406	192,719	208,362	216,957	264,293	298,954	273,838	257,825	279,087	258,322	233,354	399,656	3,152,774	3,283,297	3,081,089
Vote 07 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Idp And Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Communication And Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		1,387	2,276	2,601	2,842	2,833	30,885	1,982	2,246	2,246	2,242	2,441	90,625	144,608	145,036	146,189
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		369,003	238,901	260,781	264,466	312,690	383,178	335,529	316,664	341,759	314,256	287,768	562,586	3,987,582	4,150,620	3,977,833
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		439	439	439	439	564	509	439	439	439	439	439	509	5,532	5,806	6,110
Vote 02 - Financial Services		18,831	10,673	10,612	15,799	19,601	14,957	10,388	11,171	10,041	10,041	10,041	14,980	157,137	169,032	175,438
Vote 03 - Corporate & Planning Services		17,098	16,763	18,706	17,485	22,603	39,326	16,788	19,658	18,145	26,749	19,195	51,633	284,149	298,731	315,228
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		15,295	15,315	16,195	19,634	28,507	51,150	19,695	19,400	20,195	19,255	19,220	60,137	304,000	321,203	334,375
Vote 06 - Engineering Services		180,577	193,188	163,482	136,626	160,696	325,163	139,312	151,238	146,560	147,316	128,976	448,419	2,321,552	2,512,675	2,750,209
Vote 07 - Internal Audit		889	889	889	889	1,426	903	889	889	889	889	889	903	11,231	11,931	12,644
Vote 08 - Risk Management		214	214	214	214	359	219	214	214	214	214	214	219	2,725	2,885	3,056
Vote 09 - Idp And Performance Management		452	452	452	452	692	472	452	452	452	452	452	472	5,699	6,048	6,391
Vote 10 - Communication And Marketing		616	616	616	616	895	626	616	616	616	616	616	626	7,687	8,091	8,617
Vote 11 - Public Safety		9,156	12,381	12,748	13,791	18,083	13,635	9,206	9,101	13,877	14,022	13,177	124,582	263,759	272,848	282,366
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		243,567	250,929	224,353	205,944	253,426	446,958	197,999	213,177	211,428	219,993	193,219	702,478	3,363,471	3,609,249	3,894,434
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		125,437	(12,028)	36,428	58,522	59,264	(63,781)	137,530	103,487	130,331	94,263	94,549	(139,892)	624,111	541,370	83,399
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	125,437	(12,028)	36,428	58,522	59,264	(63,781)	137,530	103,487	130,331	94,263	94,549	(139,892)	624,111	541,370	83,399

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
Revenue - Functional																	
Governance and administration		96,915	41,611	42,142	42,374	47,958	45,009	57,531	44,485	43,296	42,047	40,786	52,406	596,560	621,658	647,629	
Executive and council		199	89	216	127	92	248	79	220	154	112	135	14,283	15,955	16,030	16,107	
Finance and administration		96,716	41,522	41,926	42,247	47,867	44,761	57,452	44,265	43,142	41,935	40,651	38,123	580,605	605,628	631,522	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		3,058	4,001	9,529	4,510	4,695	38,918	5,512	13,672	18,642	13,715	13,609	104,327	234,187	241,409	244,652	
Community and social services		360	419	5,626	317	282	5,466	299	365	5,564	364	364	5,329	24,755	24,983	26,103	
Sport and recreation		46	40	37	87	184	462	470	90	84	61	55	310	1,924	2,013	2,104	
Public safety		1,387	2,276	2,601	2,842	2,833	30,885	1,982	2,246	2,246	2,242	2,441	90,625	144,608	145,036	146,189	
Housing		1,265	1,266	1,265	1,264	1,396	2,105	2,762	10,971	10,748	11,048	10,748	8,063	62,900	69,377	70,256	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		1,077	1,111	1,974	2,332	3,861	1,293	458	6,545	10,500	6,070	5,616	10,426	51,265	35,275	22,203	
Planning and development		1,077	800	1,674	820	1,037	793	458	850	1,313	175	21	936	9,954	8,263	8,651	
Road transport		-	311	300	1,512	2,824	500	-	5,696	9,187	5,896	5,596	9,490	41,311	27,012	13,552	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		267,953	192,178	207,136	215,250	256,175	297,958	272,027	251,962	269,321	252,424	227,757	395,427	3,105,569	3,252,277	3,063,349	
Energy sources		174,655	142,542	142,904	136,217	136,455	143,243	161,511	153,613	151,904	137,578	124,413	98,848	1,703,884	1,923,768	2,158,927	
Water management		26,661	16,582	18,194	16,495	21,009	26,883	37,722	31,496	26,774	22,300	18,440	13,241	275,796	296,226	319,263	
Waste water management		28,086	20,384	33,695	50,147	86,321	115,809	39,019	55,407	78,716	80,530	73,544	214,519	876,177	763,763	295,549	
Waste management		38,551	12,670	12,343	12,391	12,390	12,023	33,776	11,446	11,927	12,016	11,359	68,820	249,712	268,520	289,611	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional		369,003	238,901	260,781	264,466	312,690	383,178	335,529	316,664	341,759	314,256	287,768	562,586	3,987,582	4,150,620	3,977,833	
Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration		31,595	25,894	29,486	32,770	53,896	79,866	28,593	36,129	32,399	41,503	35,449	97,691	525,272	557,583	582,798	
Executive and council		5,634	5,631	7,226	5,724	6,345	24,739	5,707	8,460	6,810	6,810	6,810	29,984	119,881	128,679	137,107	
Finance and administration		25,336	19,637	21,634	26,421	46,388	54,488	22,261	27,044	24,964	34,067	28,014	67,068	397,321	420,133	436,207	
Internal audit		625	625	625	625	1,162	639	625	625	625	625	625	639	8,070	8,770	9,484	
Community and public safety		22,971	25,883	27,179	31,642	41,151	60,150	27,038	26,654	32,213	31,418	30,538	180,086	536,925	561,098	581,702	
Community and social services		3,959	3,959	3,959	3,959	5,783	6,125	3,959	3,959	3,959	3,959	3,959	6,124	53,661	55,770	59,022	
Sport and recreation		9,808	9,828	9,708	9,759	12,651	14,123	9,708	9,913	9,708	9,768	9,733	14,228	128,936	136,067	143,898	
Public safety		4,888	8,112	8,479	9,522	12,994	9,236	4,937	4,832	9,608	9,753	8,908	120,182	211,452	217,323	224,207	
Housing		4,317	3,984	5,033	8,403	9,722	30,667	8,434	7,951	8,938	7,938	7,938	39,552	142,877	151,938	154,575	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		12,628	12,628	20,128	12,628	18,266	62,778	12,628	12,628	20,128	12,628	12,628	62,778	272,471	248,658	247,199	
Planning and development		5,626	5,626	5,626	5,626	8,076	5,744	5,626	5,626	5,626	5,626	5,626	5,744	70,195	70,845	73,942	
Road transport		6,843	6,843	14,343	6,843	9,905	56,875	6,843	6,843	14,343	6,843	6,843	56,875	200,242	175,648	170,953	
Environmental protection		159	159	159	159	284	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	2,034	2,165	2,304	
Trading services		176,372	186,523	147,560	128,903	140,114	244,164	129,740	137,765	126,687	134,444	114,603	361,923	2,028,798	2,241,906	2,482,731	
Energy sources		140,058	157,107	115,290	95,935	102,729	154,665	96,515	107,962	95,977	103,501	83,476	228,756	1,481,971	1,685,533	1,868,844	
Water management		10,797	8,161	7,886	10,135	9,735	28,920	8,474	7,221	8,256	8,489	8,673	67,456	184,204	189,450	208,772	
Waste water management		12,276	11,571	11,746	11,681	14,272	43,239	11,389	11,450	11,405	11,405	11,405	46,115	207,953	217,270	260,864	
Waste management		13,242	9,684	12,637	11,152	13,378	17,340	13,362	11,131	11,049	11,049	11,049	19,596	154,670	149,654	144,252	
Other		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	4	
Total Expenditure - Functional		243,567	250,929	224,353	205,944	253,426	446,958	197,999	213,177	211,428	219,993	193,219	702,478	3,363,471	3,609,249	3,894,434	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		125,437	(12,028)	36,428	58,522	59,264	(63,781)	137,530	103,487	130,331	94,263	94,549	(139,892)	624,111	541,370	83,399	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	125,437	(12,028)	36,428	58,522	59,264	(63,781)	137,530	103,487	130,331	94,263	94,549	(139,892)	624,111	541,370	83,399	

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate & Planning Services		-	-	259	-	-	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	-	2,000	4,259	2,605	2,119
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Engineering Services		5,100	12,150	22,464	33,018	36,800	37,100	45,100	37,985	69,000	81,215	84,000	142,518	606,450	502,804	75,291
Vote 07 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Idp And Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Communication And Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800	1,800	2,000	2,000
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	5,100	12,150	22,723	33,018	36,800	38,100	45,100	37,985	70,000	81,215	84,000	146,318	612,509	507,409	79,410
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		-	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	-
Vote 02 - Financial Services		-	25	-	250	30	-	-	95	-	-	-	100	500	2,500	500
Vote 03 - Corporate & Planning Services		-	-	-	45	273	15	528	350	-	-	-	530	1,741	3,395	3,881
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		-	-	-	2,500	3,200	2,500	3,650	2,500	3,300	2,850	2,500	4,000	27,000	12,600	12,600
Vote 06 - Engineering Services		300	250	2,032	3,125	6,510	9,114	5,580	7,450	4,175	4,400	3,600	19,854	66,389	36,069	27,324
Vote 07 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Idp And Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Communication And Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	152	150	-	-	-	-	302	190	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		470	100	-	-	-	-	300	400	230	-	4,700	500	6,700	5,000	5,000
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	770	375	2,032	5,920	10,024	12,081	10,308	10,625	7,475	11,950	6,100	24,984	102,644	59,754	49,305
Total Capital Expenditure	2	5,870	12,525	24,755	38,938	46,824	50,181	55,408	48,610	77,475	93,165	90,100	171,302	715,153	567,163	128,715

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		–	25	659	890	1,042	6,067	1,780	1,620	1,900	2,115	900	11,240	28,238	28,395	23,150
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12	–	–
Finance and administration		–	25	659	890	1,030	6,067	1,780	1,620	1,900	2,115	900	11,240	28,226	28,395	23,150
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		470	100	–	2,500	3,200	2,800	4,050	2,730	3,300	7,550	2,500	6,300	35,500	19,600	19,600
Community and social services		–	–	–	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	9,000	1,650	5,775
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	700	–	800	–	800	–	–	–	2,300	8,000	5,500
Public safety		470	100	–	–	–	300	400	230	–	4,700	–	2,300	8,500	7,000	7,000
Housing		–	–	–	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,850	1,500	1,500	1,850	1,500	3,000	15,700	2,950	1,325
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	250	3,050	5,100	4,823	4,830	4,378	5,400	4,700	4,850	4,350	19,136	60,867	32,567	22,445
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	273	–	28	–	–	–	–	–	301	–	–
Road transport		–	250	3,050	5,100	4,550	4,830	4,350	5,400	4,700	4,850	4,350	19,136	60,566	32,567	22,445
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		5,400	12,150	21,046	30,448	37,760	36,484	45,200	38,860	67,575	78,650	82,350	134,627	590,549	486,602	63,519
Energy sources		400	–	2,714	2,018	2,900	2,350	10,950	2,750	1,250	2,550	1,250	7,425	36,557	39,002	39,944
Water management		–	150	322	900	1,380	1,759	900	1,300	900	900	900	3,378	12,788	8,176	9,969
Waste water management		5,000	12,000	18,010	27,530	32,330	31,675	32,000	34,110	64,725	74,500	79,500	122,224	533,604	437,424	11,607
Waste management		–	–	–	–	1,150	700	1,350	700	700	700	700	1,600	7,600	2,000	2,000
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	5,870	12,525	24,755	38,938	46,824	50,181	55,408	48,610	77,475	93,165	90,100	171,302	715,153	567,163	128,715
Funded by:																
National Government		5,100	12,000	23,514	32,118	37,450	37,750	37,600	38,250	69,650	80,650	84,650	144,881	603,613	487,273	51,015
Provincial Government		–	–	–	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	3,426	9,826	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	8,000	–	–	–	–	–	8,000	8,000	8,000
Transfers recognised - capital		5,100	12,000	23,514	32,918	38,250	38,550	46,400	39,050	70,450	81,450	85,450	148,307	621,439	495,273	59,015
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		770	525	1,241	6,020	8,574	11,631	9,008	9,560	7,025	11,715	4,650	22,995	93,714	71,890	69,700
Total Capital Funding		5,870	12,525	24,755	38,938	46,824	50,181	55,408	48,610	77,475	93,165	90,100	171,302	715,153	567,163	128,715

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	37,958	37,958	37,958	37,958	37,958	37,958	37,958	37,958	37,958	37,958	37,958	54,697	472,234	493,957	516,185
Service charges - electricity revenue	149,395	149,395	149,395	149,395	149,395	149,395	149,395	149,395	149,395	149,395	149,395	(92,147)	1,551,203	1,747,169	1,967,962
Service charges - water revenue	17,839	17,839	17,839	17,839	17,839	17,839	17,839	17,839	17,839	17,839	17,839	40,055	236,280	254,001	274,068
Service charges - sanitation revenue	12,678	12,678	12,678	12,678	12,678	12,678	12,678	12,678	12,678	12,678	12,678	20,544	160,007	172,008	185,596
Service charges - refuse revenue	13,855	13,855	13,855	13,855	13,855	13,855	13,855	13,855	13,855	13,855	13,855	25,226	177,635	190,958	206,044
Rental of facilities and equipment	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	1,867	6,266	6,554	6,849
Interest earned - external investments	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	36,917	58,000	58,000	58,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors												21,198	21,198	22,173	23,171
Dividends received												-			
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1,802	1,802	1,802	1,802	1,802	1,802	1,802	1,802	1,802	1,802	1,802	1,820	21,638	21,640	21,643
Licences and permits	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	3,616	3,783	3,953
Agency services	1,679	1,679	1,679	1,679	1,679	1,679	1,679	1,679	1,679	1,679	1,679	1,756	20,227	21,157	22,109
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	23,428	23,428	23,428	23,428	23,428	23,428	23,428	23,428	23,428	23,428	23,428	27,344	285,057	306,371	326,656
Other revenue	2,573	2,573	2,573	2,573	2,573	2,573	2,573	2,573	2,573	2,573	2,573	104,775	133,074	116,700	53,238
Cash Receipts by Source	263,826	263,826	263,826	263,826	263,826	263,826	263,826	263,826	263,826	263,826	263,826	244,353	3,146,435	3,414,471	3,665,472
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	56,707	56,707	56,707	56,707	56,707	56,707	56,707	56,707	56,707	56,707	56,707	(10,342)	613,439	497,718	61,919
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	8,000	8,000	8,000
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	4	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	321,199	321,199	321,199	321,199	321,199	321,199	321,199	321,199	321,199	321,199	321,199	234,682	3,767,874	3,920,190	3,735,392
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	75,418	75,418	75,418	75,418	75,418	75,418	75,418	75,418	75,418	75,418	75,418	66,024	895,619	942,740	999,989
Remuneration of councillors	3,245	3,245	3,245	3,245	3,245	3,245	3,245	3,245	3,245	3,245	3,245	3,580	39,277	41,280	43,385
Interest	13,249	13,249	13,249	13,249	13,249	13,249	13,249	13,249	13,249	13,249	13,249	13,249	158,991	147,210	135,486
Bulk purchases - electricity	112,982	112,982	112,982	112,982	112,982	112,982	112,982	112,982	112,982	112,982	112,982	(23,554)	1,219,243	1,410,664	1,617,169
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	9,061	9,061	9,061	9,061	9,061	9,061	9,061	9,061	9,061	9,061	9,061	32,875	132,544	133,338	138,836
Contracted services	18,246	18,246	18,246	18,246	18,246	18,246	18,246	18,246	18,246	18,246	18,246	71,399	272,110	292,820	307,826
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities												-			
Transfers and subsidies - other	3,076	3,076	3,076	3,076	3,076	3,076	3,076	3,076	3,076	3,076	3,076	2,492	36,326	6,326	6,326
Other expenditure	12,765	12,765	12,765	12,765	12,765	12,765	12,765	12,765	12,765	12,765	12,765	14,187	154,599	160,387	166,615
Cash Payments by Type	248,042	248,042	248,042	248,042	248,042	248,042	248,042	248,042	248,042	248,042	248,042	180,252	2,908,710	3,134,765	3,415,632
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	55,400	55,400	55,400	55,400	55,400	55,400	55,400	55,400	55,400	55,400	55,400	105,756	715,153	567,163	128,715
Repayment of borrowing	7,569	7,569	7,569	7,569	7,569	7,569	7,569	7,569	7,569	7,569	7,569	7,569	90,825	102,172	113,895
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	311,010	311,010	311,010	311,010	311,010	311,010	311,010	311,010	311,010	311,010	311,010	293,577	3,714,687	3,804,100	3,658,242
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	10,189	10,189	10,189	10,189	10,189	10,189	10,189	10,189	10,189	10,189	10,189	(58,895)	53,187	116,090	77,149
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	691,638	701,828	712,017	722,206	732,395	742,584	752,774	762,963	773,152	783,341	793,530	803,719	691,638	744,825	860,915
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	701,828	712,017	722,206	732,395	742,584	752,774	762,963	773,152	783,341	793,530	803,719	744,825	744,825	860,915	938,064

WC023 Drakenstein - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfer and subsidies - Operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation and amortisation										
Interest										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and subsidies										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Community wealth/Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
ESKOM	1976		ELECTRICITY RETICULATION	ONGOING	RATES * CONSUMPTION
CITY OF CAPE TOWN	1952		WATER RETICULATION	ONGOING	RATES * CONSUMPTION
CAPE WINELANDS	Yrs		FIRE SERVICES	FIRE SERVICES	RATES * CONSUMPTION

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													-
														-
														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Wellington Waste Disposal</i>			15,915	17,587	19,433	21,111								74,046
<i>Traffic law enforcement equipment & services</i>			7,000	7,500	8,000	8,999								31,499
														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	22,915	25,087	27,433	30,110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105,545
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
														-
														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	22,915	25,087	27,433	30,110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105,545
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
														-
														-
														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
														-
														-
														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
														-
														-
														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		91,668	43,253	47,404	143,778	170,816	170,816	66,680	11,453	9,278
Roads Infrastructure		8,062	4,305	428	3,450	4,771	4,771	480	680	280
Roads		6,262	2,866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	1,439	428	3,450	4,771	4,771	480	680	280
Road Furniture		1,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	2,597	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	2,597	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		65,208	28,804	33,465	11,250	38,172	38,172	11,250	9,500	8,800
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		27,580	9,535	522	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		484	-	189	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		5,087	895	-	-	1,345	1,345	-	1,500	800
LV Networks		32,057	18,374	32,753	11,250	36,827	36,827	11,250	8,000	8,000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		3,378	5,049	1,437	16,778	16,250	16,250	150	1,273	198
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		100	-	180	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	310	284	284	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		3,278	5,049	1,257	16,468	15,966	15,966	150	1,273	198
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		11,567	4,453	9,478	112,300	111,623	111,623	54,800	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		11,567	4,453	9,478	112,300	111,623	111,623	54,800	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2,846	642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		2,846	642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		5,527	4,374	1,833	400	5,271	5,271	9,000	925	5,000
Community Facilities		5,224	3,657	1,554	400	5,151	5,151	9,000	925	5,000
Halls										
Centres		-	14	349	400	621	621	-	700	-
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries		-	222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		782	1,046	-	-	4,000	4,000	9,000	225	5,000
Police		-	14	-	-	280	280	-	-	-
Parks		3,179	2,360	1,205	-	250	250	-	-	-
Public Open Space		1,263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		303	717	279	-	120	120	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities		303	717	279	-	120	120	-	-	-
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		684	9,218	10,018	9,858	11,462	11,462	725	2,450	450
Operational Buildings		684	9,218	10,018	9,858	11,462	11,462	725	2,450	450
Municipal Offices		172	9,073	10,018	9,858	11,462	11,462	725	2,450	450
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards										
Stores		512	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		479	195	-	3,310	457	457	-	190	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		479	195	-	3,310	457	457	-	190	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		479	195	-	3,310	457	457	-	190	-
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		1,791	2,756	10,286	2,600	5,532	5,532	5,469	4,605	3,450

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Computer Equipment		1,791	2,756	10,286	2,600	5,532	5,532	5,469	4,605	3,450
Furniture and Office Equipment		753	410	826	404	1,358	1,358	695	305	310
Furniture and Office Equipment		753	410	826	404	1,358	1,358	695	305	310
Machinery and Equipment		3,727	6,108	7,132	9,280	10,637	10,637	5,464	5,760	6,515
Machinery and Equipment		3,727	6,108	7,132	9,280	10,637	10,637	5,464	5,760	6,515
Transport Assets		1,436	6,754	14,962	6,485	12,345	12,345	17,150	23,870	20,795
Transport Assets		1,436	6,754	14,962	6,485	12,345	12,345	17,150	23,870	20,795
Land		-	-	300	1,000	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	300	1,000	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	106,064	73,069	92,761	177,116	217,877	217,877	105,183	49,557	45,799

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		10,197	7,286	22,531	21,559	22,227	22,227	44,394	24,482	13,795
Roads Infrastructure		6,013	4,000	14,614	15,169	18,369	18,369	38,394	24,062	13,355
Roads		6,013	4,000	14,614	15,169	18,369	18,369	38,394	24,062	13,355
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		4,009	2,222	6,686	600	218	218	400	420	440
Power Plants										
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations		1,708	1,055	6,640	600	218	218	400	420	440
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		-	1,167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		2,301	-	46	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	240	202	202	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		-	-	-	240	202	202	-	-	-
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	450	439	439	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	450	439	439	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		174	1,065	1,230	5,100	2,999	2,999	5,600	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	389	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		174	676	1,230	5,100	2,999	2,999	5,600	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls										

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		1,736	666	92	375	557	557	1,320	115	115
Operational Buildings		443	586	92	375	557	557	1,320	115	115
Municipal Offices		443	586	92	375	557	557	1,320	115	115
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		1,294	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing		1,294	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		-	-	45	-	-	-	1,822	2,000	2,000

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Transport Assets		-	-	45	-	-	-	1,822	2,000	2,000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	11,933	7,953	22,667	21,934	22,784	22,784	47,536	26,597	15,910
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		5.4%	5.1%	11.9%	4.8%	4.6%	4.6%	6.6%	4.7%	12.4%
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		5.3%	3.3%	9.2%	8.3%	8.6%	8.6%	17.4%	9.4%	5.2%

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure	1	139,753	152,688	157,192	190,448	182,978	182,978	200,465	224,173	237,592
Roads Infrastructure		8,567	7,674	8,860	9,227	8,748	8,748	9,696	10,142	10,598
Roads		736	-	781	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		7,831	7,674	8,080	9,227	8,748	8,748	9,696	10,142	10,598
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		49,293	57,424	62,286	79,975	77,853	77,853	83,690	97,778	103,661
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations		-	-	4,082	4,351	4,351	4,351	4,547	4,752	4,966
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		-	-	933	987	987	987	1,032	1,078	1,127
LV Networks		49,293	57,424	57,270	74,637	72,514	72,514	78,111	91,948	97,569
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		21,443	23,308	26,429	28,266	29,529	29,529	31,468	34,171	35,845
Dams and Weirs		23	8	-	264	264	264	281	299	320
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations		-	-	-	20	20	20	19	20	21
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		21,420	23,300	26,429	27,982	29,245	29,245	31,169	33,853	35,504
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		31,084	34,309	30,925	40,124	35,387	35,387	41,672	46,253	49,462
Pump Station		2,184	4,689	347	4,790	2,015	2,015	4,705	7,026	7,831
Reticulation		28,826	29,620	30,578	35,254	33,372	33,372	36,884	39,140	41,541
Waste Water Treatment Works		73	-	-	80	-	-	83	87	91
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		29,367	29,973	28,692	32,855	31,462	31,462	33,939	35,829	38,025
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations		29,367	29,973	28,692	32,855	31,462	31,462	33,939	35,829	38,025
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>										
<i>Core Layers</i>										
<i>Distribution Layers</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Community Assets		77,000	82,848	79,608	98,276	98,550	98,550	104,027	109,240	115,323
Community Facilities		77,000	82,848	79,608	98,276	98,550	98,550	104,027	109,240	115,323
<i>Halls</i>										
<i>Centres</i>		77,000	82,823	79,608	98,276	98,016	98,016	103,777	108,990	115,058
<i>Crèches</i>										
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>										
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>										
<i>Testing Stations</i>										
<i>Museums</i>										
<i>Galleries</i>										
<i>Theatres</i>										
<i>Libraries</i>										
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>										
<i>Police</i>										
<i>Parks</i>										
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	25	-	-	534	534	250	250	265
<i>Nature Reserves</i>										
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>										
<i>Markets</i>										
<i>Stalls</i>										
<i>Abattoirs</i>										
<i>Airports</i>										
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>										
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>										
<i>Unimproved Property</i>										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>										
<i>Unimproved Property</i>										
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>										
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>										
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>										
<i>Workshops</i>										
<i>Yards</i>										
<i>Stores</i>										
<i>Laboratories</i>										
<i>Training Centres</i>										
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>										
<i>Depots</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		603	682	339	1,214	831	831	928	800	848
Biological or Cultivated Assets		603	682	339	1,214	831	831	928	800	848
Intangible Assets		1,864	2,973	1,317	3,337	3,331	3,331	4,029	4,376	4,841
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1,864	2,973	1,317	3,337	3,331	3,331	4,029	4,376	4,841
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		1,864	2,973	1,317	3,337	3,331	3,331	4,029	4,376	4,841
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4,843	5,089	4,876	5,021	5,378	5,378	5,699	5,895	6,265
Computer Equipment		4,843	5,089	4,876	5,021	5,378	5,378	5,699	5,895	6,265
Furniture and Office Equipment		541	1,475	1,400	1,657	1,771	1,771	1,866	1,957	2,048
Furniture and Office Equipment		541	1,475	1,400	1,657	1,771	1,771	1,866	1,957	2,048
Machinery and Equipment		25,401	23,767	33,862	37,233	42,547	42,547	40,388	45,913	47,903
Machinery and Equipment		25,401	23,767	33,862	37,233	42,547	42,547	40,388	45,913	47,903
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	250,005	269,523	278,595	337,186	335,385	335,385	357,403	392,354	414,820
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		4.2%	4.1%	4.3%	4.8%	4.8%	4.8%	4.8%	5.1%	5.5%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		10.1%	10.3%	10.1%	11.0%	10.9%	10.9%	11.6%	11.7%	11.5%

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		156,921	164,191	167,070	182,575	179,079	179,079	185,526	192,205	205,659
Roads Infrastructure		49,179	54,333	55,495	57,659	59,244	59,244	61,625	63,844	68,313
Roads		45,858	50,665	51,748	53,765	55,228	55,228	57,464	59,533	63,700
Road Structures		2,365	2,613	2,669	2,773	2,860	2,860	2,963	3,070	3,285
Road Furniture		956	1,056	1,078	1,120	1,156	1,156	1,197	1,240	1,327
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		43,446	47,444	48,442	50,353	51,923	51,923	53,793	55,729	59,630
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		4,439	4,353	4,446	4,620	4,765	4,765	4,937	5,115	5,473
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		3,116	3,442	3,515	3,653	3,768	3,768	3,904	4,044	4,327
MV Substations		237	262	268	278	287	287	297	308	330
MV Switching Stations		3,390	3,745	3,825	3,974	4,100	4,100	4,247	4,400	4,708
MV Networks		17,167	18,966	19,370	20,127	20,763	20,763	21,510	22,285	23,844
LV Networks		15,097	16,675	17,017	17,700	18,241	18,241	18,897	19,578	20,948
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		23,550	18,170	17,951	27,611	22,481	22,481	19,934	20,652	22,097
Dams and Weirs		216	239	244	253	261	261	271	281	300
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		8,552	9,448	9,649	10,027	7,343	7,343	10,715	11,101	11,878
Pump Stations		2,926	3,233	3,302	3,431	3,539	3,539	3,666	3,798	4,064
Water Treatment Works		1,389	(6,314)	(7,054)	1,628	1,679	1,679	(7,833)	(8,115)	(8,683)
Bulk Mains		3,316	3,664	3,742	3,888	3,011	3,011	4,155	4,305	4,606
Distribution		5,968	6,593	6,733	6,997	5,217	5,217	7,477	7,746	8,288
Distribution Points		1,183	1,307	1,335	1,387	1,431	1,431	1,482	1,536	1,643
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		32,748	36,179	36,947	38,395	36,603	36,603	41,029	42,506	45,481
Pump Station		4,226	4,668	4,768	4,954	5,110	5,110	5,294	5,485	5,869
Reticulation		5,293	5,848	5,971	6,206	6,400	6,400	6,630	6,869	7,350
Waste Water Treatment Works		13,732	15,171	15,493	16,100	15,107	15,107	17,205	17,824	19,072
Outfall Sewers		9,497	10,492	10,715	11,135	9,986	9,986	11,899	12,327	13,190
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7,999	8,064	8,235	8,558	8,827	8,827	9,145	9,474	10,138
Landfill Sites		5,345	5,132	5,241	5,446	5,617	5,617	5,820	6,029	6,451
Waste Transfer Stations		2,654	2,932	2,995	3,112	3,210	3,210	3,325	3,445	3,686
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		13,593	15,017	15,337	15,937	16,439	16,439	17,031	17,644	18,879
Community Facilities		13,593	15,017	15,337	15,937	16,439	16,439	17,031	17,644	18,879
Halls		2,910	3,215	3,284	3,412	3,520	3,520	3,647	3,778	4,042
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		3,897	4,305	4,397	4,569	4,713	4,713	4,882	5,058	5,412
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		6,148	6,792	6,936	7,208	7,435	7,435	7,703	7,980	8,539
Nature Reserves		463	512	523	543	560	560	580	601	643
Public Ablution Facilities		175	193	197	205	211	211	219	227	243
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		38,480	41,887	43,110	44,802	46,209	46,209	47,872	49,596	53,067
Operational Buildings		10,214	10,950	11,515	11,971	12,343	12,343	12,787	13,247	14,175
Municipal Offices		10,214	10,950	11,515	11,971	12,343	12,343	12,787	13,247	14,175
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		28,266	30,937	31,595	32,831	33,866	33,866	35,085	36,348	38,893
Staff Housing		486	537	549	570	588	588	609	631	675
Social Housing		27,780	30,400	31,046	32,261	33,278	33,278	34,476	35,717	38,217
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		918	988	711	-	763	763	790	818	876
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		918	988	711	-	763	763	790	818	876
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		918	988	711	-	763	763	790	818	876
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		3,457	4,635	4,734	4,919	5,074	5,074	5,257	5,446	5,827
Computer Equipment		3,457	4,635	4,734	4,919	5,074	5,074	5,257	5,446	5,827
Furniture and Office Equipment		6,865	8,494	7,417	7,306	7,720	7,720	7,998	8,286	8,866
Furniture and Office Equipment		6,865	8,494	7,417	7,306	7,720	7,720	7,998	8,286	8,866
Machinery and Equipment		2,221	2,589	2,648	2,747	2,838	2,838	2,940	3,046	3,260
Machinery and Equipment		2,221	2,589	2,648	2,747	2,838	2,838	2,940	3,046	3,260
Transport Assets		4,780	5,553	5,652	5,893	6,058	6,058	6,276	6,502	6,957
Transport Assets		4,780	5,553	5,652	5,893	6,058	6,058	6,276	6,502	6,957

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>										
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>										
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>										
Total Depreciation	1	227,235	243,355	246,679	264,180	264,180	264,180	273,690	283,543	303,391

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	1	86,077	61,081	70,928	252,558	247,248	247,248	550,734	482,685	60,506
Infrastructure										
Roads Infrastructure		61,360	29,264	7,485	13,150	14,148	14,148	14,791	3,100	3,810
Roads		56,512	26,768	5,988	8,600	10,383	10,383	12,291	-	-
Road Structures		4,848	2,496	1,497	4,550	3,765	3,765	2,500	3,100	3,810
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	4,995	5,850	5,820	5,820	6,900	4,725	5,000
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance				4,995	5,850	5,820	5,820	6,900	4,725	5,000
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	14,268	27,466	28,601	34,591	34,591	23,007	29,398	30,156
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	2,000	5,965	5,965	5,965	3,010	2,000	5,059
MV Substations		-	9,819	13,913	8,696	8,696	8,696	2,904	11,478	10,369
MV Switching Stations		-	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	1,800	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	3,492	5,000
LV Networks		-	2,949	9,753	9,940	15,930	15,930	13,093	12,427	9,729
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		15,783	11,249	10,042	13,470	13,689	13,689	12,608	8,103	10,003
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs		858	-	59	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	1,252	319	10,270	10,270	10,270	-	-	-
Distribution		13,588	9,990	9,379	2,200	2,180	2,180	11,908	7,753	9,478
Distribution Points		1,337	-	262	1,000	1,239	1,239	700	350	525
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		8,934	6,300	20,942	191,487	179,001	179,001	493,429	437,359	11,537
Pump Station		37	-	751	-	-	-	1,490	220	260
Reticulation		8,896	6,097	6,488	4,995	5,495	5,495	7,000	11,062	11,277
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	203	13,702	186,492	173,506	173,506	484,939	426,077	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		17,263	14,388	4,228	3,800	5,238	5,238	2,650	8,325	6,500
Community Facilities		1,995	3,224	210	-	250	250	350	3,075	4,500
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	100	19	-	250	250	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria			2,014							
Police										
Parks		1,985	971						2,000	2,000
Public Open Space			139							
Nature Reserves		9								
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls				191				350	1,075	2,500
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		15,269	11,164	4,017	3,800	4,988	4,988	2,300	5,250	2,000
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities		15,269	11,164	4,017	3,800	4,988	4,988	2,300	5,250	2,000
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		309	561	265	2,015	2,595	2,595	9,050		
Operational Buildings		309	561	265	2,015	2,595	2,595	9,050		
Municipal Offices		309	561	265	2,015	2,595	2,595	9,050		
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment										
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment				55						
Machinery and Equipment				55						
Transport Assets										
Transport Assets										
Land										
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources										
Mature										
Policing and Protection										

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>										
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>										
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	103,649	76,030	75,477	258,373	255,081	255,081	562,434	491,010	67,006
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		46.8%	48.4%	39.5%	56.5%	51.5%	51.5%	78.6%	86.6%	52.1%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		45.6%	31.2%	30.6%	97.8%	96.6%	96.6%	205.5%	173.2%	22.1%

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		12	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Financial Services		500	2,500	500	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate & Planning Services		6,000	6,000	6,000	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		27,000	12,600	12,600	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Engineering Services		672,839	538,873	102,615	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Idp And Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Communication And Marketing		302	190	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		8,500	7,000	7,000	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		715,153	567,163	128,715	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		5,532	5,806	6,110	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Financial Services		157,137	169,032	175,438	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate & Planning Services		284,149	298,731	315,228	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		304,000	321,203	334,375	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Engineering Services		2,321,552	2,512,675	2,750,209	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Internal Audit		11,231	11,931	12,644	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Risk Management		2,725	2,885	3,056	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Idp And Performance Management		5,699	6,048	6,391	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Communication And Marketing		7,687	8,091	8,617	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		263,759	272,848	282,366	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		3,363,471	3,609,249	3,894,434	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue		126,978	129,247	132,468				
Service charges - Electricity		1,615,836	1,819,968	2,049,960				
Service charges - Water		246,125	264,585	285,487				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		166,674	179,175	193,329				
Service charges - Waste Management		185,037	198,915	214,629				
Agency services		20,227	21,157	22,109				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>		1,626,705	1,537,574	1,079,850				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		3,987,582	4,150,620	3,977,833	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		91,042	25,793	45,316	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand													2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome	Current Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
												2022/23	2023/24 Full Year Forecast	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Administrative And Corporate Support	Buildings- Refurbishment Of Aveness	2020201003001011	RENEWAL	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Governance	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WELLINGTON	0	0	0,00	21000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
Administrative And Corporate Support	Network Points	2020201003001011	RENEWAL	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Governance	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	5300,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
Administrative And Corporate Support	Formal Trading Kiosks In Paarl Ctd	2020202002001018	UPGRADING	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Community Facilities	Stalls	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	35000,00	75000,00	125000,00	125000,00	
Administrative And Corporate Support	Formal Trading Kiosks In Paarl Ctd	2020202002001018	UPGRADING	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Community Facilities	Stalls	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	190863,01	0,00	325000,00	125000,00	125000,00	
Administrative And Corporate Support	Conference Room Projector	PC02003004_00013	NEW	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	3382,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
Administrative And Corporate Support	CO Furn & Off Equip	PC02003005_00001	NEW	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth	E AND EFFICIENT WORKFORCE BY J	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	5000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
Administrative And Corporate Support	CO Furniture & Office Equipment	PC02003005_00003	NEW	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	15000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
Administrative And Corporate Support	CO Furniture & Office Equipment	PC02003005_00004	NEW	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	36954,35	0,00	7000,00	0,00	0,00	
Administrative And Corporate Support	Office Furniture And Equipment	PC02003005_00004	NEW	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	43859,34	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
Administrative And Corporate Support	P-Crin Furn & Off Equip	PC02003009_00049	NEW	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth	E AND EFFICIENT WORKFORCE BY J	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	170783,38	83000,00	140000,00	0,00	0,00	
Administrative And Corporate Support	Software Upgrade (Website Smme Portal)	02020300702004_01	NEW	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Licenses And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
Administrative And Corporate Support	Air Quality Monitoring Equipment	PC02003009_00048	NEW	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	424024,28	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
Administrative And Corporate Support	Container Library Wagemakersvlei	PC02003009_00048	NEW	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	589130,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
Administrative And Corporate Support	Drone	PC02003009_00044	NEW	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	0,00	75000,00	0,00	0,00	
Administrative And Corporate Support	Drone And Hardware	PC02003009_00052	NEW	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	1900,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
Administrative And Corporate Support	P-Crin Machinery & Equip	PC02003009_00001	NEW	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	27592,83	4504,00	30000,00	0,00	0,00	
Administrative And Corporate Support	Vehicle - Rev Realization & Enhancement	PC02003010_00002	NEW	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	0,00	25000,00	0,00	0,00	
Administrative And Corporate Support	Berg River Improvement Project	2020202002002002	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	458551,41	491776,00	0,00	250000,00	0,00	
Administrative And Corporate Support	Network Cables	020203002001013_03	NEW	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Community Facilities	Parks	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2039,13	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Cr	Airconditioners	PC02003009_00005	NEW	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	24623,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Cr	Tools Of Trade	PC02003009_00044	NEW	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	366311,42	451339,00	0,00	400000,00	450000,00	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Cr	Develop Newwooddri Cemeteries	020203002001011_02	NEW	nsive, responsive and sustainable social prot	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	400000,00	900000,00	500000,00	500000,00	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Cr	Acquisition Of Land For New Cemetery	PC02001_00001	NEW	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Land	Land	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
Community Halls And Facilities	P-Crin Furn & Off Equip	PC02003005_00001	NEW	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth	E AND EFFICIENT WORKFORCE BY J	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	107779,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
Community Halls And Facilities	Community Hall And Facilities - Huguenot	020203003001001_01	NEW	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	618000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Network Points	2020201003001011	RENEWAL	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Governance	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	10000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	CO Upgrading Of Parks And Main Roads	2020202002001013	UPGRADING	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access	A STRUCTURE AND ENERGY SUPPL	Community Facilities	Parks	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	0,00	2020000,00	2020000,00		
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	P-Crin Machinery & Equip	PC02003009_00001	NEW	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	18000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Tools Of Trade	PC02003009_00044	NEW	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	521856,98	893895,00	0,00	1000000,00	1500000,00	
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Purchase Of High Rider Bakkie	PC020030070_00001	NEW	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth	E AND EFFICIENT WORKFORCE BY J	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	91861,20	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Arboretum Climate Park	020203002001013_03	NEW	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth	ALTH AND SAFETY OF COMMUNITIE	Community Facilities	Parks	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	259600,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	CO Arboretum Climate Park	020203002001013_03	NEW	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth	ALTH AND SAFETY OF COMMUNITIE	Community Facilities	Parks	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	250000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Drone Furus Arboretum Climate Park	020203002001013_03	NEW	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth	ALTH AND SAFETY OF COMMUNITIE	Community Facilities	Parks	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	524684,49	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Playgrounds Development	020203002002002_02	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	50000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (t)	P-Crin Furn & Off Equip	PC02003005_00001	NEW	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth	E AND EFFICIENT WORKFORCE BY J	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	11045,95	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (t)	P-Crin Machinery & Equip	PC02003009_00001	NEW	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	20000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
Cultural Matters	Equipment For Soup Kitchens	PC02003009_00044	NEW	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	37533,40	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
Cultural Matters	Tools Of Trade	PC02003009_00044	NEW	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	32000,00	0,00	325000,00	325000,00	
Cultural Matters	Upgrading Of Containerised Night Shelter	2020202003001001	UPGRADING	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Governance	E AND EFFICIENT WORKFORCE BY J	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	205799,07	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
Cultural Matters	Upgrading Of Containerised Night Shelter	2020202003001001	UPGRADING	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Governance	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	55645,43	1295143,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
Cultural Matters	Containers	020203002001002_02	NEW	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Community Facilities	Centres	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	100000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
Cultural Matters	Soup Kitchens	020203002001002_02	NEW	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Community Facilities	Centres	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	40000,00	0,00	70000,00	0,00	
Cultural Matters	Upgrade Soup Kitchens	020203002001002_02	NEW	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Community Facilities	Centres	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	348791,02	481093,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
Economic Development/Planning	P-Crin Furn & Off Equip	PC02003005_00001	NEW	rent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth	E AND EFFICIENT WORKFORCE BY J	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	5329,75	0,00	28000,00	0,00	0,00	
Electricity	Increase Existing Hf Network Capacity To	0100102001004_02	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Transmission Conductors	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2000000,00	5965145,00	3010000,00	2000000,00	558841,00	
Electricity	Electrical Transformer Upgrade Dal Weide	0100102001005_02	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	13913043,00	8696562,00	2904348,00	11478261,00	10386996,00	
Electricity	Increase Existing Mf Network Capacity To	0100102001007_02	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1799999,00	4000000,00	4000000,00	3492207,00	5000000,00	
Electricity	Drakenstein Streetlight Projects	0100102001008_02	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	565834,66	4439900,00	50000,00	550000,00	528504,00	
Electricity	Increase Existing Lt Network Capacity To	0100102001008_02	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1963549,70	1200000,00	1367536,00	2800000,00	3200000,00	
Electricity	Quality Of Supply (Upgrading Of Scada Sys	0100102001008_02	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1199998,74	1200000,00	1200000,00	2000000,00	3000000,00	
Electricity	Replacement Program For Old And Redund	0100102001008_02	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2999999,46	5000000,00	6000000,00	3932721,00	0,00	
Electricity	Vandalism And Theft To Infrastructure	0100102001008_02	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	3023217,37	4089822,00	4025000,00	3144333,00	3000000,00	
Electricity	Install New Security Lights At Palmiet S	C001002001002_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	A STRUCTURE AND ENERGY SUPPL	Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Substations	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	115691,39	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
Electricity	Switchgear	C001002001002_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Substations	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	406772,37	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
Electricity	11kv Non Extensible Rmu	C001002001005_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	A STRUCTURE AND ENERGY SUPPL	Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	188875,37	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
Electricity	Electrification Of Informal Areas And Ba	C001002001008_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1092287,91	2250000,00	3250000,00	0,00	0,00	
Electricity	Kiosk 12 Way Di Door Polyethylene	C001002001008_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	A STRUCTURE AND ENERGY SUPPL	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	33176,71	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
Electricity	Kosom	C001002001008_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	969765,53	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
Electricity	Lv Networks	C001002001008_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	A STRUCTURE AND ENERGY SUPPL	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1154869,56	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
Electricity	Lv Networks	C001002001008_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	58376,90	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
Electricity	New Connections Blids	C001002001008_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth	A STRUCTURE AND ENERGY SUPPL	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	28449224,97	34500000,00	8000000,00	8000000,00	8000000,00	
Electricity	Transformers 50 Kva 3phase	C001002001008_000	NEW	competitive and													

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	PC02003004_0000	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	0,00	20000,00	0,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	PC02003004_0000	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	6055751,74	3692558,00	2675000,00	2750000,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	PC02003004_0001	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	1697353,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	Finance	P-Cin Computer Equip	PC02003004_0001	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth	E AND EFFICIENT WORKFORCE BY	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	91190,10	75000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	PC02003005_0000	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	508520,70	1054790,00	296000,00	130000,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	PC02003005_0002	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	3596,00	30000,00	30000,00	30663,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	PC02003005_0003	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	3281,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	PC02003005_0004	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	43859,34	63005,00	43775,00	48103,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	PC02003005_0005	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	15000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	PC02003005_0006	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	31304,78	126000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	Finance	P-Cin Furn & Off Equip	PC02003005_0001	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth	E AND EFFICIENT WORKFORCE BY	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	187974,46	335120,00	0,00	220000,00	240000,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	020203007002004_01	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	200000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	020203007002004_01	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	0,00	510590,00	515151,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	020203007002004_01	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	256780,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	020203007002004_01	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	10000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	Finance	Call System	020203007002004_01	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth	E AND EFFICIENT WORKFORCE BY	Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	200000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	PC02003009_0001	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	193455,51	1171456,00	732100,00	500000,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	PC02003009_0002	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	19005,00	40000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	PC02003009_0003	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	15000,00	20000,00	10000,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	PC02003009_0004	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	0,00	1070000,00	1000000,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	PC02003009_0005	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	24623,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	PC02003009_0006	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	0,00	30000,00	0,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	PC02003009_0007	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	0,00	20000,00	0,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	PC02003009_0010	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	0,00	20000,00	0,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	PC02003009_0012	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	67320,00	20000,00	66000,00	72000,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	PC02003009_0016	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	965050,00	210000,00	200000,00	200000,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	PC02003009_0018	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	21240,58	55000,00	53000,00	56710,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	PC02003009_0041	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	435546,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	PC02003009_0044	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	944897,31	2045939,00	15000,00	15000,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	PC02003009_0045	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	824600,00	934000,00	554500,00	500000,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	PC02003009_0046	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	13855,07	1003388,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	PC02003009_0047	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	65000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	PC02003009_0048	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	120408,00	19840,00	25000,00	85000,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	PC02003009_0049	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	438739,72	149140,00	50000,00	95000,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	PC02003009_0050	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	108259,78	297044,00	25000,00	0,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	PC02003009_0051	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	30000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	PC02003009_0052	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	588923,11	906842,00	550000,00	600000,00	0,00
	Finance	P-Cin Machinery & Equip	PC02003009_0001	NEW		Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	1365,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	PC02003010_0001	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	316683,18	4468601,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	PC02003010_0002	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	1790514,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	PC02003010_0003	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	435420,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	PC02003010_0004	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	13594220,81	5602269,00	12460000,00	10000000,00	0,00
	Finance	Vehicles	PC02003010_0003	NEW		Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	435420,00	0,00	28000,00	0,00
	Finance	Vehicles - Insurance Refund	PC02003010_0004	NEW		Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	116580,00	0,00	0,00	26000,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	001001001001005_01	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	531770,53	218139,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	001001001001005_01	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2825107,96	0,00	400000,00	420000,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	001001001001008_01	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	46132,98	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	001001001002004_01	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-Off Points	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	930395,10	2999000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	200200200200200202	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South African	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	133371,75	98641,00	500000,00	0,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	200200200200200202	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South African	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	50000,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	200200200200200202	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South African	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	400000,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	200200200200200202	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South African	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	413029,51	3593857,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	200200200200200202	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South African	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	418330,06	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	200200200200200202	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South African	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	30376,73	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	200200200200200202	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South African	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	363069,43	491776,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	2002002003001001	UPGRADING	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	1145000,00	1100000,00	5000000,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	2002002003001001	UPGRADING	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	1285143,00	1300000,00	1450000,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	2002002003001001	UPGRADING	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	215000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	0202002002009_000	UPGRADING		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	55250,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	020203002001002_01	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Centres	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	329882,70	581093,00	0,00	50000,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	020203002001002_01	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Centres	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	40000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	020203002001011_01	NEW	nsive, responsive and sustainable social prote	Growth		Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	0,00	150000,00	200000,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	020203002001011_01	NEW	nsive, responsive and sustainable social prote	Growth		Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	400000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	020203002001012_01	NEW	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Growth		Community Facilities	Police	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	28000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	020203002001013_01	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Parks	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	137400,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	020203002001013_01	NEW	ent: effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities									

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Finance	Cash Flow Accounts	PC020201_0001	NEW		Spatial Integration		Land	Land	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	30000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Fire Fighting And Protection	Upgrading Of Fire Services Buildings	Z02020202001005_4	UPGRADING	revised, responsive and sustainable social prote	Inclusion and Access	STRUCTURE AND ENERGY SUPPL	Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	18220.36	20000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Fire Fighting And Protection	Handgun Sales	PC02020305_00003	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0.00	15000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Fire Fighting And Protection	P-Cin Furn & Off Equip	PC02020305_00001	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	AND EFFICIENT WORKFORCE BY	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0.00	10000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Fire Fighting And Protection	Rifle Sales	PC02020305_00008	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0.00	56000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Fire Fighting And Protection	Airconditioners	PC02020309_00002	NEW		Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0.00	38770.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Fire Fighting And Protection	Airconditioners	PC02020309_00003	NEW		Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	22053.00	0.00	30000.00	0.00	0.00
	Fire Fighting And Protection	Medical / Rescue Equipment	PC02020309_00048	NEW		Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	84383.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Fire Fighting And Protection	C/O Fire Fighting Vehicle	PC02020310_00001	NEW		Growth	AND EFFICIENT WORKFORCE BY	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0.00	1445883.00	370000.00	2800000.00	2800000.00
	Fire Fighting And Protection	P-Cin Transport Assets	PC02020310_00001	NEW		Growth	AND EFFICIENT WORKFORCE BY	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0.00	985000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Fleet Management	P-Cin Computer Equip	PC02020304_00001	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	AND EFFICIENT WORKFORCE BY	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0.00	45000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Fleet Management	P-Cin Furn & Off Equip	PC02020305_00001	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	AND EFFICIENT WORKFORCE BY	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	38906.34	80675.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Fleet Management	Fleet Fuel Management Devices	PC02020309_00048	NEW		Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	316457.51	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Fleet Management	Fleet Fuel Management Devices	PC02020309_00054	NEW		Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	16005.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Fleet Management	Fleet Tools And Equipment	PC02020309_00048	NEW		Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	34705.44	44220.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Fleet Management	P-Cin Machinery & Equip	PC02020309_00001	NEW		Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0.00	17000.00	10000.00	0.00	0.00
	Fleet Management	P-Cin Machinery & Equip	PC02020309_00052	NEW		Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	534223.49	532000.00	550000.00	600000.00	600000.00
	Fleet Management	Fleet Annual Replacement Programme	PC02020310_00001	NEW		Growth	AND EFFICIENT WORKFORCE BY	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1051000.00	712624.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Fleet Management	Fleet Annual Replacement Programme	PC02020310_00004	NEW		Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	13594220.81	9486899.00	3214968.00	18599000.00	15335487.00
	Fleet Management	Fleet Upgrade Front End Loader	PC02020310_00006	NEW		Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0.00	0.00	898532.00	0.00	0.00
	Fleet Management	Upgrading Of Municipal Buildings Corpora	Z02020202001001_4	UPGRADING	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	173500.00	845000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Fleet Management	Corporate Facility Aircons	PC020203030101_01	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	185652.35	702705.00	230000.00	420000.00	400000.00
	Governance Function	Office Furniture And Equipment	PC02020305_00004	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0.00	30000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Housing	Fairland/Siyahlala Watermeters	30100102020409_01	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0.00	0.00	70000.00	350000.00	525000.00
	Housing	Water Meters And Connections Amstehof	30100102020409_01	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access	STRUCTURE AND ENERGY SUPPL	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0.00	1329143.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Housing	Fairland/Siyahlala Electrification	C00102020107_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	PAARL EAST	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	1500000.00	800000.00
	Housing	Schoongezicht Electrification	C00102020107_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	STRUCTURE AND ENERGY SUPPL	Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	PAARL EAST	0	0	0.00	1345000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Housing	Lantana Electrification	C00102020108_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	STRUCTURE AND ENERGY SUPPL	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0.00	78710.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Housing	Fairland/Siyahlala Water And Sewer	C00102020407_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	PAARL EAST	0	0	301796.88	1355000.00	0.00	1100000.00	0.00
	Housing	Schoongezicht Civil Services (Water)	C00102020407_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	MBEKYENI	0	0	954856.30	2390008.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Housing	Acceleration Of Housing Delivery Simond	C00102020502_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	SIMONDIUM	0	0	0.00	24589516.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Housing	C/O Basic Services: Schoongezicht Emerg	C00102020502_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	STRUCTURE AND ENERGY SUPPL	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	MBEKYENI	0	0	8072451.26	115355.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Housing	Fairland/Siyahlala Manholes	C00102020502_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	PAARL EAST	0	0	345498.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Housing	Lovenslane Bulk Sewer	C00102020502_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0.00	4618464.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Housing	Simondium Bulk Services (Civis)	C00102020502_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0.00	0.00	15000000.00	0.00	0.00
	Housing	Lantana Sub-Surface Drainage	C00102020701_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Storm Water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2597255.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Housing	P-Cin Computer Equip	PC02020304_00004	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	AND EFFICIENT WORKFORCE BY	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	16808.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Housing	Microphones And Sound Box	PC02020305_00001	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	AND EFFICIENT WORKFORCE BY	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	8309.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Housing	P-Cin Machinery & Equip	PC02020309_00001	NEW		Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	82324.34	26807.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Housing	Power Tools - Maintenance Work	PC02020309_00048	NEW		Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0.00	45000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Housing	Power Tools Erecting Of Starter Kits (2x	PC02020309_00044	NEW		Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Housing	Acquisition Of Land	PC020201_00001	NEW		Spatial Integration	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Land	Land	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	300000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Human Resources	Buildings: Refurbishing Training Centre:	Z02020100300101_1	RENEWAL	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0.00	27000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Human Resources	Std Equipment: Time & Attendance System	PC02020304_00013	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1683850.00	100000.00	200000.00	1330560.00	0.00
	Human Resources	Office Furniture And Equipment	PC02020305_00004	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0.00	23005.00	45000.00	20000.00	0.00
	Human Resources	Step Ladder - Leave Office	PC02020305_00004	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0.00	3000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Human Resources	Purchase Of Inverter	Z020203030101_01	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	50000.00	50000.00
	Information Technology	Network Points	Z02020100300101_1	RENEWAL	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	78594.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Information Technology	Computer Equipment	PC02020304_00013	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0.00	13503.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Information Technology	Std Equipment: Computer Related (New)	PC02020304_00009	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	AND EFFICIENT WORKFORCE BY	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	10008321.07	3849658.00	4259000.00	2605000.00	2119440.00
	Information Technology	Office Equipment: Telephone Handsets	PC02020305_00002	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	29667.00	30000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Information Technology	P-Cin Furn & Off Equip	PC02020305_00001	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	AND EFFICIENT WORKFORCE BY	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	4086.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Information Technology	Intangible Assets: Software And Licences	Z02020307020204_01	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	AND EFFICIENT WORKFORCE BY	Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Information Technology	P-Cin Op Bit Minit Off	Z020203030101_01	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	AND EFFICIENT WORKFORCE BY	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1621.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Marketing, Customer Relations, Public	P-Cin Computer Equip	PC02020304_00001	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	AND EFFICIENT WORKFORCE BY	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	15262.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Marketing, Customer Relations, Public	C/O Office Furniture	PC02020305_00001	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	AND EFFICIENT WORKFORCE BY	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	5397.00	3360.00	302380.00	0.00	0.00
	Marketing, Customer Relations, Public	Internet - Microsoft Sharepoint	Z02020307020204_01	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0.00	256780.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Marketing, Customer Relations, Public	Upgraded Mobile Version(Webiste)	Z02020307020204_01	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	AND EFFICIENT WORKFORCE BY	Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	190000.00	0.00
	Mayor And Council	Office Furniture And Equipment	PC02020305_00004	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0.00	10000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Mayor And Council	P-Cin Furn & Off Equip	PC02020305_00001	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	AND EFFICIENT WORKFORCE BY	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	15648.60	25827.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary A	P-Cin Computer Equip	PC02020304_00001	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	AND EFFICIENT WORKFORCE BY	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	147458.00	14756.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary A	C/O Operational Infrastructure Allocatio	PC02020305_00001	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	AND EFFICIENT WORKFORCE BY	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	22581.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary A	P-Cin Furn & Off Equip	PC02020305_00001	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	AND EFFICIENT WORKFORCE BY	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	123238.56	0.00	11500.00		

R thousand															2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome	Current Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2			
												2022/23	2023/24 Full Year Forecast	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27			
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Park	6 X Gate Motors	02020300301001_00	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	69147.83	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Park	Alternative Back Up Energy At Northern P	02020300301001_00	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0,00	0,00	400000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Park	Cctv System	02020300301001_00	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	3002152,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Park	Emergency System And Lights	02020300301001_00	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	130699,20	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Park	Fencing Daljosphat Traffic	02020300301001_00	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1258342,97	63000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Property Services	Network Points	2002020100300101_00	RENEWAL	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	13352,76	300662,00	120000,00	115000,00	115000,00			
Property Services	Workshop Equipment And Tools	PC020203009_00001	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1045,50	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Property Services	Buildings: Streets And Stormwater Depot	2002020200300101_00	UPGRADING	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	360000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Property Services	Backup Power Installations	02020300301001_00	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	7213346,06	7100000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Property Services	Buildings: Upgrading Of Civic Centre (E)	02020300301001_00	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	367591,08	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Recreational Facilities	Upgrading Of Jan Philips Road	00101020060601_00	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	PAARL	0	0	695669,51	280000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Recreational Facilities	C/O Upgrade Swimming Pool & Equipment	2002020200202002_00	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access	ASTRUCTURE AND ENERGY SUPPL	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	146021,97	136441,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Recreational Facilities	Upgrading Of Facilities	2002020200202002_00	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access	ALTH AND SAFETY OF COMMUNITIE	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	20169,57	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Recreational Facilities	Upgrade Swimming Pools (Judg)	2002020200202002_00	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	282892,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Recreational Facilities	Upgrading Of Facilities	2002020200202002_00	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access	ASTRUCTURE AND ENERGY SUPPL	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	850000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Recreational Facilities	Elite Esp Repairs Boy Louw Sports Field	0202030020202002_00	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	278780,43	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Risk Management	P-Cin Furn & Off Equip	PC020203005_00001	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	E AND EFFICIENT WORKFORCE BY I	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	42997,35	14880,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Roads	Drommedaris Neighbourhood Grant	00101010106001_00	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	9695652,00	26086997,00	13043479,00	969566,00			
Roads	Drommedaris Road Rebuild	00101010106001_00	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	7899234,37	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Roads	Reasal Of Streets Road Network (Paarl/W)	00101010106001_00	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access	ASTRUCTURE AND ENERGY SUPPL	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1633349,03	3200000,00	1529783,00	5016333,00	6226504,00			
Roads	Reasal Of Streets In Terms Of The Ramf	00101010106001_00	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	5019396,00	6473406,00	10777536,00	6000000,00	6258841,00			
Roads	Own Funds: Upgrading Of Oosbosch Street	00101020060601_00	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access	ASTRUCTURE AND ENERGY SUPPL	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	751739,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Roads	Traffic Lights (Drakenstein)	00101020060601_00	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	418019,96	3299361,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Roads	Traffic Lights (Drakenstein)	00101020060601_00	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2613355,64	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Roads	Upgrading Of db	00101020060601_00	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access	ASTRUCTURE AND ENERGY SUPPL	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	PAARL	0	0	150000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Roads	Upgrading Of Oosbosch Street (Grant)	00101020060601_00	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access	ASTRUCTURE AND ENERGY SUPPL	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2737000,00	3806896,00	9820087,00	0,00	0,00			
Roads	Walleweder/R301 Intersect Signalisation	00101020060601_00	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	2233000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Roads	Bus Shelter	00101020060602_00	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	300000,00	150000,00	0,00	0,00			
Roads	Traffic Signals	00101020060602_00	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access	ASTRUCTURE AND ENERGY SUPPL	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	1500000,00	1600000,00	1810000,00	0,00			
Roads	Upgrading Of Sidewalks Judg	00101020060602_00	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access	ASTRUCTURE AND ENERGY SUPPL	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1497011,44	3465000,00	850000,00	1500000,00	2000000,00			
Roads	Refurbish Storm Water Systems (Drakenste	00101020070702_00	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Storm Water Infrastructure	Storm Water Conveyance	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	4894508,12	5670276,00	6900000,00	4724028,00	5000000,00			
Roads	Closing Of Walkways	C00102020602_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	427998,68	470598,00	200000,00	400000,00	0,00			
Roads	Traffic Calming	C00102020602_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	0,00	28000,00	28000,00	28000,00			
Roads	P-Cin Furn & Off Equip	PC020203005_00001	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	E AND EFFICIENT WORKFORCE BY I	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	33360,32	21078,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Roads	Cctv Pipe Camera	PC020203009_00051	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	81694,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Roads	P-Cin Machinery & Equip	PC020203009_00001	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	43556,00	0,00	500000,00	0,00	0,00			
Sewerage	Ups Backup Power Supply To Gallery Disc	00101020050501_00	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	0,00	30000,00	0,00	0,00			
Sewerage	Upgrade Of Scadssystem And Software	C001020204005_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	154320,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Sewerage	Dissolved Oxygen Meter	PC020203005_00004	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	0,00	25000,00	25000,00	25000,00			
Sewerage	Gallery Printer	PC020203005_00003	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Sewerage	P-Cin Furn & Off Equip	PC020203005_00001	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	E AND EFFICIENT WORKFORCE BY I	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	0,00	40000,00	40000,00	45000,00			
Sewerage	Portable Ph Meter (Zx)	PC020203005_00005	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	0,00	10000,00	0,00	0,00			
Sewerage	3 X Auto Sampler	PC020203009_00040	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	435546,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Sewerage	8 X Toolboxes	PC020203009_00045	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	21000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Sewerage	Microscope	PC020203009_00049	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	112920,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Organic Waste Diversion Infrastructure A	00101010102004_00	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-Off Points	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	818135,10	2999000,00	5600000,00	0,00	0,00			
Solid Waste Removal	P-Cin Furn & Off Equip	PC020203005_00001	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	E AND EFFICIENT WORKFORCE BY I	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	3172,17	2287,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Solid Waste Removal	P-Cin Machinery & Equip	PC020203009_00001	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	11499,36	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Solid Waste Removal	Solid Waste Skips	PC020203009_00045	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	824600,00	988000,00	750000,00	0,00	0,00			
Solid Waste Removal	Street Refuse Bins	PC020203009_00029	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	499320,00	200000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Solid Waste Removal	Wheeler Bins	PC020203009_00029	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1046459,91	2152609,00	1250000,00	2000000,00	2000000,00			
Solid Waste Removal	Solid Waste Mini Drop Offs	00101010102004_00	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-Off Points	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	12260,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Solid Waste Removal	Solid Waste Mini Drop Offs (Judg)	00101010102004_00	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and Access	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-Off Points	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	400000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Solid Waste Removal	Wash Bay For Vehicles And Plant	02020300301001_00	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	35091,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Parking Area Daljosphat Stadium	C00102020602_000	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	4300000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Tools Of Trade	PC020203009_00044	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	435211,38	327044,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Purchase Of Bakkie	PC020203010_00001	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	E AND EFFICIENT WORKFORCE BY I	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0,00	454243,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Constr Fairlyland Sport Facility	2002020200202002_00	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	PAARL EAST	0	0	600000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Dal Sports Stadium: Upgrading Facility	2002020200202002_00	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	PAARL EAST	0	0	0,00	0,00	2300000,00	5000000,00	2000000,00			
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Development Of De Kraal Sport Complex	2002020200202002_00	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	PAARL	0	0	0,00	509397,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Development Of De Kraal Sport Complex	2002020200202002_00	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access	R GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PART	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WELLINGTON	0	0	413029,51	3000000,00	0,00	0,00	0,00			

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2023/24		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality:																		
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
	Water Distribution	C/O Replace / Upgrade Water Reticulation	PC001001002004	UPGRADING	An efficient; co	Inclusion and	TO CONTRIB	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	1,909	-	2,550	2,000	3,500
	Water Distribution	Extension Of Basic Services: Informal Se	PC001001002004	UPGRADING	An efficient; co	Inclusion and	TO ENSURE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	6,470	-	9,128	4,500	4,500
	Water Distribution	P-Cieu Wat Distribution	PC001001002004	UPGRADING	An efficient; co	Inclusion and	TO PROMOT	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	1,000	2,000	1,000	1,000	1,200
	Water Distribution	Upgrade Water Scada System With Digital	PC001001002004	UPGRADING	An efficient; co	Inclusion and	TO PROMOT	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	-	180	230	253	278
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
Entity Name																		
<i>Project name</i>																		

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
												Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
Parent municipality:																	
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>																	
Administrative And Corporate Support	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	101,359	117,911	133,431	138,232	147,478	
Administrative And Corporate Support	Air Quality Management	PO003015001_00001	Work Streams	ance our environmental assets and na	Spatial Integration				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	24	271	191	192	195	
Administrative And Corporate Support	Awareness Campaign	PO003006001_00001	Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality of	Inclusion and Access				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	5	20	21	22	
Administrative And Corporate Support	Environmental Health	PO003015004_00001	Work Streams	ance our environmental assets and na	Spatial Integration				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	47	40	40	40	45	
Administrative And Corporate Support	Festivals	PO003026001_00001	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1,319	1,253	1,300	1,815	1,997	
Administrative And Corporate Support	Buildings	20020010020010020	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	Centres	0	0	603	133	921	211	161	
Administrative And Corporate Support	External Facilities	20010010020010140	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	Public Open Space	0	0	–	534	250	250	265	
Administrative And Corporate Support	Furniture And Office Equipment	011002002001005_00	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance			Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equi	0	0	12	12	8	8	8	
Administrative And Corporate Support	Computer Software And Applications	02002001007002004_00001	An efficient, effective and development-oriented pu		Governance			Licences And Rights	Software And Ap	0	0	509	560	680	750	825	
Administrative And Corporate Support	Machinery And Equipment	011002002001009_00	Corrective Maintenance	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance			Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	0	0	136	1,328	10	10	10	
Governance Function	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	9,533	10,589	11,231	11,931	12,562	
Governance Function	Buildings	20020010020010020	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	Centres	0	0	4	–	–	–	–	
Governance Function	Computer Software And Applications	02002001007002004_00001	An efficient, effective and development-oriented pu		Governance			Licences And Rights	Software And Ap	0	0	–	–	–	–	82	
Mayor And Council	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	93,892	106,189	113,848	120,097	126,816	
Asset Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	17,553	18,864	14,403	21,444	22,629	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary A	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	58,029	52,729	27,829	30,369	32,067	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary A	Furniture And Office Equipment	011002002001005_00	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance			Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equi	0	0	–	2	20	21	22	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary A	Computer Software And Applications	02002001007002004_00001	An efficient, effective and development-oriented pu		Governance			Licences And Rights	Software And Ap	0	0	–	3	–	–	–	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary A	Machinery And Equipment	011002002001009_00	Corrective Maintenance	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance			Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	0	0	20,214	21,754	–	–	–	
Finance	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	92,130	93,651	102,085	114,840	118,187	
Finance	Buildings	20020010020010020	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	Centres	0	0	6	–	–	–	–	
Finance	Furniture And Office Equipment	011002002001005_00	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance			Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equi	0	0	18	9	–	–	–	
Finance	Computer Software And Applications	0005003007003_000	NEW	effective and development-oriented pu	Growth			Licences And Rights	Software And Ap	0	0	–	340	–	–	–	
Finance	Machinery And Equipment	011002002001009_00	Corrective Maintenance	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance			Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	0	0	197	792	–	–	–	
Fleet Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	39,970	29,856	88,761	86,321	79,076	
Fleet Management	Buildings	20020010020010020	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	Centres	0	0	6,228	8,733	7,562	8,040	8,549	
Fleet Management	Municipal Service Connections	011002001001008003_00001	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infra		Inclusion and Access			Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	0	0	–	11,551	11,149	11,640	12,175	
Fleet Management	Furniture And Office Equipment	011002002001005_00	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance			Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equi	0	0	–	15	–	–	–	
Fleet Management	Machinery And Equipment	011002002001009_00	Corrective Maintenance	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance			Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	0	0	21	137	1,020	1,067	1,115	
Fleet Management	Machinery And Equipment	011002001002009_00	Preventative Maintenance	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance			Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	0	0	–	–	22,400	23,430	24,485	
Human Resources	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	37,309	41,305	44,116	46,294	48,704	
Human Resources	Recreational Functions	PO003017004_00001	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	(8)	–	–	–	–	
Human Resources	Special Events And Functions	PO003017005_00001	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	223	30	10	10	11	
Human Resources	Buildings	20020010020010020	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	Centres	0	0	5	5	5	5	5	
Human Resources	Furniture And Office Equipment	011002002001005_00	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance			Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equi	0	0	44	41	43	45	47	
Information Technology	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	17,402	19,546	20,535	21,502	22,670	
Information Technology	Website Development And Maintenance	PO003049_00001	Work Streams	accountable, effective and efficient loc	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	30	31	33	34	
Information Technology	Computer Equipment	011002002001004_00	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance			Computer Equipment	omputer Equipme	0	0	4,876	5,378	5,699	5,895	6,265	
Information Technology	Computer Software And Applications	02002001007002004_00001	An efficient, effective and development-oriented pu		Governance			Licences And Rights	Software And Ap	0	0	593	2,211	2,683	2,874	3,084	
Information Technology	Machinery And Equipment	011002002002009_00	Corrective Maintenance	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance			Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	0	0	974	–	–	–	–	
Legal Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1,363	2,143	2,511	2,664	2,825	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Public	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	7,554	8,903	9,650	10,185	10,790	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Public	Mayoral/Executive Mayor Campaigns	PO003006004_00001	Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality of	Inclusion and Access				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	100	50	50	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Public	Computer Software And Applications	02002001007002004_00001	An efficient, effective and development-oriented pu		Governance			Licences And Rights	Software And Ap	0	0	180	444	533	613	705	
Property Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	29,729	16,144	16,557	17,225	18,362	
Property Services	Buildings	20020010020010020	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	Centres	0	0	8,983	22,978	24,326	25,319	26,346	
Property Services	Furniture And Office Equipment	011002002001005_00	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance			Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equi	0	0	0	–	–	–	–	
Property Services	Machinery And Equipment	011002001002009_00	Preventative Maintenance	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance			Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	0	0	–	82	85	89	93	
Risk Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2,973	2,777	2,724	2,884	3,055	
Risk Management	Buildings	20020010020010020	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	Centres	0	0	–	1	1	1	1	
Supply Chain Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	20,552	22,722	25,754	25,254	26,834	
Supply Chain Management	Buildings	20020010020010020	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	Centres	0	0	51	110	600	50	60	
Supply Chain Management	Computer Software And Applications	0005003007003_000	NEW	effective and development-oriented pu	Growth			Licences And Rights	Software And Ap	0	0	–	400	–	–	–	
Supply Chain Management	Machinery And Equipment	011002002001009_00	Corrective Maintenance	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance			Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	0	0	–	4	4	4	4	
Valuation Service	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1,062	1,869	6,213	1,790	1,856	
Aged Care	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1,286	1,417	1,505	1,599	1,698	
Housing	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	73,335	78,790	85,487	88,204	90,990	
Housing	Clean-Up Actions	PO003005001_00001	Work Streams	ance our environmental assets and na	Inclusion and Access				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	10	10	11	
Housing	Housing Projects	PO003007015_00001	Work Streams	effective, responsive and sustainable social pu	Inclusion and Access				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	24,192	47,911	53,711	53,885	
Housing	Buildings	20020010020010020	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	Centres	0	0	3,356	1,117	1,084	1,134	1,185	
Housing	Machinery And Equipment	011002002001009_00	Corrective Maintenance	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance			Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	0	0	–	3	13	14	14	
Housing	Municipal Service Connections	011002001007004001_00001	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infra		Inclusion and Access			Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	0	0	231	58	50	52	55	
Housing	Pipe Work	011002001007004002_00001	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access			Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	0	0	296	233	200	209	219	
Agricultural	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1,488	1,516	1,601	1,694	1,791	
Agricultural	Biological Or Cultivated Assets	011002002001001_00001	Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing to		Growth			Biological Or Cultivated Assets	cal Or Cultivated	0	0	166	464	358	320	336	
Agricultural	Buildings	20020010020010020	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	Centres	0	0	3,479	3,671	4,034	4,198	4,426	
Agricultural	Machinery And Equipment	011002002001009_00	Corrective Maintenance	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance			Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	0	0	–	61	51	51	51	
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	3,434	4,125	4,413	4,646	4,723	
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Ward Initiatives	PO003048001_00001	Work Streams	accountable, effective and efficient loc	Inclusion and Access				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	54	–	–	–	–	
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Biological Or Cultivated Assets	011002002001001_00001	Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing to		Growth			Biological Or Cultivated Assets	cal Or Cultivated	0	0	174	367	570	480	512	

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Buildings	20020010020010020	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Centres	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	22,624	24,204	25,637	27,163	28,836
	Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Machinery And Equipment	011002002001009_00	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1,424	1,546	1,593	1,701	1,765
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And C	Operational/Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1,576	1,664	2,132	2,125	2,215
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And C	Buildings	20020010020010020	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Centres	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	3,694	3,361	3,648	3,864	4,102
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And C	Machinery And Equipment	011002002001009_00	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	294	176	126	129	131
	Recreational Facilities	Operational/Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2,345	2,752	2,905	3,017	3,169
	Recreational Facilities	Buildings	20020010020010020	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Centres	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	16,948	18,835	20,853	22,155	23,534
	Recreational Facilities	Machinery And Equipment	011002002001009_00	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	108	74	163	170	207
	Child Care Facilities	Operational/Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	29	15	16	16	17
	Fire Fighting And Protection	Operational/Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	40,204	42,823	45,719	48,372	51,192
	Fire Fighting And Protection	Buildings	20020010020010020	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Centres	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	94	200	200	209	219
	Fire Fighting And Protection	Furniture And Office Equipment	011002002001005_00	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equ	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	7	4	5	5	5
	Fire Fighting And Protection	Machinery And Equipment	011002002001009_00	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	178	196	196	205	214
	Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Operational/Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	7,825	8,934	9,157	9,481	10,094
	Sports Grounds And Stadiums	O_Tws_Sport Development_Marathons; Sport And Recreation	PO003043002_00001	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	70	190	190	190	190
	Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Buildings	20020010020010020	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Centres	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	9,287	9,668	10,207	10,832	11,495
	Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Machinery And Equipment	011002002001009_00	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	36	70	80	83	87
	Community Halls And Facilities	Operational/Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	7,881	8,522	8,956	9,379	9,954
	Community Halls And Facilities	Buildings	20020010020010020	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Centres	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2,063	2,066	2,241	2,373	2,513
	Community Halls And Facilities	Buildings	200210010020010020	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Centres	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	3	116	-	-	-
	Community Halls And Facilities	Machinery And Equipment	011002002001009_00	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	127	107	50	50	50
	Police Forces, Traffic And Street Park	Operational/Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	159,317	194,669	197,628	202,298	207,844
	Police Forces, Traffic And Street Park	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work	PO003004010_00001	Work Streams	capable workforce to support an inclus	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	50	-	-	-
	Police Forces, Traffic And Street Park	Ward Initiatives	PO003048001_00001	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loc	Inclusion and Access				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	100	203	-	-	-
	Police Forces, Traffic And Street Park	Buildings	20020010020010020	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Centres	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	190	51	52	55	57
	Police Forces, Traffic And Street Park	Furniture And Office Equipment	011002002001005_00	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equ	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	88	41	50	52	55
	Police Forces, Traffic And Street Park	Computer Software And Applications	202020001007002004_00001		An efficient; effective and development-orient	Governance		Licences And Rights	Software And Ap	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	36	113	133	139	145
	Police Forces, Traffic And Street Park	Machinery And Equipment	011002002001009_00	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	25	50	50	52	55
	Cultural Matters	Operational/Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	9,237	11,780	11,380	11,298	11,896
	Cultural Matters	Buildings	20020010020010020	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Centres	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	6	15	-	-	-
	Pounds	Operational/Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	779	1,202	1,202	1,258	1,314
	Pounds	Buildings	20020010020010020	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Centres	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1	4	-	-	-
	Disaster Management	Operational/Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	3,966	4,683	5,272	5,598	5,944
	Libraries And Archives	Operational/Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	3,194	1,998	1,923	2,048	2,192
	Libraries And Archives	Buildings	20020010020010020	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Centres	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	11	17	65	88	98
	Libraries And Archives	Furniture And Office Equipment	011002002001005_00	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equ	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	12	63	80	85	91
	Libraries And Archives	Machinery And Equipment	011002002001009_00	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	(4)	16	75	88	90
	Biodiversity & Landscape	Operational/Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1,771	1,875	2,022	2,152	2,290
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (I	Operational/Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	6,816	7,141	7,471	7,928	8,390
	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (I	Machinery And Equipment	011002002001009_00	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	32	-	-	-
	Road And Traffic Regulation	Operational/Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	4,830	4,908	5,257	5,579	5,927
	Roads	Operational/Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	148,945	131,961	167,188	140,432	133,409
	Roads	Buildings	20020010020010020	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Centres	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	510	410	430	449	470
	Roads	Machinery And Equipment	011002002001009_00	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	250	206	215	225	235
	Roads	Civil Structures	011002001002002003_00001		An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	8,080	8,748	9,696	10,142	10,598
	Roads	Earthworks	011001001002001003_00001		An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	781	-	-	-	-
	Economic Development/Planning	Operational/Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	14,867	16,003	17,569	18,455	19,572
	Town Planning, Building Regulations	Operational/Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	15,368	17,694	18,761	19,874	21,110
	Project Management Unit	Operational/Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	25,143	26,555	27,554	25,714	25,960
	Project Management Unit	Buildings	20020010020010020	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Centres	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
	Project Management Unit	Machinery And Equipment	011002002001009_00	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	46	50	50	50	50
	Electricity	Operational/Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1,094,711	1,259,111	1,399,708	1,594,683	1,779,241
	Electricity	Buildings	20020010020010020	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Centres	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1,138	1,127	1,410	2,323	2,457
	Electricity	Lv Conductors	011001002001008001_00001		An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1,158	296	1,300	1,300	1,400
	Electricity	Municipal Service Connections	011002001001008003_00001		An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	55,589	60,667	65,662	79,008	83,993
	Electricity	Municipal Service Connections	011002002001008003_00001		An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	523	-	-	-	-
	Electricity	Mv Mini-Substations	011001002001007001_00001		An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	933	987	1,032	1,078	1,127
	Electricity	Mv Mini-Substations	011001001001005004_00001		An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	4,082	4,351	4,547	4,752	4,966
	Electricity	Furniture And Office Equipment	011002002001005_00	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equ	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1,219	1,683	1,681	1,741	1,820
	Electricity	Machinery And Equipment	011002002001009_00	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	348	583	605	633	662
	Public Toilets	Operational/Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	398	454	462	487	513
	Public Toilets	Buildings	20020010020010020	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Centres	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	147	25	26	27	28
	Public Toilets	Civil Structures	011002001004002004_00001		An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Solid Waste Infrastructure	ste Transfer Stati	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	4,873	4,793	5,181	5,505	5,859
	Water Treatment	Operational/Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2,480	2,663	2,842	3,011	3,190
	Sewerage	Operational/Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	13,862	11,082	13,679	12,061	12,640
	Sewerage	Machinery And Equipment	011002002001009_00	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equip	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	48	58	88	89	93
	Sewerage	Pipe Work	011002001008002002_00001		ettive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticultation	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	3,563	4,960	5,370	5,708	6,068
	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Operational/Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality c	Governance				WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	25,876	27,539	28,326	29,471	

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
	Water Distribution	Civil Structure	011002001007001004_00001	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access			Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams And Weirs	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	155	167	180	195	
	Water Distribution	Electrical Equipment	011002001007001006_00001	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access			Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams And Weirs	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	21	22	22	24	
	Water Distribution	Municipal Service Connections	011001002007004001_00001	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access			Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	6,049	5,915	6,450	6,766	6,966	
	Water Distribution	Pipe Work	011002001007004002_00001	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented pu			Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	19,853	22,979	24,408	26,762	28,199	
	Water Distribution	Municipal Service Connections	011001001007004001_00001	Preventative Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented pu			Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	58	61	64	66	
	Water Distribution	Mechanical Equipment	011002001007008007_00001	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access			Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	20	19	20	21	
	Solid Waste Removal	Operational/Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	Urban settlements and improved quality c			Governance		WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	54,463	52,298	34,730	34,633	24,283	
	Solid Waste Removal	Buildings	200200100200100200_00001	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented pu			Community Facilities	Centres	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	56	55	58	60	63	
	Solid Waste Removal	Machinery And Equipment	011002002001009_00_00001	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented pu			Governance		WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	15	16	18	19	
	Solid Waste Removal	Civil Structures	011002001004002004_00001	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access			Machinery And Equipment	Waste Transfer Stati	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	10,534	13,134	14,322	15,004	15,918	
	Street Cleaning	Operational/Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	Urban settlements and improved quality c			Governance		WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	22,593	24,090	25,185	16,944	18,536	
	Street Cleaning	Buildings	200200100200100200_00001	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented pu			Community Facilities	Centres	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	83	2	2	2	2	
	Street Cleaning	Machinery And Equipment	011002002001009_00_00001	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented pu			Governance		WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	38	70	45	47	49	
	Street Cleaning	Civil Structures	011002001004002004_00001	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access			Machinery And Equipment	Waste Transfer Stati	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	10,896	11,362	12,038	12,773	13,554	
	Waste Water Treatment	Operational/Municipal Running Cost	PO002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	Urban settlements and improved quality c			Governance		WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	94,592	78,834	79,256	78,074	113,546	
	Waste Water Treatment	Buildings	200200100200100200_00001	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented pu			Community Facilities	Centres	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	40	371	218	228	238	
	Waste Water Treatment	Machinery And Equipment	011002002001009_00_00001	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented pu			Governance		WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1,160	2,592	1,730	2,782	2,819	
	Waste Water Treatment	Machinery And Equipment	011002002002009_00_00001	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented pu			Governance		WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	8,234	12,189	11,583	14,780	15,454	
	Waste Water Treatment	Electrical Equipment	011002001008001006_00001	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access			Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	305	2,015	4,705	7,026	7,831	
	Waste Water Treatment	Mechanical Equipment	011002001008001007_00001	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access			Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	41	-	-	-	-	
	Waste Water Treatment	Pipe Work	011002001008002004_00001	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented pu			Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	26,987	28,412	31,514	33,432	35,473	
	Waste Water Treatment	Civil Structure	011002001008003004_00001	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access			Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	83	87	91	
	Waste Water Treatment	Civil Structure	011002001007001004_00001	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and Access			Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams And Weirs	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	89	93	97	101	
	Parent Operational expenditure												0	2,757,526	3,073,573	3,363,471	3,609,249	3,894,434
	Entities:																	
	List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																	
	Entity A																	
	Water project A																	
	Entity B																	
	Electricity project B																	
	Entity Operational expenditure																	
	Total Operational expenditure													2,757,526	3,073,573	3,363,471	3,609,249	3,894,434